Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-ID**	**0001.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FilingId	**0001.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type FilingIdType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FilingIdType - simpleType [21-char unique ID generated at time of signing a filing. EIN + YYMMDDhhmmss]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{21}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FilingId in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype FilingIdType. Valid values for this datatype include a unique identifier automatically generated by approved EFAST2 software when the assembled filing is last signed by plan sponsor or administrator.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-TIMESTAMP**	**0002.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Timestamp	**0002.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Timestamp in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-EIN**	**0003.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FilingHeader/EIN	**0003.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: FilingHeader (FilingHeaderType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FilingHeader/EIN in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-PN**	**0004.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PN	**0004.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PN in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN**	**0005.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearBeginDate	**0005.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB	Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.
X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.
X-048	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-048SF	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-118	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-118SF	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-119	The Prior Year Indicator in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearBeginDate in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-END**	**0006.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearEndDate	**0006.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.
X-111	The Filing Header, Administrator Signature date is prior to the Plan Year End date.
X-112	The Filing Header, Sponsor Signature date is prior to the Plan Year End date.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearEndDate in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-AMENDED-IND**	**0007.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AmendedInd	**0007.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1 or 0

Edit tests:

I-101	The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
I-101SF	The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AmendedInd in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-REF-ACK-ID**	**0008.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RefAckId	**0008.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type AckIdType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AckIdType - simpleType [Globally unique identifier for filing acknowledgment. Format: 30 character identifier.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9]{30}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element RefAckId in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype AckIdType. Valid values for this datatype include a unique 30-character identifier automatically generated by the EFAST2 system upon receipt of filings within a processable submission request. .

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Comment: AckId of original filing submission, used to marry amended to original return.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR**	**0009.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FormYear	**0009.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-048	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-048SF	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-118	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-118SF	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

Schema Info: Type FormYearType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FormYearType - simpleType [A 4-digit year]

Base: YearType

Restrictions: None

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FormYear in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype FormYearType. Valid values for this datatype include a 4-digit year valid for the current processing year.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-FORM-VERSION**	**0010.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Required** in schema
FormVersion	**0010.00**	

Valid values: FormYear + "v" + 2-digit version starting with 01

Schema Info: Type VersionType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: VersionType - simpleType [A string of the form 2011v01.00]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: \d{4}v\d{2}\.\d{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FormVersion in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype VersionType. Valid values for this datatype include a string of the form 2011v01.00

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND	0011.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PriorYearInd	0011.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-048	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-048SF	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-118	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-118SF	Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.
X-119	The Prior Year Indicator in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PriorYearInd in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Comment: If the Plan Year begin date is prior to the current plan years being processed set the Prior Year Indicator in the Filing Header (FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND).

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**FILING-HEADER-FILING-SOFTWARE-ID**	**0012.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FilingSoftwareId	**0012.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type SoftwareIdType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SoftwareIdType - simpleType [9-digit ID for software certified to sign filings or transmit to IFAS; may represent Transmission software or Filing software.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{9}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FilingSoftwareId in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype SoftwareIdType. Valid values for this datatype include a 9 digit identifier.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**ADMIN-SIGNATURE-USERID**	**0013.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/SignerId	**0013.00**	**Required** in schema if **AdminSignature** present

Schema Info: Type UserIdType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: UserIdType - simpleType [Unique userid assigned by IREG]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-W][0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/SignerId in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype UserIdType. Valid values for this datatype include 8-character personal identifier assigned in EFAST2 registration. The first character may include A-W, followed by 7 digits.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**ADMIN-SIGNATURE-PIN**	**0014.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/PIN	**0014.00**	**Required** in schema if **AdminSignature** present

Schema Info: Type PINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PINType - simpleType [4-digit string]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{4}

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/PIN in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PINType. Valid values for this datatype include 4-digit numbers.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If parent element exists: Based on authentication, select Valid, Invalid, or Missing

Mapping from XML Input: See XML output

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**ADMIN-SIGNATURE-DATE**	**0015.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/SignedDate	**0015.00**	**Required** in schema if **AdminSignature** present

Edit tests:

X-001	Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.
X-001SF	Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500-SF.
X-111	The Filing Header, Administrator Signature date is prior to the Plan Year End date.
X-112	The Filing Header, Sponsor Signature date is prior to the Plan Year End date.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/SignedDate in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**ADMIN-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME**	**0016.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/SignedName	**0016.00**	**Required** in schema if **AdminSignature** present

Edit tests:

X-001 Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

X-001SF Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/SignedName in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-USERID**	**0017.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorSignature/SignerId	**0017.00**	**Required** in schema if **SponsorSignature** present

Schema Info: Type UserIdType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: UserIdType - simpleType [Unique userid assigned by IREG]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-W][0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: SponsorSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorSignature/SignerId in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype UserIdType. Valid values for this datatype include 8-character personal identifier assigned in EFAST2 registration. The first character may include A-W, followed by 7 digits.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-PIN**	**0018.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorSignature/PIN	**0018.00**	**Required** in schema if **SponsorSignature** present

Schema Info: Type PINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PINType - simpleType [4-digit string]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{4}

ParentInfo: SponsorSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorSignature/PIN in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PINType. Valid values for this datatype include 4-digit numbers.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If parent element exists: Based on authentication, select Valid, Invalid, or Missing

Mapping from XML Input: See XML output

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-DATE**	**0019.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorSignature/SignedDate	**0019.00**	**Required** in schema if **SponsorSignature** present

Edit tests:

X-002	Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.
X-002SF	Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date elements on the Form 5500-SF.
X-112	The Filing Header, Sponsor Signature date is prior to the Plan Year End date.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: SponsorSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorSignature/SignedDate in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME**	**0020.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorSignature/SignedName	**0020.00**	**Required** in schema if **SponsorSignature** present

Edit tests:

X-002	Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.
X-002SF	Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date elements on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: SponsorSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorSignature/SignedName in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**DFE-SIGNATURE-USERID**	**0021.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeSignature/SignerId	**0021.00**	**Required** in schema if **DfeSignature** present

Schema Info: Type UserIdType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: UserIdType - simpleType [Unique userid assigned by IREG]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-W][0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: DfeSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeSignature/SignerId in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype UserIdType. Valid values for this datatype include 8-character personal identifier assigned in EFAST2 registration. The first character may include A-W, followed by 7 digits.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**DFE-SIGNATURE-PIN**	**0022.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeSignature/PIN	**0022.00**	**Required** in schema if **DfeSignature** present

Schema Info: Type PINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PINType - simpleType [4-digit string]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{4}

ParentInfo: DfeSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeSignature/PIN in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PINType. Valid values for this datatype include 4-digit numbers.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactlyMap from input element value as follows:

If parent element exists: Based on authentication, select Valid, Invalid, or Missing

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**DFE-SIGNATURE-DATE**	**0023.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeSignature/SignedDate	**0023.00**	**Required** in schema if **DfeSignature** present

Edit tests:

X-003 DFE signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the DFE signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: DfeSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeSignature/SignedDate in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**DFE-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME**	**0024.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeSignature/SignedName	**0024.00**	**Required** in schema if **DfeSignature** present

Edit tests:

X-003 DFE signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the DFE signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: DfeSignature (SignatureType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeSignature/SignedName in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**AGENT-SECURITY-SIGNERID**	**0025.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AgentSecurityCode/SignerId	**0025.00**	**Required** in schema if **AgentSecurityCode** present

Schema Info: Type UserIdType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: UserIdType - simpleType [Unique userid assigned by IREG]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-W][0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: AgentSecurityCode (SignatureType - extended) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AgentSecurityCode/SignerId in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype UserIdType. Valid values for this datatype include 8-character personal identifier assigned in EFAST2 registration. The first character may include A-W, followed by 7 digits.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**AGENT-SECURITY-PIN**	**0026.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AgentSecurityCode/PIN	**0026.00**	**Required** in schema if **AgentSecurityCode** present

Schema Info: Type PINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PINType - simpleType [4-digit string]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{4}

ParentInfo: AgentSecurityCode (SignatureType - extended) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AgentSecurityCode/PIN in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PINType. Valid values for this datatype include 4-digit numbers.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If parent element exists: Based on authentication, select Valid, Invalid, or Missing

Mapping from XML Input: See XML output

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**AGENT-SIGNATURE-DATE**	**0027.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AgentSecurityCode/SignedDate	**0027.00**	**Required** in schema if **AgentSecurityCode** present

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: AgentSecurityCode (SignatureType - extended) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AgentSecurityCode/SignedDate in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**AGENT-SECURED-DATE**	**0027.01**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AgentSecurityCode/SecuredDate	**0027.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

ParentInfo: AgentSecurityCode (SignatureType - extended) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AgentSecurityCode/SecuredDate in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingHeader	**AGENT-SIGNATURE-NAME**	**0028.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AgentSecurityCode/SignedName	**0028.00**	**Required** in schema if **AgentSecurityCode** present

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: AgentSecurityCode (SignatureType - extended) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AgentSecurityCode/SignedName in the FilingHeader is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE**	**0029.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Beginning Date	**PLAN YEAR BEGIN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearBeginDate	**0029.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

B-701SB	Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).
I-130SB	Schedule SB, Box F does not equal 1 (100 or fewer) and Schedule SB, Line 1 is not equal to the Plan Year Begin date on Form 5500.
P-209	Form 5500 Plan Year End Date cannot be earlier than the Plan Year Begin Date or the difference cannot exceed 12 months.
X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-027MB	The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-027SB	The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031MB	Line 1a of Schedule MB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031SB	Line 1 of Schedule SB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearBeginDate in line PLAN YEAR BEGIN of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	FORM-TAX-PRD	0030.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Ending Date	PLAN YEAR END

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearEndDate	0030.00	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

P-209	Form 5500 Plan Year End Date cannot be earlier than the Plan Year Begin Date or the difference cannot exceed 12 months.
X-004	The Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500, Line 1c is not valid.
X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-028MB	The Plan Year End Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-028SB	The Plan Year End Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031MB	Line 1a of Schedule MB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031SB	Line 1 of Schedule SB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearEndDate in line PLAN YEAR END of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD**	**0031.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Entity Type	**A**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TypePlanEntityCd	**0031.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Multiemployer plan; 2=Single-employer plan; 3=Multiple-employer plan; 4=DFE (Direct Filing Entity).

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-607SB	Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Single Employer is not checked, or Schedule SB, Line E, Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Multiple Employer is not checked.
B-633	Form 5500, Line A indicates a multiemployer plan, but Line 7 is blank.
B-634	Form 5500, Line 7 is not blank and Line A indicates that the plan is not a multiemployer plan.
B-671	Form 5500, Line A indicates that the return/report is for a multiemployer plan, but the collective-bargaining plan indicator has not been checked.
B-674	Schedule R, Line 13a cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit) and Form 5500, Line 7 is less than 20.
I-144	Schedule R, Line 16a is greater than zero and Line 16b is blank and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-145	Schedule R, Line 17 is checked and Asset Liabilities Transfer (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRAssetLiabTransfer']) is not attached and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-151	Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.
I-157	Schedule R, Line 5 is completed and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
P-210	Entity Type on Form 5500 Line A is blank. Line A must contain an entry.
P-211A	Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked, but a valid DFE code has not been entered. Line A (DFE-Specify) cannot be blank.
P-211B	Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specify) has an entry, however Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is not checked.
P-212	Form 5500, Line A indicates a DFE, but neither Schedule H BOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor EOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor Total Income (Line 2d) indicate an amount.
P-212A	Schedule H must be provided when Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked.

P-212B Schedule D must be provided when Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked.

Schema Info: Type Enum1To4Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To4Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3,4]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3, 4,

Acknowledgment Error Message:The value for the XML element TypePlanEntityCd in line A of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Enum1To4Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD	0032.00

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Type of Direct Filing Entity	A (DFE-Specify)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TypeDFEPlanEntityCd	0032.00	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: C=Common-collective trust; E=103-12 investment entity; G=Group insurance arrangement; M=Master trust investment account; P=Pooled-separate account.

Edit tests:

P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-211A	Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked, but a valid DFE code has not been entered. Line A (DFE-Specify) cannot be blank.
P-211B	Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specify) has an entry, however Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is not checked.
P-214	Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) must be attached when Form 5500, Line A (DFE-Specify) contains "E" (103-12IE) or "G" (GIA).
P-360	Schedule H, Line 3d(1) is checked, but Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specify) does not contain "C", "M", or "P".

Schema Info: Type TypeDFEEntityType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TypeDFEEntityType - simpleType [Enumerated C, E, G, M, P]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: C, E, G, M, P,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TypeDFEPlanEntityCd in line A (DFE-Specify) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype TypeDFEEntityType. Valid values for this datatype include C, E, G, M, or P.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**INITIAL-FILING-IND**	**0033.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	**B (first return/report)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InitialFilingInd	**0033.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-234 Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InitialFilingInd in line B (first return/report) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	AMENDED-IND	0034.00

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	B (amended filing)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AmendedInd	0034.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-008 Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AmendedInd in line B (amended filing) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**FINAL-FILING-IND**	**0035.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	**B (final filing)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FinalFilingInd	**0035.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-215	Form 5500, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.
P-362	Accountant's Opinion is not attached, and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) is zero or blank and EOY total liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(b)) is zero or blank and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) is not blank and Form 5500 Box B (final filing) is checked. Note: A filer is still required to have an accountant's opinion for a final filing.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FinalFilingInd in line B (final filing) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SHORT-PLAN-YR-IND**	**0036.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	**B (short plan year filing)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ShortPlanYrInd	**0036.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-034 Either Form 5500, Line B (short plan year filing) is checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 12 months or Form 5500, Line B (short plan year filing) is not checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 12 months.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ShortPlanYrInd in line B (short plan year filing) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**COLLECTIVE-BARGAIN-IND**	**0037.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Collectively-bargained Indicator	**C**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CollectiveBargainInd	**0037.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-671 Form 5500, Line A indicates that the return/report is for a multiemployer plan, but the collective-bargaining plan indicator has not been checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CollectiveBargainInd in line C of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**5558-APPLICATION-FILED-IND**	**0038.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under Form 5558 extension - Check Box	**D (Form 5558)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Form5558ApplicationFiledInd	**0038.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101 The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Form5558ApplicationFiledInd in line D (Form 5558) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	EXT-AUTOMATIC-IND	0039.00

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under automatic extension - Check Box	D (automatic extension)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ExtAutomaticInd	0039.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101 The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ExtAutomaticInd in line D (automatic extension) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	DFVC-PROGRAM-IND	0040.00

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under DFVC program - Check Box	D (DFVC program)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DFVCProgramInd	0040.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101 The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DFVCProgramInd in line D (DFVC program) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**EXT-SPECIAL-IND**	**0041.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under special extension - Check Box	**D (special extension)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ExtSpecialInd	**0041.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101	The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
X-117	Form 5500, Part I, Line D (special extension) is checked, but Line D (description) is blank.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ExtSpecialInd in line D (special extension) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**EXT-SPECIAL-TEXT**	**0042.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Filing Under An Extension Of Time - Check Box	**D (special extension text)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ExtSpecialText	**0042.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-117 Form 5500, Part I, Line D (special extension) is checked, but Line D (description) is blank.

Schema Info: Type String35Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String35Type - simpleType [35 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ExtSpecialText in line D (special extension text) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype String35Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 35 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	PLAN-NAME	0043.00

Form Label	Line Number
Name of Plan	1a

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Required in schema
PlanName	0043.00	

Schema Info: Type PlanNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PlanNameType - simpleType [140-char plan name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=140 Patterns: (([A-Za-z0-9#/,\(\)\.\-*@&]|') ?)*([A-Za-z0-9#/,\.\-\(\)*@&]|')

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanName in line 1a of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PlanNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to a maximum of 140 characters. Allowable characters include unaccented letters, numbers, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-PN	0044.00

Form Label	Line Number
Three Digit Plan Number	1b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Required** in schema
SponsDfePlanNum	0044.00	

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

J-501	Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and 5b(3)-PN(s) or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and Line 5b(3)-PN(s). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
J-503	Form 5500, Line 8a cannot contain an entry when Form 5500, Line 1b is greater than 500. If plan number is correct, remove pension benefit codes from Line 8a and enter welfare benefit codes in Line 8b from the instructions.
P-217	Form 5500, Line 8a (Plan Characteristic Codes) cannot be missing or invalid when the Plan Number (Line 1b) is less than 501. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Pension Benefit Codes.
P-240	The plan number on Schedule(s) A does not match the Plan Number on Form 5500, Part II, Line 1b.
P-359	Welfare benefit code(s) on Form 5500 line 8b are blank or invalid and Line 1b Plan Number is greater than 500. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Welfare Benefit Codes.
X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.
X-029MB	The Plan Number on Schedule MB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).
X-029SB	The Plan Number on Schedule SB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsDfePlanNum in line 1b of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**PLAN-EFF-DATE**	**0045.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Effective Date of Plan	**1c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanEffDate	**0045.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-219	Plan effective date on Form 5500, Line 1c cannot be blank.
X-004	The Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500, Line 1c is not valid.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanEffDate in line 1c of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONSOR-DFE-NAME	0046.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Name	2a-NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Required in schema
SponsorDfe/Name	0046.00	

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: SponsorDfe (SponsorDfeType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorDfe/Name in line 2a-NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-DBA-NAME	0047.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Doing Business As (DBA) Name	2a-DBA

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorDfe/DbaName	0047.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: SponsorDfe (SponsorDfeType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorDfe/DbaName in line 2a-DBA of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-CARE-OF-NAME**	**0048.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Care/Of Name	**2a-CARE/OF NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorDfe/CareOfName	**0048.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: SponsorDfe (SponsorDfeType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorDfe/CareOfName in line 2a-CARE/OF NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-ADDRESS1**	**0049.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USMailingAddress/AddressLine1	**0049.00**	**Required** in schema if **USMailingAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113 Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USMailingAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USMailingAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-ADDRESS2**	**0050.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USMailingAddress/AddressLine2	**0050.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USMailingAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USMailingAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-CITY	0051.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's City (or Foreign City)	2a-CITY

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Required in schema if USMailingAddress present
USMailingAddress/City	0051.00	

Valid values:

Edit tests:

X-113 Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USMailingAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USMailingAddress/City in line 2a-CITY of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-STATE**	**0052.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's State	**2a-STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USMailingAddress/State	**0052.00**	**Required** in schema if **USMailingAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA,MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI,WY,AA,AE,AP

Edit tests:

X-113 Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USMailingAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USMailingAddress/State in line 2a-STATE of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-ZIP**	**0053.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Zip Code	**2a-ZIP**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USMailingAddress/ZipCode	**0053.00**	**Required** in schema if **USMailingAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113 Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USMailingAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USMailingAddress/ZipCode in line 2a-ZIP of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1	0054.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	2a-STREET

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignMailingAddress/ AddressLine1	0054.00	**Required** in schema if **ForeignMailingAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113 Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignMailingAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignMailingAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2	0055.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	2a-STREET

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignMailingAddress/ AddressLine2	0055.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignMailingAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignMailingAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0056.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's City (or Foreign City)	**2a-CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignMailingAddress/City	**0056.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignMailingAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113 Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignMailingAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignMailingAddress/City in line 2a-CITY of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0057.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's State	**2a-STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignMailingAddress/ ProvinceOrState	**0057.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignMailingAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignMailingAddress/ ProvinceOrState in line 2a-STATE of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-CNTRY	0058.00

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Mailing Country	2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Required in schema if
ForeignMailingAddress/Country	0058.00	ForeignMailingAddress present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Edit tests:

X-113 Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ForeignMailingAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignMailingAddress/Country in line 2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0059.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Routing Code (Zip Code)	**2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignMailingAddress/PostalCode	**0059.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignMailingAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignMailingAddress/PostalCode in line 2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-US-ADDRESS1**	**0060.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/AddressLine1	**0060.00**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-US-ADDRESS2**	**0061.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/AddressLine2	**0061.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-US-CITY**	**0062.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/City	**0062.00**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/City in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-US-STATE**	**0063.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/State	**0063.00**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/State in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-US-ZIP**	**0064.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/ZipCode	**0064.00**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/ZipCode in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0065.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/ AddressLine1	**0065.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0066.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/ AddressLine2	**0066.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0067.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's City (or Foreign City)	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/City	**0067.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/City in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0068.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's State	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/ ProvinceOrState	**0068.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/ ProvinceOrState in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0069.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Mailing Country	**2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/Country	**0069.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignLocationAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]
Base: xsd:string
Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,
ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/Country in line 2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-DFE-LOC-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0070.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Routing Code (Zip Code)	**2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/PostalCode	**0070.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/PostalCode in line 2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-EIN	0071.00

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Identification Number	2b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorDfe/EIN	0071.00	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

I-114MB	Schedule MB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.
I-114SB	Schedule SB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.
I-159	The Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2(b) cannot begin with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97. Submit an amended return using the correct Plan Sponsor EIN or contact the IRS to obtain a new EIN.
J-501	Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and 5b(3)-PN(s) or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and Line 5b(3)-PN(s). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
P-241	The EIN on Schedule(s) A does not match the EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b.
X-008	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: SponsorDfe (SponsorDfeType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorDfe/EIN in line 2b of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-PHONE-NUM	0072.00

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Telephone Number	2c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorDfe/PhoneNum	0072.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PhoneNumberType - simpleType [Used for a phone no. - 10 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{10}

ParentInfo: SponsorDfe (SponsorDfeType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorDfe/PhoneNum in line 2c of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric strings of exactly 10 digits. All other characters, including hyphens, parentheses, or spaces, are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-DFE-PHONE-NUM-FOREIGN	0072.01

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Telephone Number (Foreign)	2c (Foreign)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsorDfe/ForeignPhoneNum	0072.01	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ForeignPhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ForeignPhoneNumberType - simpleType [Plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No other spaces or symbols allowed.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=27 Patterns: \+[0-9]*

ParentInfo: SponsorDfe (SponsorDfeType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorDfe/ForeignPhoneNum in line 2c (Foreign) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ForeignPhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include a plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No spaces or other symbols are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	BUSINESS-CODE	0073.00

Form Label	Line Number
Business Code	2d

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BusinessCode	0073.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-502 Form 5500, Line 2d cannot be missing or invalid. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Business Codes.

Schema Info: Type BusinessCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: BusinessCodeType - simpleType [6-digit business code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{6}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BusinessCode in line 2d of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype BusinessCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 6-digit codes listed in the filer instructions.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	ADMIN-NAME	0074.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Administrator Name	3a-NAME	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Required in schema
Administrator/Name	0074.00	

Edit tests:

P-226	The Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 3b cannot be blank.
X-114	Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/Name in line 3a-NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-CARE-OF-NAME**	**0075.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Administrator's Care/Of Name	**3a-CARE/OF NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/CareOfName	**0075.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/CareOfName in line 3a-CARE/OF NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-US-ADDRESS1**	**0076.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0076.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114 Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-US-ADDRESS2**	**0077.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0077.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-US-CITY**	**0078.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator City (or Foreign City)	**3a-CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0078.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114 Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line 3a-CITY of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-US-STATE**	**0079.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator State	**3a-STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0079.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Edit tests:

X-114 Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line 3a-STATE of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	ADMIN-US-ZIP	0080.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Zip Code	3a-ZIP

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	0080.00	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114 Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line 3a-ZIP of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0081.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0081.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114 Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0082.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0082.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	ADMIN-FOREIGN-CITY	0083.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's City (or Foreign City)	3a-City

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	0083.00	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114 Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line 3a-City of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0084.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's State	**3a - State**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0084.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line 3a - State of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0085.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's Foreign Mailing Country	**3a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0085.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Edit tests:

X-114 Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line 3a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0086.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's Foreign Routing Code (Zip Code)	**3a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0086.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line 3a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	ADMIN-EIN	0087.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator EIN	3b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/EIN	0087.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-226 The Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 3b cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/EIN in line 3b of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	ADMIN-PHONE-NUM	0088.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Telephone Number	3c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/PhoneNum	0088.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PhoneNumberType - simpleType [Used for a phone no. - 10 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{10}

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/PhoneNum in line 3c of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric strings of exactly 10 digits. All other characters, including hyphens, parentheses, or spaces, are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-PHONE-NUM-FOREIGN**	**0088.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Telephone Number (Foreign)	**3c (Foreign)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/ForeignPhoneNum	**0088.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ForeignPhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ForeignPhoneNumberType - simpleType [Plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No other spaces or symbols allowed.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=27 Patterns: \+[0-9]*

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/ForeignPhoneNum in line 3c (Foreign) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype ForeignPhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include a plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No spaces or other symbols are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	LAST-RPT-SPONS-NAME	0089.00

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Name From Last Return/Report	4a-NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LastRptSponsName	0089.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LastRptSponsName in line 4a-NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**LAST-RPT-SPONS-EIN**	**0090.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor EIN From Last Return/Report	**4b-EIN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LastRptSponsEIN	**0090.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LastRptSponsEIN in line 4b-EIN of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**LAST-RPT-PLAN-NUM**	**0091.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Plan Number From Last Return/ Report	**4c-PN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LastRptPlanNum	**0091.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LastRptPlanNum in line 4c-PN of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-SIGNED-DATE**	**0092.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Administrator Signature Date	**ADMINISTRATOR DATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/SignedDate	**0092.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-001 Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/SignedDate in line ADMINISTRATOR DATE of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**ADMIN-SIGNED-NAME**	**0093.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Administrator Typed Signature	**ADMINISTRATOR TYPED NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/SignedName	**0093.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-001 Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/SignedName in line ADMINISTRATOR TYPED NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SPONS-SIGNED-DATE**	**0094.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor Signature Date	**SPONSOR DATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsSignature/SignedDate	**0094.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-002 Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: SponsSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsSignature/SignedDate in line SPONSOR DATE of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SPONS-SIGNED-NAME	0095.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor Typed Signature	SPONSOR TYPED NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsSignature/SignedName	0095.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-002 Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: SponsSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsSignature/SignedName in line SPONSOR TYPED NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	DFE-SIGNED-DATE	0096.00

Form Label	Line Number
Signature of DFE - Date	DFE DATE

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeSignature/SignedDate	0096.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-003 DFE signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the DFE signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: DfeSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeSignature/SignedDate in line DFE DATE of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	DFE-SIGNED-NAME	0097.00

Form Label	Line Number
DFE Typed Signature	DFE TYPED NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeSignature/SignedName	0097.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-003 DFE signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the DFE signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: DfeSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeSignature/SignedName in line DFE TYPED NAME of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT**	**0098.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total number of participants at beginning of year	**5**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotPartcpBoyCnt	**0098.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
P-230	Schedule H must be provided when Form 5500, Line 5 exceeds 120.
P-356	Form 5500, Line 5 cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotPartcpBoyCnt in line 5 of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	TOT-ACTIVE-PARTCP-CNT	0099.00

Form Label	Line Number
Active Participants	6a

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotActivePartcpCnt	0099.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-231 Form 5500, Line 6d is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6a, 6b, and 6c.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotActivePartcpCnt in line 6a of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**RTD-SEP-PARTCP-RCVG-CNT**	**0100.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retired or Separated Participants Receiving Benefits	**6b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RtdSepPartcpRcvgCnt	**0100.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-231 Form 5500, Line 6d is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6a, 6b, and 6c.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element RtdSepPartcpRcvgCnt in line 6b of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**RTD-SEP-PARTCP-FUT-CNT**	**0101.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Retired or Separated Vested Participants	**6c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RtdSepPartcpFutCnt	**0101.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-231 Form 5500, Line 6d is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6a, 6b, and 6c.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element RtdSepPartcpFutCnt in line 6c of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SUBTL-ACT-RTD-SEP-CNT**	**0102.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Subtotal of 6a, 6b, and 6c	**6d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SubtlActRtdSepCnt	**0102.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-231	Form 5500, Line 6d is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6a, 6b, and 6c.
P-232	Form 5500, Line 6f is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6d and 6e.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SubtlActRtdSepCnt in line 6d of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	BENEF-RCVG-BNFT-CNT	0103.00

Form Label	Line Number
Deceased Participants Whose Beneficiaries are Receiving/Entitled to Benefits	6e

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BenefRcvgBnftCnt	0103.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-232 Form 5500, Line 6f is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6d and 6e.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BenefRcvgBnftCnt in line 6e of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**TOT-ACT-RTD-SEP-BENEF-CNT**	**0104.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total of 6d and 6e	**6f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotActRtdSepBenefCnt	**0104.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-215	Form 5500, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.
P-232	Form 5500, Line 6f is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6d and 6e.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotActRtdSepBenefCnt in line 6f of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**PARTCP-ACCOUNT-BAL-CNT**	**0105.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Number of Participants With Account Balances	**6g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpAccountBalCnt	**0105.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpAccountBalCnt in line 6g of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SEP-PARTCP-PARTL-VSTD-CNT	0106.00

Form Label	Line Number
Participants That Terminated Employment With Accrued Pension Benefits	6h

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SepPartcpPartlVstdCnt	0106.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SepPartcpPartlVstdCnt in line 6h of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**CONTRIB-EMPLRS-CNT**	**0107.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total number of contributing employers	**7**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ContribEmployersCnt	**0107.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-633	Form 5500, Line A indicates a multiemployer plan, but Line 7 is blank.
B-634	Form 5500, Line 7 is not blank and Line A indicates that the plan is not a multiemployer plan.
B-674	Schedule R, Line 13a cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit) and Form 5500, Line 7 is less than 20.

Schema Info: Type Count4Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count4Type - simpleType [4-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=4

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ContribEmployersCnt in line 7 of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count4Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 9999 (4 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE**	**0108.00**
Form Label	Line Number	
Pension Benefit Codes	**8a-CODES**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionCodeTable/ TypePensionBnftCode	**0108.00**	**Required** in schema if **PensionCodeTable** present

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-601MB	Schedule MB is attached, but the filing attachments do not include the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='PlanProvisions']) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='ActrlAssmptnMthds']).
B-601SB	Schedule SB is attached, but the filing attachments do not include the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='PlanProvisions']) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='ActrlAssmptnMthds']).
B-624SB	Schedule SB, Line 22 contains a value less than 25. This is not in the normally expected range for this item.
B-674	Schedule R, Line 13a cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit) and Form 5500, Line 7 is less than 20.
B-692SB	Schedule R, Line 3 cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
B-693	Schedule R, Line 9 cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-123	Schedule R, Part II, Lines 6a and 6b are blank and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "2B" or "2C."
I-144	Schedule R, Line 16a is greater than zero and Line 16b is blank and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-145	Schedule R, Line 17 is checked and Asset Liabilities Transfer (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRAssetLiabTransfer']) is not attached and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-151	Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.
I-157	Schedule R, Line 5 is completed and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

J-503	Form 5500, Line 8a cannot contain an entry when Form 5500, Line 1b is greater than 500. If plan number is correct, remove pension benefit codes from Line 8a and enter welfare benefit codes in Line 8b from the instructions.
J-509	No codes have been entered on Form 5500, Line 8a or 8b. Pension and/or Welfare codes must be provided.
P-215	Form 5500, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.
P-217	Form 5500, Line 8a (Plan Characteristic Codes) cannot be missing or invalid when the Plan Number (Line 1b) is less than 501. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Pension Benefit Codes.
P-290	Schedule H, Line 21(2)(b) indicates a transfer amount greater than $5000, but Schedule H, Line 5b(1) is blank.
P-321	A Plan Name, EIN, and PN must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Schedule H Line 5b.

Schema Info: Type TypePensionBnftCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 20

Type Info: TypePensionBnftCodeType - simpleType [Allowed 2-char pension codes]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-3][A-Z]

ParentInfo: PensionCodeTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message:The value for the XML element PensionCodeTable/TypePensionBnftCode in line 8a-CODES of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype TypePensionBnftCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-character codes where the first character is 1-3 and the second character is A-Z.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE**	**0109.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Welfare Benefit Codes	**8b-CODES**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WelfareCodeTable/ TypeWelfareBnftCode	**0109.00**	**Required** in schema if **WelfareCodeTable** present

Edit tests:

J-509	No codes have been entered on Form 5500, Line 8a or 8b. Pension and/or Welfare codes must be provided.
P-359	Welfare benefit code(s) on Form 5500 line 8b are blank or invalid and Line 1b Plan Number is greater than 500. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Welfare Benefit Codes.

Schema Info: Type TypeWelfareBnftCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 20

Type Info: TypeWelfareBnftCodeType - simpleType [Allowed 2-char welfare codes]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: 4[A-Z]

ParentInfo: WelfareCodeTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WelfareCodeTable/ TypeWelfareBnftCode in line 8b-CODES of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype TypeWelfareBnftCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-character codes where the first character is 4 and the second character is A-Z.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND	0110.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Plan Funding Arrangement	9a(1)	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FundingArrangement/InsuranceInd	0110.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB	Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.
J-504	Form 5500, Line 9a must contain an entry.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-236	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked, when Schedule H Line 1c(10)(a) or Line 1c(10)(b) indicates an amount.
P-265	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked when Schedule H Line 1c(14)(a) or Line 1c(14)(b) indicates an amount.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: FundingArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FundingArrangement/InsuranceInd in line 9a(1) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	FUNDING-SEC412-IND	0111.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Funding Arrangement	9a(2)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FundingArrangement/ CdSection412Ind	0111.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB	Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.
J-504	Form 5500, Line 9a must contain an entry.
P-215	Form 5500, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-236	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked, when Schedule H Line 1c(10)(a) or Line 1c(10)(b) indicates an amount.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: FundingArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FundingArrangement/CdSection412Ind in line 9a(2) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	FUNDING-TRUST-IND	0112.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Plan Funding Arrangement	9a(3)	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FundingArrangement/TrustInd	0112.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-504	Form 5500, Line 9a must contain an entry.
P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: FundingArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FundingArrangement/TrustInd in line 9a(3) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	FUNDING-GEN-ASSET-IND	0113.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Funding Arrangement	9a(4)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FundingArrangement/ GeneralAssetInd	0113.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-504	Form 5500, Line 9a must contain an entry.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: FundingArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FundingArrangement/GeneralAssetInd in line 9a(4) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND	0114.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Benefit Arrangement	9b(1)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BenefitArrangement/InsuranceInd	0114.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB	Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.
J-505	Form 5500, Line 9b must contain an entry.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-265	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked when Schedule H Line 1c(14)(a) or Line 1c(14)(b) indicates an amount.
P-285	Benefit Payments on Schedule H Line 2e(2)(a) (indicating insurance arrangement) equals an amount other than zero, but Form 5500, Line 9b(1) is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: BenefitArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BenefitArrangement/InsuranceInd in line 9b(1) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	BENEFIT-SEC412-IND	0115.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Benefit Arrangement	9b(2)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BenefitArrangement/ CdSection412Ind	0115.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB	Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.
J-505	Form 5500, Line 9b must contain an entry.
P-215	Form 5500, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: BenefitArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BenefitArrangement/CdSection412Ind in line 9b(2) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	BENEFIT-TRUST-IND	0116.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Benefit Arrangement	9b(3)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BenefitArrangement/TrustInd	0116.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-505	Form 5500, Line 9b must contain an entry.
P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: BenefitArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BenefitArrangement/TrustInd in line 9b(3) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**BENEFIT-GEN-ASSET-IND**	**0117.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Benefit Arrangement	**9b(4)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BenefitArrangement/ GeneralAssetInd	**0117.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-505	Form 5500, Line 9b must contain an entry.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: BenefitArrangement (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BenefitArrangement/GeneralAssetInd in line 9b(4) of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SCH-R-ATTACHED-IND**	**0118.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule R Attached Indicator	**10a(1) BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchRAttachedInd	**0118.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-009 Either Form 5500, Line 10a(1) Box is checked and no Schedule R is provided, or Schedule R is provided and Form 5500, Line 10a(1) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchRAttachedInd in line 10a(1) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SCH-MB-ATTACHED-IND	0119.00

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule MB Attached Indicator	10a(2) BOX

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchMBAttachedInd	0119.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-010MB Either Form 5500, Line 10a(2) Box is checked and no Schedule MB is provided, or Schedule MB is provided and Form 5500, Line 10a(2) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchMBAttachedInd in line 10a(2) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SCH-SB-ATTACHED-IND**	**0120.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule SB Attached Indicator	**10a(3) BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchSBAttachedInd	**0120.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-010SB Either Form 5500, Line 10a(3) Box is checked and no Schedule SB is provided, or Schedule SB is provided and Form 5500, Line 10a(3) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchSBAttachedInd in line 10a(3) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SCH-H-ATTACHED-IND**	**0121.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule H Attached Indicator	**10b(1) BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchHAttachedInd	**0121.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-013 Either Form 5500, Line 10b(1) Box is checked and no Schedule H is provided, or Schedule H is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(1) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchHAttachedInd in line 10b(1) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SCH-I-ATTACHED-IND**	**0122.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule I Attached Indicator	**10b(2) BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchIAttachedInd	**0122.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-014 Either Form 5500, Line 10b(2) Box is checked and no Schedule I is provided, or Schedule I is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(2) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchIAttachedInd in line 10b(2) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SCH-A-ATTACHED-IND	0123.00

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule A Attached Indicator	10b(3) BOX

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchAAttachedInd	0123.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-015 Either Form 5500, Line 10b(3) Box is checked and no Schedule A is provided, or Schedule A is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(3) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchAAttachedInd in line 10b(3) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	NUM-SCH-A-ATTACHED-CNT	0124.00

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule A Count	10b(3) COUNT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Optional in schema
NumSchAAttachedCnt	0124.00	

Edit tests:

P-237 Form 5500, Line 10b(3) does not equal the number of Schedule(s) A attached.

Schema Info: Type Count4Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count4Type - simpleType [4-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=4

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NumSchAAttachedCnt in line 10b (3) COUNT of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype Count4Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 9999 (4 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SCH-C-ATTACHED-IND**	**0125.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule C Attached Indicator	**10b(4) BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchCAttachedInd	**0125.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-017 Either Form 5500, Line 10b(4) Box is checked and no Schedule C is provided, or Schedule C is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(4) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchCAttachedInd in line 10b(4) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	**SCH-D-ATTACHED-IND**	**0126.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule D Attached Indicator	**10b(5) BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchDAttachedInd	**0126.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-018 Either Form 5500, Line 10b(5) Box is checked and no Schedule D is provided, or Schedule D is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(5) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchDAttachedInd in line 10b(5) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500	SCH-G-ATTACHED-IND	0127.00

Form Label	Line Number
Schedule G Attached Indicator	10b(6) BOX

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchGAttachedInd	0127.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-019 Either Form 5500, Line 10b(6) Box is checked and no Schedule G is provided, or Schedule G is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(6) Box is not checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchGAttachedInd in line 10b(6) BOX of Form 5500 is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE	0128.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Beginning Date	PLAN YEAR BEGIN

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearBeginDate	0128.00	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

P-209SF	Form 5500-SF Plan Year End Date cannot be earlier than the Plan Year Begin Date or the difference cannot exceed 12 months.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.
X-027MB	The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-027SB	The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031MB	Line 1a of Schedule MB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031SB	Line 1 of Schedule SB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearBeginDate in line PLAN YEAR BEGIN of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-TAX-PRD	0129.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Ending Date	PLAN YEAR END

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Required** in schema
PlanYearEndDate	0129.00	

Edit tests:

P-209SF	Form 5500-SF Plan Year End Date cannot be earlier than the Plan Year Begin Date or the difference cannot exceed 12 months.
X-004SF	The Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500-SF, Line 1c is not valid.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.
X-028MB	The Plan Year End Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-028SB	The Plan Year End Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031MB	Line 1a of Schedule MB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.
X-031SB	Line 1 of Schedule SB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearEndDate in line PLAN YEAR END of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-ENTITY-CD	0130.00

Form Label	Line Number
Entity Type	A

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
TypePlanEntityCd	0130.00	

Valid values: 1=Single-employer plan; 2=Multiple-employer plan (not multiemployer); 3=One-participant plan

Edit tests:

B-607SF	Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Single Employer is not checked, or Schedule SB, Line E Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Multiple Employer is not checked.
P-210SF	Entity Type on Form 5500-SF Line A is blank. Line A must contain an entry.
X-115SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 9a cannot contain "2I" when Box A (one-participant plan) is checked.

Schema Info: Type Enum1To3Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To3Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TypePlanEntityCd in line A of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype Enum1To3Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, or 3.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-INITIAL-FILING-IND**	**0131.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	**B (first return/report)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InitialFilingInd	**0131.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=First return/report filed for the plan

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InitialFilingInd in line B (first return/report) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-AMENDED-IND	0132.00

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	B (amended filing)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AmendedInd	0132.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-008SF Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AmendedInd in line B (amended filing) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-FINAL-FILING-IND	0133.00

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	B (final filing)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FinalFilingInd	0133.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-215SF Form 5500-SF, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FinalFilingInd in line B (final filing) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SHORT-PLAN-YR-IND**	**0134.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Filing	**B (short plan year filing)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ShortPlanYrInd	**0134.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-034SF Either Form 5500-SF, Line B4 (short plan year filing) is checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 12 months or Form 5500-SF, Line B4 (short plan year filing) is not checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 12 months.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ShortPlanYrInd in line B (short plan year filing) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-5558-APPLICATION-FILED-IND**	**0135.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under Form 5558 extension - Check Box	**C (Form 5558)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Form5558ApplicationFiledInd	**0135.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101SF The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Form5558ApplicationFiledInd in line C (Form 5558) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-EXT-AUTOMATIC-IND**	**0136.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under automatic extension - Check Box	**C (automatic extension)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ExtAutomaticInd	**0136.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101SF The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ExtAutomaticInd in line C (automatic extension) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-DFVC-PROGRAM-IND**	**0137.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under DFVC program - Check Box	**C (DFVC program)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DFVCProgramInd	**0137.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101SF The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DFVCProgramInd in line C (DFVC program) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-EXT-SPECIAL-IND	0138.00

Form Label	Line Number
Filing under special extension - Check Box	C (special extension)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ExtSpecialInd	0138.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101SF	The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
X-117SF	Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C (special extension) is checked, but Line C (description) is blank.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ExtSpecialInd in line C (special extension) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-EXT-SPECIAL-TEXT**	**0139.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Filing Under An Extension Of Time - Check Box	**C (special extension text)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ExtSpecialText	**0139.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-117SF Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C (special extension) is checked, but Line C (description) is blank.

Schema Info: Type String35Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String35Type - simpleType [35 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ExtSpecialText in line C (special extension text) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype String35Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 35 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-NAME	0140.00

Form Label	Line Number
Name of Plan	1a

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Required in schema
PlanName	0140.00	

Schema Info: Type PlanNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PlanNameType - simpleType [140-char plan name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=140 Patterns: (([A-Za-z0-9#/,\(\)\.\-*@&]|') ?)*([A-Za-z0-9#/,\.\-\(\)*@&]|')

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanName in line 1a of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PlanNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to a maximum of 140 characters. Allowable characters include unaccented letters, numbers, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-NUM	0141.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Three Digit Plan Number	1b	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Required** in schema
SponsorPlanNum	0141.00	

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

J-501SF	Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Form 5500-SF, Part VII, Line 13c (EIN and PN). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
J-503SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 9a cannot contain an entry when Form 5500-SF, Line 1b is greater than 500. If plan number is correct, remove pension benefit codes from Line 9a and enter welfare benefit codes in Line 9b from the instructions.
P-217SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 9a (Plan Characteristic Codes) cannot be missing or invalid when the Plan Number (Line 1b) is less than 501. Refer to the instructions for a complete list of valid Pension Benefit Codes.
P-359SF	Welfare benefit code(s) on Form 5500-SF line 9b are blank or invalid and Line 1b Plan Number is greater than 500. Refer to the Form 5500-SF instructions for a complete list of valid Welfare Benefit Codes.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.
X-029MB	The Plan Number on Schedule MB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).
X-029SB	The Plan Number on Schedule SB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsorPlanNum in line 1b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-EFF-DATE	0142.00

Form Label	Line Number
Effective Date of Plan	1c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanEffDate	0142.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-219SF	Plan effective date on Form 5500-SF, Line 1c cannot be blank.
X-004SF	The Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500-SF, Line 1c is not valid.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanEffDate in line 1c of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-SPONSOR-NAME	0143.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Name	2a-NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Required** in schema
Sponsor/Name	0143.00	

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Sponsor (SponsorType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Sponsor/Name in line 2a-NAME of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONSOR-DFE-DBA-NAME**	**0143.05**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Doing Business As (DBA) Name	**2a-DBA**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Sponsor/DbaName	**0143.05**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Sponsor (SponsorType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Sponsor/DbaName in line 2a-DBA of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-CARE-OF-NAME**	**0143.06**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Care/Of Name	**2a-CARE/OF NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Sponsor/CareOfName	**0143.06**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Sponsor (SponsorType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Sponsor/CareOfName in line 2a-CARE/OF NAME of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-US-ADDRESS1**	**0144.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0144.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-US-ADDRESS2**	**0145.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0145.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-US-CITY**	**0146.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's City (or Foreign City)	**2a-CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0146.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line 2a-CITY of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-US-STATE**	**0147.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's State	**2a-STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0147.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line 2a-STATE of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-US-ZIP**	**0148.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Zip Code	**2a-ZIP**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	**0148.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line 2a-ZIP of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0149.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0149.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0150.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0150.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0151.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's City (or Foreign City)	**2a-CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0151.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-113SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line 2a-CITY of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0152.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's State	**2a-STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0152.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line 2a-STATE of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-CNTRY	0153.00

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Mailing Country	2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	0153.00	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Edit tests:
X-113SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]
Base: xsd:string
Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,
ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line 2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format
Copy input element value exactly

Comment: Add table of country codes to DER, also to instructions.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0154.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Routing Code (Zip Code)	**2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0154.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line 2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-US-ADDRESS1**	**0154.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/AddressLine1	**0154.01**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-US-ADDRESS2**	**0154.02**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/AddressLine2	**0154.02**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-US-CITY**	**0154.03**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/City	**0154.03**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/City in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-US-STATE**	**0154.04**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/State	**0154.04**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/State in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-US-ZIP**	**0154.05**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Location Address	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USLocationAddress/ZipCode	**0154.05**	**Required** in schema if **USLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USLocationAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USLocationAddress/ZipCode in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0154.06**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/ AddressLine1	**0154.06**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/AddressLine1 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0154.07**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's Mailing Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/ AddressLine2	**0154.07**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/AddressLine2 in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0154.08**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's City (or Foreign City)	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/City	**0154.08**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignLocationAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/City in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0154.09**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor's State	**2a-LOCATION**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/ ProvinceOrState	**0154.09**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/ ProvinceOrState in line 2a-LOCATION of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0154.10**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Mailing Country	**2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/Country	**0154.10**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignLocationAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]
Base: xsd:string
Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,
ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/Country in line 2a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-LOC-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0154.11**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor's Foreign Routing Code (Zip Code)	**2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignLocationAddress/PostalCode	**0154.11**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignLocationAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignLocationAddress/PostalCode in line 2a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-SPONS-EIN	0155.00

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Identification Number	2b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Required** in schema
Sponsor/EIN	0155.00	

Edit tests:

I-114MB	Schedule MB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.
I-114SB	Schedule SB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.
I-159SF	The Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500-SF, Line 2(b) cannot begin with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97. Submit an amended return using the correct Plan Sponsor EIN or contact the IRS to obtain a new EIN.
J-501SF	Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Form 5500-SF, Part VII, Line 13c (EIN and PN). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
X-008SF	Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: Sponsor (SponsorType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Sponsor/EIN in line 2b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-SPONS-PHONE-NUM	0156.00

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Phone Number	2c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Sponsor/PhoneNum	0156.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PhoneNumberType - simpleType [Used for a phone no. - 10 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{10}

ParentInfo: Sponsor (SponsorType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Sponsor/PhoneNum in line 2c of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric strings of exactly 10 digits. All other characters, including hyphens, parentheses, or spaces, are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-PHONE-NUM-FOREIGN**	**0156.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Telephone Number (Foreign)	**2c (Foreign)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Sponsor/ForeignPhoneNum	**0156.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ForeignPhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ForeignPhoneNumberType - simpleType [Plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No other spaces or symbols allowed.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=27 Patterns: \+[0-9]*

ParentInfo: Sponsor (SponsorType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Sponsor/ForeignPhoneNum in line 2c (Foreign) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ForeignPhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include a plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No spaces or other symbols are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-BUSINESS-CODE	0157.00

Form Label	Line Number
Business Code	2d

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BusinessCode	0157.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-502SF Form 5500-SF, Line 2d cannot be missing or invalid. Refer to the Form 5500-SF instructions for a complete list of valid Business Codes.

Schema Info: Type BusinessCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: BusinessCodeType - simpleType [6-digit business code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{6}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BusinessCode in line 2d of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype BusinessCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 6-digit codes listed in the filer instructions.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-NAME	0158.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Name	3a-NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Required in schema
Administrator/Name	0158.00	

Edit tests:

P-226SF	Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 3b cannot be blank.
X-114SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/Name in line 3a-NAME of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-CARE-OF-NAME**	**0159.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Administrator's Care/Of Name	**3a-CARE/OF NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/CareOfName	**0159.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/CareOfName in line 3a-CARE/OF NAME of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-US-ADDRESS1**	**0160.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0160.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114SF Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-US-ADDRESS2**	**0161.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0161.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-US-CITY**	**0162.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator City (or Foreign City)	**3a-CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0162.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114SF Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line 3a-CITY of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-US-STATE	0163.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator State	3a-STATE

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	0163.00	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114SF Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line 3a-STATE of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-US-ZIP	0164.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Zip Code	3a-ZIP

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	0164.00	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114SF Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line 3a-ZIP of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0165.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0165.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114SF Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0166.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**3a-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0166.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line 3a-STREET of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0167.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's City (or Foreign City)	**3a-City**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0167.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Edit tests:

X-114SF Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line 3a-City of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0168.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's State	**3a - State**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0168.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line 3a - State of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0169.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's Foreign Mailing Country	**3a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0169.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Edit tests:

X-114SF Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line 3a-COUNTRY (FOREIGN) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0170.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator's Foreign Routing Code (Zip Code)	**3a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0170.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line 3a-ROUTING CODE (FOREIGN) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-EIN	0171.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator EIN	3b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/EIN	0171.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-226SF Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 3b cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/EIN in line 3b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-PHONE-NUM	0172.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Telephone Number	3c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/PhoneNum	0172.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PhoneNumberType - simpleType [Used for a phone no. - 10 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{10}

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/PhoneNum in line 3c of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric strings of exactly 10 digits. All other characters, including hyphens, parentheses, or spaces, are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-PHONE-NUM-FOREIGN	0172.01

Form Label	Line Number
Administrator Telephone Number (Foreign)	3c (Foreign)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Administrator/ForeignPhoneNum	0172.01	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ForeignPhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ForeignPhoneNumberType - simpleType [Plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No other spaces or symbols allowed.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=27 Patterns: \+[0-9]*

ParentInfo: Administrator (AdminType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Administrator/ForeignPhoneNum in line 3c (Foreign) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype ForeignPhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include a plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No spaces or other symbols are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-LAST-RPT-SPONS-NAME	0173.00

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Name From Last Return/Report	4a-NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LastRptSponsName	0173.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LastRptSponsName in line 4a-NAME of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-LAST-RPT-SPONS-EIN**	**0174.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor EIN From Last Return/Report	**4b-EIN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LastRptSponsEIN	**0174.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LastRptSponsEIN in line 4b-EIN of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-LAST-RPT-PLAN-NUM**	**0175.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor Plan Number From Last Return/ Report	**4c-PN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LastRptPlanNum	**0175.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LastRptPlanNum in line 4c-PN of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT**	**0176.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total number of particpants at beginning of year	**5a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotPartcpBoyCnt	**0176.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-230SF	Form 5500-SF cannot be submitted when Form 5500-SF, Line 5a exceeds 120. A Form 5500 must be submitted.
P-356SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 5a cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotPartcpBoyCnt in line 5a of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TOT-ACT-RTD-SEP-BENEF-CNT**	**0177.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total number of particpants at end of year	**5b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotActRtdSepBenefCnt	**0177.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotActRtdSepBenefCnt in line 5b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-PARTCP-ACCOUNT-BAL-CNT**	**0178.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Number of Participants With Account Balances	**5c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpAccountBalCnt	**0178.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpAccountBalCnt in line 5c of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ELIGIBLE-ASSETS-IND	0179.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
	6a	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EligibleAssetsInd	0179.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-091SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 6a cannot be blank.
X-092SF	Form 5500-SF cannot be submitted when Form 5500-SF, Line 6a is checked "no." A Form 5500 must be submitted.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EligibleAssetsInd in line 6a of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-IQPA-WAIVER-IND**	**0180.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Claiming Waiver Of Annual Report Of IQPA Under 29 CFR 2520.104-46	**6b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IQPAWaiverInd	**0180.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-357SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 6b cannot be blank.
X-094SF	Form 5500-SF cannot be submitted when Form 5500-SF, Line 6b is checked "no." A Form 5500 must be submitted.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IQPAWaiverInd in line 6b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT	0181.00

Form Label	Line Number
Total Assets BOY	7a(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotAssetsBoyAmt	0181.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-328SF Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(a) minus Line 7b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotAssetsBoyAmt in line 7a(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT**	**0182.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Liabilities BOY	**7b(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt	**0182.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-328SF Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(a) minus Line 7b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt in line 7b(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-NET-ASSETS-BOY-AMT	0183.00

Form Label	Line Number
Net Assets BOY	7c(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetAssetsBoyAmt	0183.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-328SF Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(a) minus Line 7b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetAssetsBoyAmt in line 7c(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT**	**0184.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Assets EOY	**7a(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotAssetsEoyAmt	**0184.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-330SF Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(b) minus 7b (b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotAssetsEoyAmt in line 7a(b) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT**	**0185.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Liabilities EOY	**7b(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt	**0185.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-330SF Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(b) minus 7b (b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt in line 7b(b) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-NET-ASSETS-EOY-AMT	0186.00

Form Label	Line Number
Net Assets EOY	7c(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetAssetsEoyAmt	0186.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-330SF Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(b) minus 7b (b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetAssetsEoyAmt in line 7c(b) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-EMPLR-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT**	**0187.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employers Contributions	**8a(1)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrContribIncomeAmt	**0187.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331SF Form 5500-SF, Line 8c(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 8a(1)(a),8a(2)(a), 8a(3)(a), and 8b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrContribIncomeAmt in line 8a(1)(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PARTICIPANT-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT	0188.00

Form Label	Line Number
Participants Contributions	8a(2)(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ParticipantContribIncomeAmt	0188.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331SF Form 5500-SF, Line 8c(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 8a(1)(a),8a(2)(a), 8a(3)(a), and 8b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ParticipantContribIncomeAmt in line 8a(2)(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-OTH-CONTRIB-RCVD-AMT	0189.00

Form Label	Line Number
Other Contributions	8a(3)(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthContribRcvdAmt	0189.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331SF Form 5500-SF, Line 8c(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 8a(1)(a),8a(2)(a), 8a(3)(a), and 8b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthContribRcvdAmt in line 8a(3)(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-OTHER-INCOME-AMT	0190.00

Form Label	Line Number
Other Income	8b(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherIncomeAmt	0190.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331SF Form 5500-SF, Line 8c(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 8a(1)(a),8a(2)(a), 8a(3)(a), and 8b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherIncomeAmt in line 8b(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-TOT-INCOME-AMT	0191.00

Form Label	Line Number
Total Income	8c(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotIncomeAmt	0191.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 8c(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 8a(1)(a),8a(2)(a), 8a(3)(a), and 8b(a).
P-333SF	The Net Income on Form 5500-SF, Line 8i(b) must equal Lines 8c(b) minus Line 8h(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotIncomeAmt in line 8c(b) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TOT-DISTRIB-BNFT-AMT**	**0192.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefits Paid	**8d(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotDistribBnftAmt	**0192.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332SF The Total Expenses amount on Form 5500-SF, Line 8h(b) must equal the sum of Lines 8d(a) through 8g(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotDistribBnftAmt in line 8d(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-CORRECTIVE-DEEMED-DISTRIB-AMT	0193.00

Form Label	Line Number
Corrective and Deemed Distributions	8e(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CorrectiveDeemedDistribAmt	0193.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332SF The Total Expenses amount on Form 5500-SF, Line 8h(b) must equal the sum of Lines 8d(a) through 8g(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CorrectiveDeemedDistribAmt in line 8e(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-SRVC-PROVIDERS-AMT	0194.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administrative Service Providers	8f(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSrvcProvidersAmt	0194.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332SF The Total Expenses amount on Form 5500-SF, Line 8h(b) must equal the sum of Lines 8d(a) through 8g(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSrvcProvidersAmt in line 8f(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-OTH-EXPENSES-AMT	0195.00

Form Label	Line Number
Other Expenses	8g(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthExpensesAmt	0195.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332SF The Total Expenses amount on Form 5500-SF, Line 8h(b) must equal the sum of Lines 8d(a) through 8g(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthExpensesAmt in line 8g(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-TOT-EXPENSES-AMT	0196.00

Form Label	Line Number
Total Expenses	8h(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotExpensesAmt	0196.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332SF	The Total Expenses amount on Form 5500-SF, Line 8h(b) must equal the sum of Lines 8d(a) through 8g(a).
P-333SF	The Net Income on Form 5500-SF, Line 8i(b) must equal Lines 8c(b) minus Line 8h(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotExpensesAmt in line 8h(b) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-NET-INCOME-AMT	0197.00

Form Label	Line Number
Net Income (Loss)	8i(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Optional in schema
NetIncomeAmt	0197.00	

Edit tests:

P-333SF The Net Income on Form 5500-SF, Line 8i(b) must equal Lines 8c(b) minus Line 8h(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetIncomeAmt in line 8i(b) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-TOT-PLAN-TRANSFERS-AMT	0198.00

Form Label	Line Number
Net Transfers	8j(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotPlanTransfersAmt	0198.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotPlanTransfersAmt in line 8j(a) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE**	**0199.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Pension Benefit Codes	**9a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionCodeTable/ TypePensionBnftCode	**0199.00**	**Required** in schema if **PensionCodeTable** present

Edit tests:

B-624SF	Schedule SB, Line 22 contains a value less than 25. This is not in the normally expected range for this item.
J-503SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 9a cannot contain an entry when Form 5500-SF, Line 1b is greater than 500. If plan number is correct, remove pension benefit codes from Line 9a and enter welfare benefit codes in Line 9b from the instructions.
J-509SF	No codes have been entered on Form 5500-SF, Line 9a or 9b. Pension and/or Welfare codes must be provided.
P-217SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 9a (Plan Characteristic Codes) cannot be missing or invalid when the Plan Number (Line 1b) is less than 501. Refer to the instructions for a complete list of valid Pension Benefit Codes.
X-087SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10h cannot be blank.
X-115SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 9a cannot contain "2I" when Box A (one-participant plan) is checked.

Schema Info: Type TypePensionBnftCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 20

Type Info: TypePensionBnftCodeType - simpleType [Allowed 2-char pension codes]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-3][A-Z]

ParentInfo: PensionCodeTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionCodeTable/ TypePensionBnftCode in line 9a of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype TypePensionBnftCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-character codes where the first character is 1-3 and the second character is A-Z.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE**	**0200.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Welfare Benefit Codes	**9b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WelfareCodeTable/ TypeWelfareBnftCode	**0200.00**	**Required** in schema if **WelfareCodeTable** present

Edit tests:

J-509SF	No codes have been entered on Form 5500-SF, Line 9a or 9b. Pension and/or Welfare codes must be provided.
P-359SF	Welfare benefit code(s) on Form 5500-SF line 9b are blank or invalid and Line 1b Plan Number is greater than 500. Refer to the Form 5500-SF instructions for a complete list of valid Welfare Benefit Codes.

Schema Info: Type TypeWelfareBnftCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 20

Type Info: TypeWelfareBnftCodeType - simpleType [Allowed 2-char welfare codes]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: 4[A-Z]

ParentInfo: WelfareCodeTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WelfareCodeTable/ TypeWelfareBnftCode in line 9b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype TypeWelfareBnftCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-character codes where the first character is 4 and the second character is A-Z.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND	0201.00

Form Label	Line Number
Fail To Transmit Contributions Timely	10a

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailTransmitContribInd	0201.00	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Yes; 2=No.

Edit tests:

P-334SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10a cannot be blank.
P-335SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailTransmitContribInd in line 10a of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-AMT	0202.00

Form Label	Line Number
Fail To Transmit Contributions Timely - Amount	10a-AMOUNT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailTransmitContribAmt	0202.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-335SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailTransmitContribAmt in line 10a-AMOUNT of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND	0203.00

Form Label	Line Number
Engage In Non-exempt Transactions With PII	10b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartyInIntNotRptdInd	0203.00	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Yes; 2=No.

Edit tests:

P-340SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10b cannot be blank.
P-341SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10b-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartyInIntNotRptdInd in line 10b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-AMT	0204.00

Form Label	Line Number
Engage In Non-exempt Transactions With PII - Amount	10b-AMOUNT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartyInIntNotRptdAmt	0204.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-341SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10b-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartyInIntNotRptdAmt in line 10b-AMOUNT of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND	0205.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Covered By A Fidelity Bond	10c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanInsFdltyBondInd	0205.00	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Yes; 2=No.

Edit tests:

P-342SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10c cannot be blank.
P-343SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10c-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanInsFdltyBondInd in line 10c of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-AMT	0206.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Covered By A Fidelity Bond - Amount	10c-AMOUNT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanInsFdltyBondAmt	0206.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-343SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10c-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanInsFdltyBondAmt in line 10c-AMOUNT of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND	0207.00

Form Label	Line Number
Loss Caused by Fraud or Dishonesty	10d

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LossDiscvDurYearInd	0207.00	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Yes; 2=No.

Edit tests:

P-344SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10d cannot be blank.
P-345SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10d-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LossDiscvDurYearInd in line 10d of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-AMT**	**0208.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loss Caused by Fraud or Dishonesty - Amount	**10d-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LossDiscvDurYearAmt	**0208.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-345SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10d-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LossDiscvDurYearAmt in line 10d-AMOUNT of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-BROKER-FEES-PAID-IND	0209.00

Form Label	Line Number
Fees Paid to Broker by Benefit Provider	10e

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BrokerFeesPaidInd	0209.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-083SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10e cannot be blank.
X-084SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10e-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BrokerFeesPaidInd in line 10e of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-BROKER-FEES-PAID-AMT	0210.00

Form Label	Line Number
Fees Paid to Broker by Benefit Provider - Amount	10e-AMOUNT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BrokerFeesPaidAmt	0210.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-084SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10e-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BrokerFeesPaidAmt in line 10e-AMOUNT of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND**	**0211.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail to provide benefit due	**10f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailProvideBenefitDueInd	**0211.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-085SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10f cannot be blank.
X-086SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10f-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailProvideBenefitDueInd in line 10f of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-AMT**	**0212.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail to provide benefit due	**10f - Amount**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailProvideBenefitDueAmt	**0212.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-086SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10f-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailProvideBenefitDueAmt in line 10f - Amount of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PARTCP-LOANS-IND	0213.00

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Loans	10g

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpLoansInd	0213.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-088SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10g cannot be blank.
X-089SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10g is checked "yes," but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not entered on Line 10g-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpLoansInd in line 10g of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PARTCP-LOANS-EOY-AMT	0214.00

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Loans - Amount	10g - Amount

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpLoansEoyAmt	0214.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-089SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10g is checked "yes," but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not entered on Line 10g-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpLoansEoyAmt in line 10g - Amount of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-PLAN-BLACKOUT-PERIOD-IND**	**0215.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan blackout period	**10h**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanBlackoutPeriodInd	**0215.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-087SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10h cannot be blank.
X-110SF	Form 5500-SF, Line 10i cannot be blank when Line 10h is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanBlackoutPeriodInd in line 10h of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-COMPLY-BLACKOUT-NOTICE-IND**	**0216.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Comply blackout notice	**10i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd	**0216.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-110SF Form 5500-SF, Line 10i cannot be blank when Line 10h is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd in line 10i of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-DB-PLAN-FUNDING-REQD-IND	0217.00

Form Label	Line Number
DB Plan Minimum Funding Required	11

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Optional in schema
DbPlanFundingReqdInd	0217.00	

Edit tests:

X-101SF Schedule SB must be provided when Form 5500-SF, Line 11 is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DbPlanFundingReqdInd in line 11 of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-DC-PLAN-FUNDING-REQD-IND	0218.00

Form Label	Line Number
DC Plan Minimum Funding Required	12

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DcPlanFundingReqdInd	0218.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-116SF Form 5500-SF, Line 12 cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DcPlanFundingReqdInd in line 12 of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-RULING-LETTER-GRANT-DATE	0219.00

Form Label	Line Number
Ruling Letter Waiver Date	12a - Date

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RulingLetterGrantDate	0219.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-122SF Form 5500-SF, Line 12a-Date is completed, but Schedule MB is not provided.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element RulingLetterGrantDate in line 12a - Date of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-SEC-412-REQ-CONTRIB-AMT	0220.00

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Contribution Required	12b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Sec412ReqContribAmt	0220.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Sec412ReqContribAmt in line 12b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-EMPLR-CONTRIB-PAID-AMT	0221.00

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Contribution Paid	12c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrContribPaidAmt	0221.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrContribPaidAmt in line 12c of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-FUNDING-DEFICIENCY-AMT	0222.00

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Deficiency	12d

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FundingDeficiencyAmt	0222.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FundingDeficiencyAmt in line 12d of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-FUNDING-DEADLINE-IND	0223.00

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Deadline	12e

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Optional in schema
FundingDeadlineInd	0223.00	

Schema Info: Type YesNoNAType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoNAType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no, 3=N/A]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FundingDeadlineInd in line 12e of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoNAType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (yes), 2 (no), or 3 (N/A).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND	0224.00

Form Label	Line Number
Resolution To Terminate Adopted	13a

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ResTermPlanAdptInd	0224.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-107SF Form 5500-SF, Line 13a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not entered on Line 13a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ResTermPlanAdptInd in line 13a of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-AMT	0225.00

Form Label	Line Number
Resolution To Terminate Adopted - Amount	13a-AMOUNT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ResTermPlanAdptAmt	0225.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-107SF Form 5500-SF, Line 13a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not entered on Line 13a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ResTermPlanAdptAmt in line 13a-AMOUNT of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND**	**0226.00**

Form Label	Line Number
All Plan Assets Distributed to Participants	**13b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AllPlanAstDistribInd	**0226.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-352SF Form 5500-SF, Line 13b cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AllPlanAstDistribInd in line 13b of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME	0227.00

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer Name	13c(1)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferName	0227.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-353SF The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Form 5500-SF, Line 13c must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 13c.

Schema Info: Type PlanNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PlanNameType - simpleType [140-char plan name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=140 Patterns: (([A-Za-z0-9#/,\(\)\.\-*@&]|') ?)*([A-Za-z0-9#/,\.\-\(\)*@&]|')

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferName in line 13c(1) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PlanNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to a maximum of 140 characters. Allowable characters include unaccented letters, numbers, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN**	**0228.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer EIN	**13c(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferEIN	**0228.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-501SF	Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Form 5500-SF, Part VII, Line 13c (EIN and PN). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
P-353SF	The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Form 5500-SF, Line 13c must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 13c.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferEIN in line 13c(2) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN	0229.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Transfer PN	13c(3)	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferPlanNum	0229.00	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

J-501SF	Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Form 5500-SF, Part VII, Line 13c (EIN and PN). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
P-353SF	The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Form 5500-SF, Line 13c must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 13c.

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferPlanNum in line 13c(3) of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-ADMIN-SIGNED-DATE**	**0230.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Administrator Signature Date	**ADMINISTRATOR DATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/SignedDate	**0230.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-001SF Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/SignedDate in line ADMINISTRATOR DATE of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-ADMIN-SIGNED-NAME	0231.00

Form Label	Line Number
ADMINISTRATOR TYPED NAME	ADMINISTRATOR TYPED NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignature/SignedName	0231.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-001SF Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: AdminSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSignature/SignedName in line ADMINISTRATOR TYPED NAME of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	**SF-SPONS-SIGNED-DATE**	**0232.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor Signature Date	**SPONSOR DATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsSignature/SignedDate	**0232.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-002SF Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date elements on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: SponsSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsSignature/SignedDate in line SPONSOR DATE of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype TimestampType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of the form YYYY-MM-DD+Thh:mm:ss-HH:MM, where YYYY-MM-DD is the date, hh:mm:ss is the time, and -HH:MM (or +HH:MM) represents the timezone relative to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). In lieu of -HH:MM, Z is also valid, indicating the time is expressed as UTC.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Form 5500-SF	SF-SPONS-SIGNED-NAME	0233.00

Form Label	Line Number
SPONSOR TYPED NAME	SPONSOR TYPED NAME

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsSignature/SignedName	0233.00	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters are A-Z, hyphen, apostrophe and single space. No double spaces or leading spaces

Edit tests:

X-002SF Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date elements on the Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: SponsSignature (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SponsSignature/SignedName in line SPONSOR TYPED NAME of Form 5500-SF is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**SCH-A-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE**	**0234.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Beginning Date	**PLAN YEAR BEGIN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearBeginDate	**0234.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearBeginDate in line PLAN YEAR BEGIN of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**SCH-A-PLAN-YEAR-END-DATE**	**0235.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Ending Date	**PLAN YEAR END**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearEndDate	**0235.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearEndDate in line PLAN YEAR END of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**SCH-A-PLAN-NUM**	**0236.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Three-Digit Plan Number	**B**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanNum	**0236.00**	**Required** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

P-240 The plan number on Schedule(s) A does not match the Plan Number on Form 5500, Part II, Line 1b.

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanNum in line B of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If missing, create element with values copied from 5500.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**SCH-A-EIN**	**0237.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Sponsor EIN	**D**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EIN	**0237.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

P-241 The EIN on Schedule(s) A does not match the EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EIN in line D of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If missing, create element with values copied from 5500.

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained. If blank, populate from SPONS-DFE-EIN.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-CARRIER-NAME**	**0238.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Name of Insurance Carrier	**1(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsCarrierName	**0238.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsCarrierName in line 1(a) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-CARRIER-EIN**	**0239.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN of Insurance Carrier	**1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsCarrierEIN	**0239.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsCarrierEIN in line 1(b) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	INS-CARRIER-NAIC-CODE	0240.00

Form Label	Line Number
NAIC Code	1(c)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsCarrierNAICCode	0240.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String5Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String5Type - simpleType [5 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=5

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsCarrierNAICCode in line 1(c) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String5Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 5 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-CONTRACT-NUM**	**0241.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Contract or Identification Number	**1(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsContractNum	**0241.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String15Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String15Type - simpleType [15 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsContractNum in line 1(d) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String15Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 15 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-PRSN-COVERED-EOY-CNT**	**0242.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Approximate Number of Persons Covered At End of Policy or Contract Year	**1(e)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsPrsnCoveredEoyCnt	**0242.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count7Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count7Type - simpleType [7-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=7

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsPrsnCoveredEoyCnt in line 1(e) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype Count7Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 9999999 (7 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-POLICY-FROM-DATE**	**0243.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Policy or Contract Year (From Date)	**1(f)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsPolicyFromDate	**0243.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsPolicyFromDate in line 1(f) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-POLICY-TO-DATE**	**0244.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Policy or Contract Year (To Date)	**1(g)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsPolicyToDate	**0244.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsPolicyToDate in line 1(g) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-COMM-TOT-AMT**	**0245.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Amount of Commissions	**2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsBrokerCommTotAmt	**0245.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsBrokerCommTotAmt in line 2(a) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FEES-TOT-AMT**	**0246.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Amount of Fees	**2(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsBrokerFeesTotAmt	**0246.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsBrokerFeesTotAmt in line 2(b) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-NAME**	**0247.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker Name	**3(a)-BROKER 1 NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsBroker/Name	**0247.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: InsBroker (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsBroker/Name in line 3(a)-BROKER 1 NAME of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-US-ADDRESS1**	**0248.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 Address	**3(a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0248.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line 3 (a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-US-ADDRESS2**	**0249.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 Address	**3(a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0249.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line 3 (a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-US-CITY**	**0250.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 City	**3(a)-BROKER 1 CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0250.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line 3(a)-BROKER 1 CITY of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-US-STATE**	**0251.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 State	**3(a)-BROKER 1 STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0251.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line 3(a)-BROKER 1 STATE of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-US-ZIP**	**0252.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 Zip Code	**3(a)-BROKER 1 ZIP CODE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	**0252.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line 3(a)-BROKER 1 ZIP CODE of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0253.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 Address	**3(a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0253.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line 3(a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0254.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 Address	**3(a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0254.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line 3(a)-BROKER 1 ADDRESS of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0255.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 City	**3(a)-BROKER 1 CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0255.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line 3 (a)-BROKER 1 CITY of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0256.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 State	**3(a)-BROKER 1 STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0256.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA,MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI,WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line 3(a)-BROKER 1 STATE of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0257.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 Zip Code	**3(a)-BROKER 1 ZIP CODE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0257.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line 3 (a)-BROKER 1 ZIP CODE of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0258.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Broker 1 Zip Code	**3(a)-BROKER 1 ZIP CODE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0258.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line 3 (a)-BROKER 1 ZIP CODE of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-COMM-PD-AMT**	**0259.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sales and base commissions paid	**3(b)-BROKER 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsBroker/CommPdAmt	**0259.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: InsBroker (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsBroker/CommPdAmt in line 3 (b)-BROKER 1 of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FEES-PD-AMT**	**0260.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fees and other commissions paid	**3(c)-BROKER AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsBroker/FeesPdAmt	**0260.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: InsBroker (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsBroker/FeesPdAmt in line 3 (c)-BROKER AMOUNT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-FEES-PD-TEXT**	**0261.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fees Paid - Purpose	**3(d)-BROKER 1 PURPOSE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsBroker/FeesPdText	**0261.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

ParentInfo: InsBroker (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsBroker/FeesPdText in line 3 (d)-BROKER 1 PURPOSE of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-BROKER-CODE**	**0262.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Organization Code - Broker	**3(e)-BROKER 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsBroker/Code	**0262.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Banking, Savings & Loan Association, Credit Union, or other similar financial institution; 2=Trust company; 3=Insurance Agent or Broker; 4=Agent or Broker other than insurance; 5=Third party administrator; 6=Investment company/Mutual Fund; 7=Investment Manager/Adviser; 8=Labor union; 9=Foreign entity; 0=Other.

Schema Info: Type InsBrokerCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: InsBrokerCodeType - simpleType [enum 0-9]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]

ParentInfo: InsBroker (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsBroker/Code in line 3(e)-BROKER 1 of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype InsBrokerCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include single-digit codes from 0 to 9.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-EOY-GEN-ACCT-AMT**	**0263.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Value of Plan Interest In the General Account At Year End	**4**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionEoyGenAcctAmt	**0263.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionEoyGenAcctAmt in line 4 of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-EOY-SEP-ACCT-AMT**	**0264.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Value of Plan's Interest In Separate Accounts At Year End	**5**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionEoySepAcctAmt	**0264.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionEoySepAcctAmt in line 5 of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-BASIS-RATES-TEXT**	**0265.00**

Form Label	Line Number
State the Basis of Premium Rates	**6a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionBasisRatesText	**0265.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type `String105Type  minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1`

Type Info: `String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]`

Base: `StringType`

Restrictions: `maxLength=105`

Acknowledgment Error Message: `The value for the XML element PensionBasisRatesText in line 6a of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.`

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	PENSION-PREM-PAID-TOT-AMT	0266.00

Form Label	Line Number
Premiums Paid To Carrier	6b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionPremPaidTotAmt	0266.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionPremPaidTotAmt in line 6b of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-UNPAID-PREMIUM-AMT**	**0267.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Premiums Due But Unpaid At The End Of The Year	**6c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionUnpaidPremiumAmt	**0267.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionUnpaidPremiumAmt in line 6c of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-CONTRACT-COST-AMT**	**0268.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Carrier Incurred Any Specific Costs In Connection With The Acquisition Of The Contract	**6d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionContractCostAmt	**0268.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionContractCostAmt in line 6d of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-COST-TEXT**	**0269.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Nature of Costs	**6d-TEXT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionCostText	**0269.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionCostText in line 6d-TEXT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**ALLOC-CONTRACTS-INDIV-IND**	**0270.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Type of Allocated Contract	**6e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AllocContractsIndivInd	**0270.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AllocContractsIndivInd in line 6e of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**ALLOC-CONTRACTS-GROUP-IND**	**0271.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Type of Allocated Contract	**6e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AllocContractsGroupInd	**0271.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AllocContractsGroupInd in line 6e of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**ALLOC-CONTRACTS-OTHER-IND**	**0272.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Type of Allocated Contract	**6e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AllocContractsOtherInd	**0272.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AllocContractsOtherInd in line 6e of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	ALLOC-CONTRACTS-OTHER-TEXT	0273.00

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Type of Allocated Contract	6e-TEXT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AllocContractsOtherText	0273.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AllocContractsOtherText in line 6e-TEXT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	PENSION-DISTRIB-BNFT-TERM-PLN-IND	0274.00

Form Label	Line Number
If Contract Purchased To Distribute Benefits From A Terminating Plan Check Box	6f

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionDistribBnftTermPlnInd	0274.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionDistribBnftTermPlnInd in line 6f of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**UNALLOC-CONTRACTS-DEP-ADMIN-IND**	**0275.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Unallocated Contract	**7a(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
UnallocContractsDepAdminInd	**0275.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element UnallocContractsDepAdminInd in line 7a(1) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**UNALLOC-CONTRACTS-IMM-PART-GUAR-IND**	**0276.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Unallocated Contract	**7a(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
UnallocContractsImmPartGuarInd	**0276.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element UnallocContractsImmPartGuarInd in line 7a(2) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	UNALLOC-CONTRACTS-GUAR-INVEST-IND	0277.00

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Unallocated Contract	7a(3)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
UnallocContractsGuarInvestInd	0277.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element UnallocContractsGuarInvestInd in line 7a(3) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**UNALLOC-CONTRACTS-OTHER-IND**	**0278.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Unallocated Contract	**7a(4)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
UnallocContractsOtherInd	**0278.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element UnallocContractsOtherInd in line 7a (4) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**UNALLOC-CONTRACTS-OTHER-TEXT**	**0279.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Type of Unallocated Contract	**7a(4)-TEXT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
UnallocContractsOtherText	**0279.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element UnallocContractsOtherText in line 7a(4)-TEXT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-END-PREV-BAL-AMT**	**0280.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Balance at End of Previous Year	**7b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionEndPrevBalAmt	**0280.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-021 Schedule(s) A, Line 7d must equal the sum of Lines 7b and 7c(6).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionEndPrevBalAmt in line 7b of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	PENSION-CONTRIB-DEP-AMT	0281.00

Form Label	Line Number
Contributions Deposited During The Year	7c(1)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionContribDepAmt	0281.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-020 Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) must equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionContribDepAmt in line 7c(1) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-DIVND-CR-DEP-AMT**	**0282.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Dividends and Credits	**7c(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionDivndCrDepAmt	**0282.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-020 Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) must equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionDivndCrDepAmt in line 7c(2) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-INT-CR-DUR-YR-AMT**	**0283.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest Credited During the Year	**7c(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionIntCrDurYrAmt	**0283.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-020 Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) must equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionIntCrDurYrAmt in line 7c(3) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-TRANSFER-FROM-AMT**	**0284.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transferred from Separate Accounts	**7c(4)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionTransferFromAmt	**0284.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-020 Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) must equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionTransferFromAmt in line 7c (4) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-OTHER-AMT**	**0285.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Additions Amount	**7c(5)-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionOtherAmt	**0285.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-020 Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) must equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionOtherAmt in line 7c(5)-AMOUNT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-OTHER-TEXT**	**0286.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Additions Text	**7c(5)-TEXT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionOtherText	**0286.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionOtherText in line 7c(5)-TEXT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-TOT-ADDITIONS-AMT**	**0287.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Additions	**7c(6)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionTotAdditionsAmt	**0287.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-020	Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) must equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).
X-021	Schedule(s) A, Line 7d must equal the sum of Lines 7b and 7c(6).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionTotAdditionsAmt in line 7c (6) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-TOT-BAL-ADDN-AMT**	**0288.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total of Balance and Additions	**7d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionTotBalAddnAmt	**0288.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-021	Schedule(s) A, Line 7d must equal the sum of Lines 7b and 7c(6).
X-023	Schedule(s) A, Line 7f must equal Line 7d minus Line 7e(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionTotBalAddnAmt in line 7d of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-BNFTS-DSBRSD-AMT**	**0289.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Disbursed From Fund To Pay Benefits or Purchase Annuities	**7e(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionBnftsDsbrsdAmt	**0289.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-022 Schedule(s) A, Line 7e(5) must equal the sum of Lines 7e(1) through 7e(4).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionBnftsDsbrsdAmt in line 7e(1) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	PENSION-ADMIN-CHRG-AMT	0290.00

Form Label	Line Number
Administration Charge Made by Carrier	7e(2)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionAdminChrgAmt	0290.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-022 Schedule(s) A, Line 7e(5) must equal the sum of Lines 7e(1) through 7e(4).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionAdminChrgAmt in line 7e(2) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	PENSION-TRANSFER-TO-AMT	0291.00

Form Label	Line Number
Transferred to Separate Accounts	7e(3)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionTransferToAmt	0291.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-022 Schedule(s) A, Line 7e(5) must equal the sum of Lines 7e(1) through 7e(4).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionTransferToAmt in line 7e(3) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-OTH-DED-AMT**	**0292.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Deductions Amount	**7e(4)-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionOthDedAmt	**0292.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-022 Schedule(s) A, Line 7e(5) must equal the sum of Lines 7e(1) through 7e(4).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionOthDedAmt in line 7e(4)-AMOUNT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-OTH-DED-TEXT**	**0293.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Deductions Text	**7e(4)-TEXT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionOthDedText	**0293.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionOthDedText in line 7e(4)-TEXT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-TOT-DED-AMT**	**0294.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Deductions	**7e(5)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionTotDedAmt	**0294.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-022	Schedule(s) A, Line 7e(5) must equal the sum of Lines 7e(1) through 7e(4).
X-023	Schedule(s) A, Line 7f must equal Line 7d minus Line 7e(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionTotDedAmt in line 7e(5) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**PENSION-EOY-BAL-AMT**	**0295.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Balance at End of Year	**7f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PensionEoyBalAmt	**0295.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-023 Schedule(s) A, Line 7f must equal Line 7d minus Line 7e(5).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PensionEoyBalAmt in line 7f of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-HEALTH-IND**	**0296.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/HealthInd	**0296.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/HealthInd in line 8a of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-DENTAL-IND**	**0297.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/DentalInd	**0297.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/DentalInd in line 8b of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-VISION-IND**	**0298.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/VisionInd	**0298.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/VisionInd in line 8c of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-LIFE-INSUR-IND**	**0299.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/LifeInsurInd	**0299.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/LifeInsurInd in line 8d of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-TEMP-DISAB-IND**	**0300.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/TempDisabInd	**0300.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/TempDisabInd in line 8e of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-LONG-TERM-DISAB-IND**	**0301.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/LongTermDisabInd	**0301.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/LongTermDisabInd in line 8f of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-UNEMP-IND**	**0302.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/SupplementUnemployInd	**0302.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/SupplementUnemployInd in line 8g of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	WLFR-BNFT-DRUG-IND	0303.00

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	8h

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
WlfrTable/PrescriptDrugInd	0303.00	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/PrescriptDrugInd in line 8h of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-STOP-LOSS-IND**	**0304.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/StopLossInd	**0304.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/StopLossInd in line 8i of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-HMO-IND**	**0305.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8j**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/HmoInd	**0305.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/HmoInd in line 8j of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-PPO-IND**	**0306.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8k**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/PpoInd	**0306.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/PpoInd in line 8k of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-INDEMNITY-IND**	**0307.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8l**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/IndemnityInd	**0307.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/IndemnityInd in line 8l of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-BNFT-OTHER-IND**	**0308.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit and Contract Type	**8m**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTable/OtherInd	**0308.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: WlfrTable (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTable/OtherInd in line 8m of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	WLFR-TYPE-BNFT-OTH-TEXT	0309.00

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Benefit and Contract Types	8m-TEXT

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTypeBnftOthText	0309.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTypeBnftOthText in line 8m-TEXT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-PREMIUM-RCVD-AMT**	**0310.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Premiums Received	**9a(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrPremiumRcvdAmt	**0310.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-024 Schedule(s) A, Line 9a(4) must equal Line 9a(1) plus Line 9a(2) minus Line 9a(3).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrPremiumRcvdAmt in line 9a(1) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-UNPAID-DUE-AMT**	**0311.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Increase (Decrease) in Amount Due But Unpaid	**9a(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrUnpaidDueAmt	**0311.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-024 Schedule(s) A, Line 9a(4) must equal Line 9a(1) plus Line 9a(2) minus Line 9a(3).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrUnpaidDueAmt in line 9a(2) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-RESERVE-AMT**	**0312.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Premium Reserve	**9a(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrReserveAmt	**0312.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-024 Schedule(s) A, Line 9a(4) must equal Line 9a(1) plus Line 9a(2) minus Line 9a(3).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrReserveAmt in line 9a(3) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-TOT-EARNED-PREM-AMT**	**0313.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Premiums	**9a(4)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTotEarnedPremAmt	**0313.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-024 Schedule(s) A, Line 9a(4) must equal Line 9a(1) plus Line 9a(2) minus Line 9a(3).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTotEarnedPremAmt in line 9a(4) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-CLAIMS-PAID-AMT**	**0314.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Claims Paid	**9b(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrClaimsPaidAmt	**0314.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-025 Schedule(s) A, Line 9b(3) must equal the sum of Lines 9b(1) and 9b(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrClaimsPaidAmt in line 9b(1) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	WLFR-INCR-RESERVE-AMT	0315.00

Form Label	Line Number
Increase (Decrease) in Claim Reserves	9b(2)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrIncrReserveAmt	0315.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-025 Schedule(s) A, Line 9b(3) must equal the sum of Lines 9b(1) and 9b(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrIncrReserveAmt in line 9b(2) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-INCURRED-CLAIM-AMT**	**0316.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Incurred Claims	**9b(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrIncurredClaimAmt	**0316.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-025 Schedule(s) A, Line 9b(3) must equal the sum of Lines 9b(1) and 9b(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrIncurredClaimAmt in line 9b(3) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	WLFR-CLAIMS-CHRGD-AMT	0317.00

Form Label	Line Number
Claims Charged	9b(4)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Optional in schema
WlfrClaimsChrgdAmt	0317.00	

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrClaimsChrgdAmt in line 9b(4) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-RET-COMMISSIONS-AMT**	**0318.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retention Charges - Commissions	**9c(1)A**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetCommissionsAmt	**0318.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetCommissionsAmt in line 9c(1) A of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-RET-ADMIN-AMT**	**0319.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retention Charges - Administrative Service or Other Fees	**9c(1)B**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetAdminAmt	**0319.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetAdminAmt in line 9c(1)B of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-RET-OTH-COST-AMT**	**0320.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retention Charges - Other Specific Acquisition Costs	**9c(1)C**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetOthCostAmt	**0320.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetOthCostAmt in line 9c(1)C of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	WLFR-RET-OTH-EXPENSE-AMT	0321.00

Form Label	Line Number
Retention Charges - Other Expenses	9c(1)D

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetOthExpenseAmt	0321.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetOthExpenseAmt in line 9c(1)D of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-RET-TAXES-AMT**	**0322.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retention Charges - Taxes	**9c(1)E**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetTaxesAmt	**0322.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetTaxesAmt in line 9c(1)E of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-RET-CHARGES-AMT**	**0323.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retention Charges - Charges for Risks or Other Contingencies	**9c(1)F**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetChargesAmt	**0323.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetChargesAmt in line 9c(1)F of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-RET-OTH-CHRGS-AMT**	**0324.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retention Charges - Other Retention Charges	**9c(1)G**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetOthChrgsAmt	**0324.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetOthChrgsAmt in line 9c(1)G of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	WLFR-RET-TOT-AMT	0325.00

Form Label	Line Number
Total Retention Charges	9c(1)H

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRetTotAmt	0325.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-026 Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRetTotAmt in line 9c(1)H of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-REFUND-CASH-IND**	**0326.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Dividends or Retroactive Rate Refunds	**9c(2)-BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRefundCashInd	**0326.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRefundCashInd in line 9c(2)-BOX of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-REFUND-CREDIT-IND**	**0327.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Dividends or Retroactive Rate Refunds	**9c(2)-BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRefundCreditInd	**0327.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRefundCreditInd in line 9c(2)-BOX of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-REFUND-AMT**	**0328.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Dividend or Retroactive Rate Refunds - Amount	**9c(2)-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrRefundAmt	**0328.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrRefundAmt in line 9c(2)-AMOUNT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-HELD-BNFTS-AMT**	**0329.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount Held to Provide Benefits After Retirement	**9d(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrHeldBnftsAmt	**0329.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrHeldBnftsAmt in line 9d(1) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-CLAIMS-RESERVE-AMT**	**0330.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Claim Reserves	**9d(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrClaimsReserveAmt	**0330.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrClaimsReserveAmt in line 9d(2) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	WLFR-OTH-RESERVE-AMT	0331.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Other Reserves	9d(3)	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrOthReserveAmt	0331.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrOthReserveAmt in line 9d(3) of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-DIVNDS-DUE-AMT**	**0332.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Dividends or Retroactive Rate Refunds Due	**9e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrDivndsDueAmt	**0332.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrDivndsDueAmt in line 9e of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-TOT-CHARGES-PAID-AMT**	**0333.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Premiums or Subscription Charges Paid to Carrier	**10a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrTotChargesPaidAmt	**0333.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrTotChargesPaidAmt in line 10a of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-ACQUIS-COST-AMT**	**0334.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Specific Costs Incurred With the Acquisition or Retention of the Contract	**10b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrAcquisCostAmt	**0334.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrAcquisCostAmt in line 10b of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**WLFR-ACQUIS-COST-TEXT**	**0335.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Nature of Costs	**10b-TEXT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WlfrAcquisCostText	**0335.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ShortExplanationType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ShortExplanationType - simpleType [A short explanation field that allows up to 1000 characters.]

Base: TextType

Restrictions: maxLength=1000

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WlfrAcquisCostText in line 10b-TEXT of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype ShortExplanationType. Valid values for this datatype include text strings up to 1000 characters of English letters, numbers, and punctuation, plus foreign characters and symbols in the range from hex 21 to hex 7E, plus hex A1; to hex BF, plus C1, C9, CD, D1, D3, D7, DA, DC, E1, E9, ED, F1, F3, FA, and FC. Leading spaces, trailing spaces, and adjacent spaces are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-FAIL-PROVIDE-INFO-IND**	**0336.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Insurance company fail to provide information	**11**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsFailProvideInfoInd	**0336.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsFailProvideInfoInd in line 11 of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule A	**INS-FAIL-PROVIDE-INFO-TEXT**	**0337.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Line 12 specify	**12**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsFailProvideInfoText	**0337.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsFailProvideInfoText in line 12 of Schedule A is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE**	**0338.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Beginning Date	**PLAN YEAR BEGIN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearBeginDate	**0338.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-027MB The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearBeginDate in line PLAN YEAR BEGIN of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TAX-PRD**	**0339.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Tax Period End	**TAXPERIOD**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearEndDate	**0339.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-028MB The Plan Year End Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearEndDate in line TAXPERIOD of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-PN**	**0340.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Three Digit Plan Number	**B**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanNum	**0340.00**	**Required** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

X-029MB The Plan Number on Schedule MB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanNum in line B of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If missing, create element with values copied from 5500.

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained. If blank, populate from SPONS-DFE-PN.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-EIN**	**0341.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Sponsor EIN	**D**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchMB/EIN	**0341.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

I-114MB Schedule MB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: SchMB (SchMBType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchMB/EIN in line D of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If missing, create element with values copied from 5500.

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained. If blank, populate from SPONS-DFE-EIN.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE**	**0342.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Plan	**E**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPlanTypeCode	**0342.00**	**Required** in schema

Valid values: 1=Multiemployer Defined Benefit plan; 2=Money purchase plan

Edit tests:

I-155MB	The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule MB when Line E Box 1 (Multiemployer Defined Benefit) is checked.
I-156SF	A Schedule MB was provided with a Form 5500-SF, but Schedule MB, Line E, Box 2 (Money Purchase) is not checked.

Schema Info: Type ActrlPlanTypeCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ActrlPlanTypeCodeType - simpleType [1=DB plan; 2= Money Purchase plan]

Base: Enum1To2Type

Restrictions: None

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPlanTypeCode in line E of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype ActrlPlanTypeCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (Defined Benefit plan) or 2 (Money Purchase plan).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-VALUE-DATE**	**0343.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuarial Valuation Date	**1a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlValueDate	**0343.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB	Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.
X-031MB	Line 1a of Schedule MB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlValueDate in line 1a of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-01-AMT**	**0344.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Value of Assets	**1b(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt	**0344.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt in line 1b (1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AST-FNDNG-STD-AMT**	**0345.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuarial Value of Assets For Funding Standard Account	**1b(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAstFndngStdAmt	**0345.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-677MB Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C," but either Line 4b is not equal to Line 1b (2) divided by Line 1c(3) or at least one of Lines 4b, 1b(2), or 1c(3) are blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAstFndngStdAmt in line 1b(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACCR-LIAB-GAIN-MTHD-AMT**	**0346.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Accrued Liability For Plans Using Immediate Gain Methods	**1c(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAccrLiabGainMthdAmt	**0346.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAccrLiabGainMthdAmt in line 1c (1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-UNFND-LIAB-MTHD-BASE-AMT**	**0347.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Unfunded Liability for Methods with Bases	**1c(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlUnfndLiabMthdBaseAmt	**0347.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-118MB Schedule MB, Line 5a is checked or Line 5e is checked and Schedule MB, Lines 1c(2)(a), and 1c(2)(b), and 1c(2)(c) are all blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlUnfndLiabMthdBaseAmt in line 1c (2)(a) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACCR-LIAB-AGE-MTHD-AMT**	**0348.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Accrued Liability Under Entry Age Normal Method	**1c(2)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAccrLiabAgeMthdAmt	**0348.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-118MB Schedule MB, Line 5a is checked or Line 5e is checked and Schedule MB, Lines 1c(2)(a), and 1c(2)(b), and 1c(2)(c) are all blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAccrLiabAgeMthdAmt in line 1c (2)(b) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-NORM-COST-AGE-MTHD-AMT**	**0349.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Normal Cost Under Entry Age Normal Method	**1c(2)(c)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlNormCostAgeMthdAmt	**0349.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-118MB Schedule MB, Line 5a is checked or Line 5e is checked and Schedule MB, Lines 1c(2)(a), and 1c(2)(b), and 1c(2)(c) are all blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlNormCostAgeMthdAmt in line 1c (2)(c) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACCR-LIAB-UNIT-CREDIT-MTHD-AMT**	**0350.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Accrued Liability Under Unit Credit Method	**1c(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt	**0350.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-677MB Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C," but either Line 4b is not equal to Line 1b (2) divided by Line 1c(3) or at least one of Lines 4b, 1b(2), or 1c(3) are blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt in line 1c(3) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-LIAB-PRE-PARTCP-AMT**	**0351.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount Excluded from Current Liability Attributable To Pre-Participation Service	**1d(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrLiabPrePartcpAmt	**0351.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrLiabPrePartcpAmt in line 1d(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RPA94-INFO-CURR-LIAB-AMT**	**0352.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Liability - RPA 94	**1d(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRpa94InfoCurrLiabAmt	**0352.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRpa94InfoCurrLiabAmt in line 1d (2)(a) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	MB-RPA94-EXPT-INCR-LIAB-AMT	0353.00

Form Label	Line Number
Expected increase in current liability due to benefits arriving during the plan year	1d(2)(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRpa94ExptIncrLiabAmt	0353.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRpa94ExptIncrLiabAmt in line 1d (2)(b) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RPA94-EXPT-RELEASE-LIAB-AMT**	**0354.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Expected Release from "RPA '94" Current Liability - RPA 94	**1d(2)(c)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRpa94ExptReleaseLiabAmt	**0354.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRpa94ExptReleaseLiabAmt in line 1d(2)(c) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-EXPECT-PLAN-PAYMENT-AMT**	**0355.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Expected Plan Disbursements for the Plan Year	**1d(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExpectPlanPaymentAmt	**0355.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExpectPlanPaymentAmt in line 1d(3) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-SIGNATURE-DATE**	**0356.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Signature Date	**DATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlSignatureDate	**0356.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-155MB The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule MB when Line E Box 1 (Multiemployer Defined Benefit) is checked.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlSignatureDate in line DATE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-NAME-LINE**	**0357.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Print/Type Name of Actuary	**TYPED NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryNameLine	**0357.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-155MB The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule MB when Line E Box 1 (Multiemployer Defined Benefit) is checked.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryNameLine in line TYPED NAME of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-FIRM-NAME**	**0358.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Firm Name of Actuary	**FIRM**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryFirmName	**0358.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-155MB The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule MB when Line E Box 1 (Multiemployer Defined Benefit) is checked.

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryFirmName in line FIRM of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-US-ADDRESS1**	**0359.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ AddressLine1	**0359.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/AddressLine1 in line ADDRESS of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-US-ADDRESS2**	**0360.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ AddressLine2	**0360.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/AddressLine2 in line ADDRESS of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-US-CITY**	**0361.00**

Form Label	Line Number
City of Actuary Firm	**CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/City	**0361.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/City in line CITY of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-US-STATE**	**0362.00**

Form Label	Line Number
State of Actuary Firm	**STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/State	**0362.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA,MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI,WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/State in line STATE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-US-ZIP**	**0363.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Zip Code of Actuary Firm	**ZIP**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ZipCode	**0363.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ZipCode in line ZIP of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0364.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ AddressLine1	**0364.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line ADDRESS of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0365.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ AddressLine2	**0365.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line ADDRESS of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0366.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Firm City	**CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Required** in schema if
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/City	**0366.00**	**ActrlActuaryForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/City in line CITY of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0367.00**

Form Label	Line Number
State	**STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ ProvinceOrState	**0367.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line STATE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0368.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Foreign Mailing Country	**COUNTRY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ Country	**0368.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]
Base: xsd:string
Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,
ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/Country in line COUNTRY of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0369.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Zip Code	**ZIP**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ PostalCode	**0369.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ PostalCode in line ZIP of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-PHONE-NUM**	**0370.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Telephone Number of Actuary Firm	**Phone**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryPhoneNum	**0370.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PhoneNumberType - simpleType [Used for a phone no. - 10 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{10}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryPhoneNum in line Phone of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype PhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric strings of exactly 10 digits. All other characters, including hyphens, parentheses, or spaces, are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTUARY-PHONE-NUM-FOREIGN**	**0370.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Telephone Number of Actuary Firm (Foreign)	**Phone (Foreign)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignPhoneNum	**0370.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ForeignPhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ForeignPhoneNumberType - simpleType [Plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No other spaces or symbols allowed.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=27 Patterns: \+[0-9]*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignPhoneNum in line Phone (Foreign) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype ForeignPhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include a plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No spaces or other symbols are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACTRY-ENRLMT-NUM**	**0371.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Most Recent Enrollment Number	**Enrollment Number**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActryEnrlmtNum	**0371.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-124MB The first two digits of the Actuary Enrollment Number of Schedule MB must equal 08, 11 or 14.

Schema Info: Type EnrlmtNumType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EnrlmtNumType - simpleType [7-digit enrollment number]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActryEnrlmtNum in line Enrollment Number of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype EnrlmtNumType. Valid values for this datatype include 7-digit codes valid for the processing year.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-NOT-REFLECT-IND**	**0372.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Not Fully Reflected Any Regulation/Ruling Promulgated Under Statute Box	**BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlNotReflectInd	**0372.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-032MB Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) must be attached when the Schedule MB box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlNotReflectInd in line BOX of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-02-AMT**	**0373.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Value of the Assets	**2a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt	**0373.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-622MB	Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b (1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b(1) or 2a are blank.
B-639MB	Either Schedule MB, Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) is less than 70%, and Line 2c is not equal to Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) or at least one of Lines 2a or 2b(4)(2)) are blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt in line 2a of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-LIAB-RTD-PARTCP-CNT**	**0374.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retired - Count	**2b(1)(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlLiabRtdPartcpCnt	**0374.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635MB Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(1), plus 2b(2)(1), plus 2b(3)(c)(1).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlLiabRtdPartcpCnt in line 2b(1)(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-LIAB-RTD-AMT**	**0375.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retired - Amount	**2b(1)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrLiabRtdAmt	**0375.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-637MB Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(2), 2b(2)(2), and 2b(3)(c)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrLiabRtdAmt in line 2b(1)(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-LIAB-TERM-PARTCP-CNT**	**0376.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Terminated - Number	**2b(2)(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlLiabTermPartcpCnt	**0376.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635MB Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(1), plus 2b(2)(1), plus 2b(3)(c)(1).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlLiabTermPartcpCnt in line 2b (2)(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-LIAB-TERM-AMT**	**0377.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Terminated	**2b(2)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrLiabTermAmt	**0377.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-637MB Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(2), 2b(2)(2), and 2b(3)(c)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrLiabTermAmt in line 2b(2)(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-LIAB-ACT-NONVEST-AMT**	**0378.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active NonVested - Amount	**2b(3)(a)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrLiabActNonvestAmt	**0378.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-636MB Schedule MB, Line 2b(3)(c)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(3)(a)(2) plus 2b(3)(b)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrLiabActNonvestAmt in line 2b(3)(a)(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-LIAB-ACT-VEST-AMT**	**0379.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active Vested - Amount	**2b(3)(b)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrLiabActVestAmt	**0379.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-636MB Schedule MB, Line 2b(3)(c)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(3)(a)(2) plus 2b(3)(b)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrLiabActVestAmt in line 2b(3)(b)(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-LIAB-ACT-PARTCP-CNT**	**0380.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active - Number	**2b(3)(c)(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlLiabActPartcpCnt	**0380.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635MB Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(1), plus 2b(2)(1), plus 2b(3)(c)(1).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlLiabActPartcpCnt in line 2b(3)(c)(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-LIAB-ACT-AMT**	**0381.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active - Amount	**2b(3)(c)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrLiabActAmt	**0381.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-636MB	Schedule MB, Line 2b(3)(c)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(3)(a)(2) plus 2b(3)(b)(2).
B-637MB	Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(2), 2b(2)(2), and 2b(3)(c)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrLiabActAmt in line 2b(3)(c)(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-LIAB-PARTCP-CNT**	**0382.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total - Number	**2b(4)(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotLiabPartcpCnt	**0382.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635MB	Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(1), plus 2b(2)(1), plus 2b(3)(c)(1).
I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotLiabPartcpCnt in line 2b(4)(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-CURR-LIAB-AMT**	**0383.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total - Amount	**2b(4)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt	**0383.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-637MB	Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(2), 2b(2)(2), and 2b(3)(c)(2).
B-639MB	Either Schedule MB, Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) is less than 70%, and Line 2c is not equal to Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) or at least one of Lines 2a or 2b(4)(2)) are blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt in line 2b(4)(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-CURR-LIAB-PRCNT**	**0384.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Percentage Less Than 70% Test	**2c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotCurrLiabPrcnt	**0384.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-639MB Either Schedule MB, Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) is less than 70%, and Line 2c is not equal to Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) or at least one of Lines 2a or 2b(4)(2)) are blank.

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotCurrLiabPrcnt in line 2c of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CONTRIB-DATE**	**0385.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Contribution Date 1	**3(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContrib/Date	**0385.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

ParentInfo: ActrlContrib (ContribType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContrib/Date in line 3(a) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CONTRIB-EMPLR-AMT**	**0386.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Contribution 1	**3(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContrib/EmplrAmt	**0386.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-614MB The value provided in Schedule MB, Line 3(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule MB Line 3(b) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ActrlContrib (ContribType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContrib/EmplrAmt in line 3(b) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CONTRIB-EMPLEE-AMT**	**0387.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employee Contribution 1	**3(c)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContrib/EmpleeAmt	**0387.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-615MB Schedule MB, Line 3(c)-Total must equal the sum of all Schedule MB, Line 3(c) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ActrlContrib (ContribType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContrib/EmpleeAmt in line 3(c) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-01-AMT**	**0388.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Employer Contributions	**3(b)-TOTAL**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt	**0388.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-608MB	Schedule MB, Line 3(b) - Total must equal Line 9g.
B-614MB	The value provided in Schedule MB, Line 3(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule MB Line 3(b) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt in line 3 (b)-TOTAL of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-EMPLEE-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0389.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Employee Contributions	**3(c)-TOTAL**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt	**0389.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-615MB Schedule MB, Line 3(c)-Total must equal the sum of all Schedule MB, Line 3(c) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt in line 3 (c)-TOTAL of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-PLAN-RISK-STATUS-CD**	**0390.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan At-Risk Status	**4a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd	**0390.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-677MB Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C," but either Line 4b is not equal to Line 1b (2) divided by Line 1c(3) or at least one of Lines 4b, 1b(2), or 1c(3) are blank.

I-137MB Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C" and the Illustration Supporting Actuarial Certification of Status (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBActrlIllustration']) or the Actuarial Certification (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBActrlCertification']) or the Funding Improvement Plan (Attachment/[AttachmentTypeCode='SchRFundingImprovementPlan') or the Rehabilitation Plan (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchRRehabPlan') is not attached.

Schema Info: Type ActrlPlanRiskStatusType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ActrlPlanRiskStatusType - simpleType [E=Endangered; S=Seriously endangered; C=Critical; N=None of the above]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: E, S, C, N,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd in line 4a of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype ActrlPlanRiskStatusType. Valid values for this datatype include E (endangered), S (seriously endangered), C (critical), or N (none of the above).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-PLAN-FUNDED-PRCNT**	**0391.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Funded Percentage	**4b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPlanFundedPrcnt	**0391.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-677MB Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C," but either Line 4b is not equal to Line 1b (2) divided by Line 1c(3) or at least one of Lines 4b, 1b(2), or 1c(3) are blank.

Schema Info: Type DecimalNN1Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNN1Type - simpleType [1-digit decimal 0.0-9999.9]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.0 maxInclusive=9999.9 fractionDigits=1

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPlanFundedPrcnt in line 4b of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNN1Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1-digit decimal in range 0.0 to 9999.9.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	MB-FNDNG-PROGRESS-IND	0392.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Funding Progress	4c

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngProgressInd	0392.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngProgressInd in line 4c of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-REDUCED-BNFT-IND**	**0393.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Critical Plan Benefit Reduced	**4d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlReducedBnftInd	**0393.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-678MB Schedule MB, Line 4d must be completed when Line 4a contains "C" and Line 4e cannot be blank when Line 4d is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlReducedBnftInd in line 4d of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	MB-REDUCED-BNFT-AMT	0394.00

Form Label	Line Number
Critical Plan Benefit Reduced - Amount	4e

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlReducedBnftAmt	0394.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-678MB Schedule MB, Line 4d must be completed when Line 4a contains "C" and Line 4e cannot be blank when Line 4d is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlReducedBnftAmt in line 4e of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ATT-AGE-NRML-MTHD-IND**	**0395.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Attained Age Normal	**5a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAttAgeNrmlMthdInd	**0395.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-118MB	Schedule MB, Line 5a is checked or Line 5e is checked and Schedule MB, Lines 1c(2)(a), and 1c(2)(b), and 1c(2)(c) are all blank.
B-681MB	At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAttAgeNrmlMthdInd in line 5a of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ENTRY-AGE-NRML-MTHD-IND**	**0396.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Entry Age Normal	**5b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlEntryAgeNrmlMthdInd	**0396.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-681MB At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlEntryAgeNrmlMthdInd in line 5b of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ACCR-BNFT-MTHD-IND**	**0397.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Accrued benefit (unit credit)	**5c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAccrBnftMthdInd	**0397.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-681MB At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAccrBnftMthdInd in line 5c of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AGGREG-MTHD-IND**	**0398.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Aggregate	**5d**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAggregMthdInd	**0398.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-681MB At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAggregMthdInd in line 5d of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-FRZN-INIT-LIAB-MTHD-IND**	**0399.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Frozen Initial Liability	**5e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFrznInitLiabMthdInd	**0399.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-118MB	Schedule MB, Line 5a is checked or Line 5e is checked and Schedule MB, Lines 1c(2)(a), and 1c(2)(b), and 1c(2)(c) are all blank.
B-681MB	At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFrznInitLiabMthdInd in line 5e of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-INDIV-LVL-PREM-MTHD-IND**	**0400.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Individual Level Premium	**5f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlIndivLvlPremMthdInd	**0400.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-681MB At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlIndivLvlPremMthdInd in line 5f of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-INDIV-AGGREG-MTHD-IND**	**0401.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Individual Aggregate	**5g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlIndivAggregMthdInd	**0401.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-681MB At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlIndivAggregMthdInd in line 5g of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-SHORT-MTHD-IND**	**0402.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Shortfall	**5h**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlShortMthdInd	**0402.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-640MB	On Schedule MB, a shortfall actuarial cost method has been indicated on Line 5h, but no period of use of that method is shown on Line 5k.
B-651MB	Schedule MB, Line 8e is blank and Line 5h is checked or Line 8c is checked "yes".
B-681MB	At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlShortMthdInd in line 5h of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-REORG-MTHD-IND**	**0403.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Reorganization	**5i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlReorgMthdInd	**0403.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-138MB	Schedule MB, Line 5i is checked and Reorganization Status Explanation (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBReorgStatusExpln']) and Reorganization Status Worksheet (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet']) are not attached.
B-681MB	At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlReorgMthdInd in line 5i of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-OTH-COST-MTHD-IND**	**0404.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other	**5j**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlOthCostMthdInd	**0404.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-681MB	At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.
B-682MB	Schedule MB, Line 5j (specify) must be completed when Line 5j is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlOthCostMthdInd in line 5j of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-OTH-COST-MTHD-TEXT**	**0405.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Specify Other Actuarial Cost Method	**5j-TEXT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlOthCostMthdText	**0405.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-682MB Schedule MB, Line 5j (specify) must be completed when Line 5j is checked.

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlOthCostMthdText in line 5j-TEXT of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-SHORT-PRD-CNT**	**0406.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Period of use, shortfall method	**5k**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlShortPrdCnt	**0406.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-640MB On Schedule MB, a shortfall actuarial cost method has been indicated on Line 5h, but no period of use of that method is shown on Line 5k.

Schema Info: Type Count2Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count2Type - simpleType [2-digit count]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlShortPrdCnt in line 5k of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype Count2Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CHG-FNDNG-MTHD-IND**	**0407.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Change in Funding Method	**5l**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlChgFndngMthdInd	**0407.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-119MB Schedule MB, Line 5l is checked "yes," Line 5m is checked "no," and Line 5n is blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlChgFndngMthdInd in line 5l of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CHG-REVENUE-PROC-IND**	**0408.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Change Pursuant to Revenue Procedure 2000-40	**5m**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlChgRevenueProcInd	**0408.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-119MB	Schedule MB, Line 5l is checked "yes," Line 5m is checked "no," and Line 5n is blank.
I-126	Schedule MB, Line 5m is checked "yes" and Schedule R, Line 8 is not checked "yes" or "not applicable."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlChgRevenueProcInd in line 5m of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CHG-FNDNG-MTHD-DATE**	**0409.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Date of Ruling Letter Approving the Change in Funding Method	**5n**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlChgFndngMthdDate	**0409.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-119MB Schedule MB, Line 5l is checked "yes," Line 5m is checked "no," and Line 5n is blank.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlChgFndngMthdDate in line 5n of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-LIAB-RPA-PRCNT**	**0410.00**

Form Label	Line Number
RPA '94 Current Liability Interest Rates	**6a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrLiabRpaPrcnt	**0410.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrLiabRpaPrcnt in line 6a of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RATE-SPEC-INS-PRE-IND**	**0411.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Rates Specified In Insurance or Annuity Contracts - Pre-Retirement	**6b-PRE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRateSpecInsPreInd	**0411.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoNAType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoNAType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no, 3=N/A]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRateSpecInsPreInd in line 6b-PRE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoNAType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (yes), 2 (no), or 3 (N/A).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RATE-SPEC-INS-POST-IND**	**0412.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Rates Specified In Insurance or Annuity Contracts - Post-Retirement	**6b-POST**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRateSpecInsPostInd	**0412.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoNAType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoNAType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no, 3=N/A]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRateSpecInsPostInd in line 6b-POST of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoNAType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (yes), 2 (no), or 3 (N/A).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-MORTALITY-MALE-PRE-CODE**	**0413.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Mortality Males - Pre-retirement	**6c(1)-PRE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlMortalityMalePreCode	**0413.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=1951 Group Annuity; 2=1971 Group Annuity Mortality (G.A.M.); 3=1971 Individual Annuity Mortality (I.A.M.); 4=UP-1984; 5=1983 I.A.M.; 6=1983 G.A.M.; 7=1983 G.A.M. (solely per Rev. Rul. 95-28); 8=UP-1994; 9=2007 mortality table for 1.412(l)(7)-1 of the Income Tax Regulations; 0=None; A=Other; F=Female; M=Male; NA=Not applicable; N/A=Not applicable; P=Projection year; +; -; /.

Schema Info: Type MortalityCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: MortalityCodeType - simpleType [String up to 7 chars containing 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=7 Patterns: [0-9A-Z\+\-/]+

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlMortalityMalePreCode in line 6c(1)-PRE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype MortalityCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 7 characters containing the characters 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-MORTALITY-MALE-POST-CODE**	**0414.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Mortality Males - Post-retirement	**6c(1)-POST**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlMortalityMalePostCode	**0414.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=1951 Group Annuity; 2=1971 Group Annuity Mortality (G.A.M.); 3=1971 Individual Annuity Mortality (I.A.M.); 4=UP-1984; 5=1983 I.A.M.; 6=1983 G.A.M.; 7=1983 G.A.M. (solely per Rev. Rul. 95-28); 8=UP-1994; 9=2007 mortality table for 1.412(l)(7)-1 of the Income Tax Regulations; 0=None; A=Other; F=Female; M=Male; NA=Not applicable; N/A=Not applicable; P=Projection year; +; -; /.

Schema Info: Type MortalityCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: MortalityCodeType - simpleType [String up to 7 chars containing 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=7 Patterns: [0-9A-Z\+\-/]+

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlMortalityMalePostCode in line 6c(1)-POST of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype MortalityCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 7 characters containing the characters 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-MORTALITY-FEM-PRE-CODE**	**0415.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Mortality Females - Pre-retirement	**6c(2)-PRE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlMortalityFemPreCode	**0415.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=1951 Group Annuity; 2=1971 Group Annuity Mortality (G.A.M.); 3=1971 Individual Annuity Mortality (I.A.M.); 4=UP-1984; 5=1983 I.A.M.; 6=1983 G.A.M.; 7=1983 G.A.M. (solely per Rev. Rul. 95-28); 8=UP-1994; 9=2007 mortality table for 1.412(l)(7)-1 of the Income Tax Regulations; 0=None; A=Other; F=Female; M=Male; NA=Not applicable; N/A=Not applicable; P=Projection year; +; -; /.

Schema Info: Type MortalityCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: MortalityCodeType - simpleType [String up to 7 chars containing 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=7 Patterns: [0-9A-Z\+\-/]+

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlMortalityFemPreCode in line 6c(2)-PRE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype MortalityCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 7 characters containing the characters 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-MORTALITY-FEM-POST-CODE**	**0416.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Mortality Females - Post-retirement	**6c(2)-POST**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlMortalityFemPostCode	**0416.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=1951 Group Annuity; 2=1971 Group Annuity Mortality (G.A.M.); 3=1971 Individual Annuity Mortality (I.A.M.); 4=UP-1984; 5=1983 I.A.M.; 6=1983 G.A.M.; 7=1983 G.A.M. (solely per Rev. Rul. 95-28); 8=UP-1994; 9=2007 mortality table for 1.412(l)(7)-1 of the Income Tax Regulations; 0=None; A=Other; F=Female; M=Male; NA=Not applicable; N/A=Not applicable; P=Projection year; +; -; /.

Schema Info: Type MortalityCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: MortalityCodeType - simpleType [String up to 7 chars containing 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=7 Patterns: [0-9A-Z\+\-/]+

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlMortalityFemPostCode in line 6c(2)-POST of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype MortalityCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 7 characters containing the characters 0-9, A-Z, +, -, or /.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-VALUATION-INT-PRE-PRCNT**	**0417.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Valuation Liability Interest Rate - Pre-retirement	**6d-PRE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlValuationIntPrePrcnt	**0417.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlValuationIntPrePrcnt in line 6d-PRE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-VALUATION-INT-POST-PRCNT**	**0418.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Valuation Liability Interest Rate - Post-retirement	**6d-POST**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlValuationIntPostPrcnt	**0418.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlValuationIntPostPrcnt in line 6d-POST of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-EXPENSE-LOAD-PRE-PRCNT**	**0419.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Expense Loading - Pre-retirement	**6e-PRE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExpenseLoadPrePrcnt	**0419.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNN1Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNN1Type - simpleType [1-digit decimal 0.0-9999.9]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.0 maxInclusive=9999.9 fractionDigits=1

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExpenseLoadPrePrcnt in line 6e-PRE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNN1Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1-digit decimal in range 0.0 to 9999.9.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	MB-EXPENSE-LOAD-PRE-NA-IND	0419.01

Form Label	Line Number
N/A, Expense Loading - Pre-retirement	6e-PRE N/A

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExpenseLoadPreNAInd	0419.01	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExpenseLoadPreNAInd in line 6e-PRE N/A of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-EXPENSE-LOAD-POST-PRCNT**	**0420.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Expense Loading - Post-retirement	**6e-POST**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExpenseLoadPostPrcnt	**0420.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNN1Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNN1Type - simpleType [1-digit decimal 0.0-9999.9]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.0 maxInclusive=9999.9 fractionDigits=1

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExpenseLoadPostPrcnt in line 6e-POST of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNN1Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1-digit decimal in range 0.0 to 9999.9.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-EXPENSE-LOAD-POST-NA-IND**	**0420.01**

Form Label	Line Number
N/A, Expense Loading - Post-retirement	**6e-Post N/A**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExpenseLoadPostNAInd	**0420.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExpenseLoadPostNAInd in line 6e-Post N/A of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-SAL-SCALE-PRE-PRCNT**	**0421.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Salary Scale - Pre-Retirement	**6f-PRE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlSalScalePrePrcnt	**0421.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlSalScalePrePrcnt in line 6f-PRE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-SAL-SCALE-PRE-NA-IND**	**0421.01**

Form Label	Line Number
N/A, Salary Scale - Pre-retirement	**6f-Pre N/A**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlSalScalePreNAInd	**0421.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlSalScalePreNAInd in line 6f-Pre N/A of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-INVST-RETURN-PRCNT**	**0422.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Estimated Investment Return On Actuarial Value of Assets	**6g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlInvstReturnPrcnt	**0422.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type InvstReturnPrcntType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: InvstReturnPrcntType - simpleType [decimal signed, -999.9 to 999.9]

Base: DecimalType

Restrictions: minInclusive=-999.9 maxInclusive=999.9 fractionDigits=1

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlInvstReturnPrcnt in line 6g of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype InvstReturnPrcntType. Valid values for this datatype include signed numbers including a decimal point and one fractional digit, in the range -999.9 to 999.9.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-INVST-RETURN-CURRENT-VALUE-PRCNT**	**0423.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Estimated investment return on current value of assets	**6h**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlInvstReturnCurrentValuePrcnt	**0423.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type `InvstReturnPrcntType  minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1`

Type Info: `InvstReturnPrcntType - simpleType [decimal signed, -999.9 to 999.9]`

Base: `DecimalType`

Restrictions: `minInclusive=-999.9 maxInclusive=999.9 fractionDigits=1`

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlInvstReturnCurrentValuePrcnt in line 6h of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype InvstReturnPrcntType. Valid values for this datatype include signed numbers including a decimal point and one fractional digit, in the range -999.9 to 999.9.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-BASE-CODE**	**0424.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amortization Bases - Type of Base 1	**7(1)-BASE 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzBase/Code	**0424.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1 = Experience gain or loss; 2 = Shortfall gain or loss; 3 = Change in unfunded liability due to plan amendment; 4 = Change in unfunded liability due to change in actuarial assumptions; 5 = Change in unfunded liability due to change in actuarial cost method; 6 = Waiver of the minimum funding standard; 7 = Initial unfunded liability (for new plan); 8 = Net investment loss incurred either of the first two plan years ending after August 31, 2008

Schema Info: Type AmortzBaseCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AmortzBaseCodeType - simpleType [1-digit code, 0-9]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]

ParentInfo: ActrlAmortzBase (ActrlAmortzBaseType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzBase/Code in line 7(1)-BASE 1 of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype AmortzBaseCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include single-digit codes from 0 to 9.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-INIT-BAL-AMT**	**0425.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amortization Bases - Initial Balance 1	**7(2)-BALANCE 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzBase/InitBalAmt	**0425.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ActrlAmortzBase (ActrlAmortzBaseType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzBase/InitBalAmt in line 7(2)-BALANCE 1 of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTIZATION-AMT**	**0426.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amortization Bases - Amortization Charge/Credit 1	**7(3)-CHARGE 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzBase/AmortizationAmt	**0426.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ActrlAmortzBase (ActrlAmortzBaseType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzBase/AmortizationAmt in line 7(3)-CHARGE 1 of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	MB-FNDNG-DEFN-WVR-DATE	0427.00

Form Label	Line Number
Waiver of Funding Deficiency Letter Date	8a

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngDefnWvrDate	0427.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngDefnWvrDate in line 8a of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-SCH-ACTIVE-PARTCP-RQD-IND**	**0428.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Required to Provide a Schedule of Active Participants	**8b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd	**0428.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-120MB Schedule of Active Participant Data (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) of Schedule MB is not attached and Schedule MB, Line 8b is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd in line 8b of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-BASE-EXT-IND**	**0429.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan amortization bases operating under an extension	**8c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzBaseExtInd	**0429.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-651MB Schedule MB, Line 8e is blank and Line 5h is checked or Line 8c is checked "yes".

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzBaseExtInd in line 8c of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-EXT-AUTO-IND**	**0430.00**

Form Label	Line Number
431(d)(1) Extension IRS Approved	**8d(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzExtAutoInd	**0430.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-679MB Schedule MB, Line 8d(1) is checked "yes," but Line 8d(2) is blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzExtAutoInd in line 8d(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-431D1-EXT-YRS-CNT**	**0431.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Years amortization period extended 431 (d)(1)	**8d(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl431D1ExtYrsCnt	**0431.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-679MB Schedule MB, Line 8d(1) is checked "yes," but Line 8d(2) is blank.

Schema Info: Type Count2Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count2Type - simpleType [2-digit count]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl431D1ExtYrsCnt in line 8d(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype Count2Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-EXT-IRS-APPROVED-IND**	**0432.00**

Form Label	Line Number
412(e) or 431(d)(2) Extension IRS Approved	**8d(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd	**0432.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-641MB	An IRS-approved extension has been indicated on Line 8d(3), but the length of the extension Line 8d(4) is missing or equal to zero.
B-642MB	Schedule MB, Line 8d(5) is blank, but Line 8d(3) is checked "yes."
B-643MB	Schedule MB, Line 8d(6) is blank, but Line 8d(3) is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd in line 8d(3) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-431D2-EXT-YRS-CNT**	**0433.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Years amortization period extended 431 (d)(2)	**8d(4)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl431D2ExtYrsCnt	**0433.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-641MB An IRS-approved extension has been indicated on Line 8d(3), but the length of the extension Line 8d(4) is missing or equal to zero.

Schema Info: Type Count2Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count2Type - simpleType [2-digit count]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl431D2ExtYrsCnt in line 8d(4) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype Count2Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-EXT-LETTER-DATE**	**0434.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Extension Ruling Letter Date	**8d(5)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExtLetterDate	**0434.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-642MB Schedule MB, Line 8d(5) is blank, but Line 8d(3) is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExtLetterDate in line 8d(5) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-ELIG-6621B-IND**	**0435.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amortization Base 6621B Eligible	**8d(6)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzElig6621bInd	**0435.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-643MB Schedule MB, Line 8d(6) is blank, but Line 8d(3) is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzElig6621bInd in line 8d (6) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-DIFF-MIN-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0436.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Minimum Contribution Difference Amount	**8e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlDiffMinContribAmt	**0436.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-651MB Schedule MB, Line 8e is blank and Line 5h is checked or Line 8c is checked "yes".

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlDiffMinContribAmt in line 8e of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-PR-YR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT**	**0437.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Prior Year Funding Deficiency Amount	**9a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt	**0437.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-626MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c (2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.
B-638MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.
B-649MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c(3)-Amount are greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt in line 9a of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-NORMAL-COST-AMT**	**0438.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer's Normal Cost for Plan Year as of Valuation Date	**9b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlNormalCostAmt	**0438.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-626MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.
B-638MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.
B-649MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c(3)-Amount are greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlNormalCostAmt in line 9b of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-NOT-WVRS-OUTSTD-AMT**	**0439.00**

Form Label	Line Number
All Bases Except Funding Waivers - Outstanding Balance	**9c(1)-BALANCE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlNotWvrsOutstdAmt	**0439.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-644MB	Schedule MB, Line 9c(1) outstanding balance is less than Line 9c(1)-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlNotWvrsOutstdAmt in line 9c (1)-BALANCE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-NOT-WVRS-AMT**	**0440.00**

Form Label	Line Number
All Bases Except Funding Waivers - Amount	**9c(1)-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlNotWvrsAmt	**0440.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-626MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c (2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.
B-638MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.
B-644MB	Schedule MB, Line 9c(1) outstanding balance is less than Line 9c(1)-Amount.
B-649MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c(3)-Amount are greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlNotWvrsAmt in line 9c(1)-AMOUNT of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-FNDNG-WVRS-OUTSTD-AMT**	**0441.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Waivers - Outstanding Balance	**9c(2)-BALANCE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngWvrsOutstdAmt	**0441.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-645MB	Schedule MB, Line 9c(2)-Balance is less than Line 9c(2)-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngWvrsOutstdAmt in line 9c (2)-BALANCE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-FNDNG-WVRS-AMT**	**0442.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Waivers - Amount	**9c(2)-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngWvrsAmt	**0442.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-626MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c (2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.
B-638MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.
B-645MB	Schedule MB, Line 9c(2)-Balance is less than Line 9c(2)-Amount.
B-649MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c(3)-Amount are greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngWvrsAmt in line 9c(2)-AMOUNT of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CERTAIN-BASES-OUTSTD-AMT**	**0443.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Certain Bases - Outstanding Balance	**9c(3)-BALANCE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCertainBasesOutstdAmt	**0443.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-646MB	Schedule MB, Line 9c(3)-Balance is less than Line 9c(3)-Amount.
B-647MB	Schedule MB, Line 9o(2)(b) is not equal to Line 9c(3)-Balance minus Line 9o(2)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCertainBasesOutstdAmt in line 9c(3)-BALANCE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CERTAIN-BASES-AMT**	**0444.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Certain Bases - Amount	**9c(3)-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCertainBasesAmt	**0444.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-626MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c (2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.
B-638MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.
B-646MB	Schedule MB, Line 9c(3)-Balance is less than Line 9c(3)-Amount.
B-649MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c(3)-Amount are greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCertainBasesAmt in line 9c (3)-AMOUNT of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-FNDNG-CHRGS-INT-AMT**	**0445.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Charges Interest Amount	**9d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt	**0445.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-626MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.
B-638MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.
B-649MB	Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c(3)-Amount are greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt in line 9d of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-CHARGES-AMT**	**0446.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Charges	**9e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotChargesAmt	**0446.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-638MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.
B-652MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is greater than Line 9e and Line 9m is not equal to Line 9l minus Line 9e.
B-653MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is greater than Line 9l and Line 9n is not equal to Line 9e minus Line 9l.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotChargesAmt in line 9e of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-PR-YR-CREDIT-BALANCE-AMT**	**0447.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Prior Year Credit Balance	**9f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPrYrCreditBalanceAmt	**0447.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-606MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).
B-627MB	Schedule MB, Line 9i contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9f, 9g, and 9h-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPrYrCreditBalanceAmt in line 9f of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-02-AMT**	**0448.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Contributions	**9g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt	**0448.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-606MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).
B-608MB	Schedule MB, Line 3(b) - Total must equal Line 9g.
B-627MB	Schedule MB, Line 9i contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9f, 9g, and 9h-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt in line 9g of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-CR-OUTSTD-BAL-AMT**	**0449.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amortization Credits as of Valuation Date - Outstanding Balance	**9h-BALANCE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzCrOutstdBalAmt	**0449.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-668MB	Schedule MB, Line 9h-Balance should not be greater than zero when Line 9h-amount is less than or equal to zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzCrOutstdBalAmt in line 9h-BALANCE of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-AMORTZ-CREDITS-AMT**	**0450.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amortization Credits as of Valuation Date - Amount	**9h-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt	**0450.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-606MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).
B-627MB	Schedule MB, Line 9i contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9f, 9g, and 9h-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.
B-668MB	Schedule MB, Line 9h-Balance should not be greater than zero when Line 9h-amount is less than or equal to zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt in line 9h-AMOUNT of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-INT-APPLICABLE-AMT**	**0451.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Credit Interest Amount	**9i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlIntApplicableAmt	**0451.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-606MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).
B-627MB	Schedule MB, Line 9i contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9f, 9g, and 9h-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlIntApplicableAmt in line 9i of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-ERISA-FFL-ACCR-LIAB-OUTSTD-BAL-AMT**	**0452.00**

Form Label	Line Number
ERISA FFL Credit Outstanding Balance Amount	**9j(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlErisaFflAccrLiabOutstdBalAmt	**0452.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlErisaFflAccrLiabOutstdBalAmt in line 9j(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RPA94-OVRRIDE-CURR-OUTSTD-BAL-AMT**	**0453.00**

Form Label	Line Number
RPA '94 FFL Credit Outstanding Balance Amount	**9j(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRpa94OvrrideCurrOutstdBalAmt	**0453.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRpa94OvrrideCurrOutstdBalAmt in line 9j(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-FFL-CREDIT-AMT**	**0454.00**

Form Label	Line Number
FFL Credit	**9j(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFflCreditAmt	**0454.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-606MB Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFflCreditAmt in line 9j(3) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-WAIVED-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT**	**0455.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Waived Funding Deficiency Amount	**9k(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlWaivedFndngDefnAmt	**0455.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-606MB Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlWaivedFndngDefnAmt in line 9k (1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-OTHER-CREDITS-AMT**	**0456.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Credit Amounts	**9k(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlOtherCreditsAmt	**0456.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-606MB Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlOtherCreditsAmt in line 9k(2) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-CREDITS-AMT**	**0457.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Credits	**9l**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotCreditsAmt	**0457.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-606MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).
B-652MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is greater than Line 9e and Line 9m is not equal to Line 9l minus Line 9e.
B-653MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is greater than Line 9l and Line 9n is not equal to Line 9e minus Line 9l.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotCreditsAmt in line 9l of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CREDIT-BAL-AMT**	**0458.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Credit Balance	**9m**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCreditBalAmt	**0458.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-652MB	Schedule MB, Line 9l is greater than Line 9e and Line 9m is not equal to Line 9l minus Line 9e.
B-670MB	Schedule MB, Lines 9n and 9m cannot both be completed.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCreditBalAmt in line 9m of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CURR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT**	**0459.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Funding Deficiency	**9n**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt	**0459.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-653MB	Schedule MB, Line 9e is greater than Line 9l and Line 9n is not equal to Line 9e minus Line 9l.
B-670MB	Schedule MB, Lines 9n and 9m cannot both be completed.
I-121MB	Schedule MB, Line 10 is blank and Line 9n is greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt in line 9n of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RECNCL-WAIVED-PR-DEFN-AMT**	**0460.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Reconciliation Waived Prior Year Funding Deficiency Amount	**9o(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRecnclWaivedPrDefnAmt	**0460.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-650MB Schedule MB, Line 9o(3) is not equal to the sum of Line 9o(1) plus Line 9o(2)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRecnclWaivedPrDefnAmt in line 9o(1) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RECNCL-OUTSTD-BAL-AMT**	**0461.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Reconciliation Outstanding Balance Amount	**9o(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRecnclOutstdBalAmt	**0461.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-647MB Schedule MB, Line 9o(2)(b) is not equal to Line 9c(3)-Balance minus Line 9o(2)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRecnclOutstdBalAmt in line 9o (2)(a) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-RECONCILIATION-AMT**	**0462.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Reconciliation Amount	**9o(2)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlReconciliationAmt	**0462.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-647MB	Schedule MB, Line 9o(2)(b) is not equal to Line 9c(3)-Balance minus Line 9o(2)(a).
B-650MB	Schedule MB, Line 9o(3) is not equal to the sum of Line 9o(1) plus Line 9o(2)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlReconciliationAmt in line 9o (2)(b) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-TOT-RECONCILIATION-AMT**	**0463.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Reconciliation Amount	**9o(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotReconciliationAmt	**0463.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-650MB Schedule MB, Line 9o(3) is not equal to the sum of Line 9o(1) plus Line 9o(2)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotReconciliationAmt in line 9o(3) of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	MB-REQ-CONTRIB-AMT	0464.00

Form Label	Line Number
Contribution to Avoid Funding Deficiency	10

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlReqContribAmt	0464.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-121MB Schedule MB, Line 10 is blank and Line 9n is greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlReqContribAmt in line 10 of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule MB	**MB-CHG-ACTRL-ASSUMP-CURR-IND**	**0465.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Change Made In Actuarial Assumptions for Current Plan Year	**11**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd	**0465.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-143MB Schedule MB, Line 11 is checked "yes" and Justification for Change in Actuarial Assumption (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd in line 11 of Schedule MB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE**	**0466.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Year Beginning Date	**PLAN YEAR BEGIN**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearBeginDate	**0466.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-027SB The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearBeginDate in line PLAN YEAR BEGIN of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TAX-PRD**	**0467.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Tax Period End	**TAXPERIOD**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanYearEndDate	**0467.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

X-028SB The Plan Year End Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanYearEndDate in line TAXPERIOD of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PN**	**0468.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Three Digit Plan Number	**B**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanNum	**0468.00**	**Required** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

X-029SB The Plan Number on Schedule SB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanNum in line B of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If missing, create element with values copied from 5500.

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained. If blank, populate from SPONS-DFE-PN.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-EIN**	**0469.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Sponsor EIN	**D**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SchSB/EIN	**0469.00**	**Required** in schema

Edit tests:

I-114SB Schedule SB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: SchSB (SchSBType)

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element SchSB/EIN in line D of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Map from input element value as follows:

If missing, create element with values copied from 5500.

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained. If blank, populate from SPONS-DFE-EIN.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE**	**0470.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Type of Plan	**E**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPlanTypeCode	**0470.00**	**Required** in schema

Valid values: 1=Single-employer; 2=Multiple A; 3=Multiple B

Edit tests:

B-607SB	Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Single Employer is not checked, or Schedule SB, Line E, Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Multiple Employer is not checked.
B-607SF	Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Single Employer is not checked, or Schedule SB, Line E Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Multiple Employer is not checked.

Schema Info: Type SBEmplrCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SBEmplrCodeType - simpleType [1=Single-employer; 2=Multiple A; 3=Multiple B]

Base: Enum1To3Type

Restrictions: None

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPlanTypeCode in line E of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype SBEmplrCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (single-employer), 2 (multiple A), or 3 (multiple B).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CNT-PARTCP-PR-YR-CD**	**0471.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Prior Year Plan Size	**F**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCntPartcpPrYrCd	**0471.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=100 or fewer; 2=101-500; 3= more than 500

Edit tests:

I-130SB Schedule SB, Box F does not equal 1 (100 or fewer) and Schedule SB, Line 1 is not equal to the Plan Year Begin date on Form 5500.

Schema Info: Type Enum1To3Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To3Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCntPartcpPrYrCd in line F of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype Enum1To3Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, or 3.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-VALUE-DATE**	**0472.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuarial Valuation Date	**1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlValueDate	**0472.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-701SB	Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).
I-130SB	Schedule SB, Box F does not equal 1 (100 or fewer) and Schedule SB, Line 1 is not equal to the Plan Year Begin date on Form 5500.
X-031SB	Line 1 of Schedule SB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlValueDate in line 1 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CURR-VALUE-AST-01-AMT**	**0473.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Market Value of Assets	**2a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt	**0473.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-683SB Schedule SB, Line 2b cannot exceed 110% of the value of Line 2a and cannot be less than 90% of the value of 2a and neither Line 2a nor Line 2b can be blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt in line 2a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT**	**0474.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuarial Value of Assets For Funding Standard Account	**2b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlValueAstAmt	**0474.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-683SB	Schedule SB, Line 2b cannot exceed 110% of the value of Line 2a and cannot be less than 90% of the value of 2a and neither Line 2a nor Line 2b can be blank.
B-686SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 3(d)(2) when Line 4 is not checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) can be blank.
B-687SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 4(a) when Line 4 is checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) can be blank.
B-697SB	Schedule SB, Line 17 must equal Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) when Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) is less than 70 percent and Lines 2(b) and 3d(2) cannot be blank.
B-701SB	Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlValueAstAmt in line 2b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-RTD-PARTCP-CNT**	**0475.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retired - Number	**3a(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRtdPartcpCnt	**0475.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635SB Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is not equal to the sum of lines 3a(1), 3b(1), and 3c(3)(1).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRtdPartcpCnt in line 3a(1) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-RTD-FNDNG-TGT-AMT**	**0476.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Retired - Vested	**3a(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlRtdFndgTgtAmt	**0476.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-636SB Schedule SB, Line 3d(2) is not equal the sum of Lines 3a(2), 3b(2), and 3c(3)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlRtdFndgTgtAmt in line 3a(2) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TERM-PARTCP-CNT**	**0477.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Terminated - Number	**3b(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTermPartcpCnt	**0477.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635SB Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is not equal to the sum of lines 3a(1), 3b(1), and 3c(3)(1).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTermPartcpCnt in line 3b(1) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TERM-FNDNG-TGT-AMT**	**0478.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Terminated - Vested	**3b(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTermFndgTgtAmt	**0478.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-636SB Schedule SB, Line 3d(2) is not equal the sum of Lines 3a(2), 3b(2), and 3c(3)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTermFndgTgtAmt in line 3b(2) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACT-NONVSTD-FNDNG-TGT-AMT**	**0479.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active - Nonvested	**3c(1)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActNonvstdFndgTgtAmt	**0479.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-637SB Schedule SB, Line 3c(3)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 3c(1)(2) and 3c(2)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActNonvstdFndgTgtAmt in line 3c (1)(2) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACT-VSTD-FNDNG-TGT-AMT**	**0480.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active - Vested	**3c(2)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActVstdFndgTgtAmt	**0480.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-637SB Schedule SB, Line 3c(3)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 3c(1)(2) and 3c(2)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActVstdFndgTgtAmt in line 3c (2)(2) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACT-PARTCP-CNT**	**0481.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active - Number	**3c(3)(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActPartcpCnt	**0481.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635SB Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is not equal to the sum of lines 3a(1), 3b(1), and 3c(3)(1).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActPartcpCnt in line 3c(3)(1) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-LIAB-ACT-TOTAL-FNDNG-TGT-AMT**	**0482.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Active - Total	**3c(3)(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlLiabActTotalFndngTgtAmt	**0482.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-636SB	Schedule SB, Line 3d(2) is not equal the sum of Lines 3a(2), 3b(2), and 3c(3)(2).
B-637SB	Schedule SB, Line 3c(3)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 3c(1)(2) and 3c(2)(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlLiabActTotalFndngTgtAmt in line 3c(3)(2) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TOT-PARTCP-CNT**	**0483.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total - Number	**3d(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotPartcpCnt	**0483.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-635SB	Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is not equal to the sum of lines 3a(1), 3b(1), and 3c(3)(1).
I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotPartcpCnt in line 3d(1) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT**	**0484.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total - Total Benefits	**3d(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt	**0484.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-636SB	Schedule SB, Line 3d(2) is not equal the sum of Lines 3a(2), 3b(2), and 3c(3)(2).
B-686SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 3(d)(2) when Line 4 is not checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) can be blank.
B-697SB	Schedule SB, Line 17 must equal Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) when Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) is less than 70 percent and Lines 2(b) and 3d(2) cannot be blank.
B-701SB	Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt in line 3d(2) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-PLAN-AT-RISK-IND	0485.00

Form Label	Line Number
Plan at risk	4

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPlanAtRiskInd	0485.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-673SB	Schedule SB, Line 4 must be checked and Lines 4a, and 4b must be completed for plans in "at risk" status. If the plan is not in "at risk" status, Line 4 must be unchecked and Lines 4a and 4b must be blank.
B-686SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 3(d)(2) when Line 4 is not checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) can be blank.
B-687SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 4(a) when Line 4 is checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) can be blank.
I-133SB	Schedule SB, Line 4 is checked and the Plan at Risk (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='PlanAtRisk']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPlanAtRiskInd in line 4 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TGT-DISREGARD-ASSUMP-AMT**	**0486.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Target - Disregard At-Risk Assumptions	**4a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt	**0486.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-673SB	Schedule SB, Line 4 must be checked and Lines 4a, and 4b must be completed for plans in "at risk" status. If the plan is not in "at risk" status, Line 4 must be unchecked and Lines 4a and 4b must be blank.
B-687SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 4(a) when Line 4 is checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) can be blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt in line 4a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TGT-REFLECT-ASSUMP-AMT**	**0487.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Target - Reflect At-Risk Assumptions	**4b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTgtReflectAssumpAmt	**0487.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-673SB Schedule SB, Line 4 must be checked and Lines 4a, and 4b must be completed for plans in "at risk" status. If the plan is not in "at risk" status, Line 4 must be unchecked and Lines 4a and 4b must be blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTgtReflectAssumpAmt in line 4b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-EFF-INT-RATE-PRCNT**	**0488.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Effective interest rate	**5**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlEffIntRatePrcnt	**0488.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlEffIntRatePrcnt in line 5 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TGT-NRML-COST-01-AMT**	**0489.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Target normal cost	**6**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTgtNrmlCost01Amt	**0489.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTgtNrmlCost01Amt in line 6 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-SIGNATURE-DATE**	**0490.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Signature Date	**DATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlSignatureDate	**0490.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-155SB The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule SB.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlSignatureDate in line DATE of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-NAME-LINE**	**0491.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Print/Type Name of Actuary	**TYPED NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryNameLine	**0491.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-155SB The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule SB.

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryNameLine in line TYPED NAME of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-FIRM-NAME**	**0492.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Firm Name of Actuary	**FIRM**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryFirmName	**0492.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-155SB The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule SB.

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryFirmName in line FIRM of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-US-ADDRESS1**	**0493.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ AddressLine1	**0493.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/AddressLine1 in line ADDRESS of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-US-ADDRESS2**	**0494.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ AddressLine2	**0494.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/AddressLine2 in line ADDRESS of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-US-CITY**	**0495.00**

Form Label	Line Number
City of Actuary Firm	**CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/City	**0495.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/City in line CITY of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-US-STATE**	**0496.00**

Form Label	Line Number
State of Actuary Firm	**STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/State	**0496.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA,MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI,WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/State in line STATE of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-US-ZIP**	**0497.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Zip Code of Actuary Firm	**ZIP**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ZipCode	**0497.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryUSAddress/ZipCode in line ZIP of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0498.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ AddressLine1	**0498.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line ADDRESS of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0499.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Address of Actuary Firm	**ADDRESS**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ AddressLine2	**0499.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line ADDRESS of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0500.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Firm City	**CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/City	**0500.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/City in line CITY of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0501.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Firm State	**STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ ProvinceOrState	**0501.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line STATE of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0502.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Foreign Mailing Country	**Country**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ Country	**0502.00**	**Required** in schema if **ActrlActuaryForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/Country in line Country of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0503.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Firm Zip Code	**ZIP**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ PostalCode	**0503.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ActrlActuaryForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignAddress/ PostalCode in line ZIP of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-PHONE-NUM**	**0504.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Telephone Number of Actuary Firm	**PHONE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryPhoneNum	**0504.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PhoneNumberType - simpleType [Used for a phone no. - 10 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{10}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryPhoneNum in line PHONE of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype PhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric strings of exactly 10 digits. All other characters, including hyphens, parentheses, or spaces, are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-PHONE-NUM-FOREIGN**	**0504.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Telephone Number of Actuary Firm (Foreign)	**Phone (Foreign)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryForeignPhoneNum	**0504.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ForeignPhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ForeignPhoneNumberType - simpleType [Plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No other spaces or symbols allowed.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=27 Patterns: \+[0-9]*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryForeignPhoneNum in line Phone (Foreign) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype ForeignPhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include a plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No spaces or other symbols are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTRY-ENRLMT-NUM**	**0505.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Most Recent Enrollment Number	**Enrollment Number**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActryEnrlmtNum	**0505.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-124SB The first two digits of the Actuary Enrollment Number of Schedule SB must equal 08, 11 or 14.

Schema Info: Type EnrlmtNumType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EnrlmtNumType - simpleType [7-digit enrollment number]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActryEnrlmtNum in line Enrollment Number of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype EnrlmtNumType. Valid values for this datatype include 7-digit codes valid for the processing year.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACTUARY-NOT-REFLECT-IND**	**0506.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actuary Not Fully Reflected Any Regulation/Ruling Promulgated Under Statute Box	**BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlActuaryNotReflectInd	**0506.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-032SB Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) must be attached when the Schedule SB box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlActuaryNotReflectInd in line BOX of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CARRYOVER-PR-YR-AMT**	**0507.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Carryover Balance Prior Year	**7(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCarryoverPrYrAmt	**0507.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-654SB Schedule SB, Line 9(a) is not equal to Line 7(a) minus Line 8(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCarryoverPrYrAmt in line 7(a) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PRE-FNDNG-PR-YR-AMT**	**0508.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Pre-Funding Balance Prior Year	**7(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPreFndngPrYrAmt	**0508.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-655SB Schedule SB, Line 9(b) is not equal to Line 7(b) minus Line 8(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPreFndngPrYrAmt in line 7(b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CARRYOVER-USED-PR-YR-AMT**	**0509.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Carryover Balance Used Prior Year	**8(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCarryoverUsedPrYrAmt	**0509.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-654SB Schedule SB, Line 9(a) is not equal to Line 7(a) minus Line 8(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCarryoverUsedPrYrAmt in line 8 (a) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PRE-FNDNG-USED-PR-YR-AMT**	**0510.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Prefunding Balance Used Prior Year	**8(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPreFndngUsedPrYrAmt	**0510.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-655SB Schedule SB, Line 9(b) is not equal to Line 7(b) minus Line 8(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPreFndngUsedPrYrAmt in line 8 (b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CARRYOVER-PR-YR-TOT-AMT**	**0511.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Carryover Balance Remaining Prior Year	**9(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt	**0511.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-654SB	Schedule SB, Line 9(a) is not equal to Line 7(a) minus Line 8(a).
B-695SB	Schedule SB, Line 12a cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9a plus Line 10a).
I-135SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(a) does not equal to (Line 9(a) plus Line 10(a)) minus Line 12(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt in line 9 (a) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PRE-FNDNG-PR-YR-TOT-AMT**	**0512.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Prefunding Balance Remaining Prior Year	**9(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt	**0512.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-655SB	Schedule SB, Line 9(b) is not equal to Line 7(b) minus Line 8(b).
B-696SB	Schedule SB, Line 12b cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9b plus Line 10b plus Line 11d(b)).
I-136SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(b) is not equal to the sum of (Line 9(b), plus Line 10(b), plus Line 11d(b)) minus Line 12(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt in line 9 (b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-INT-PR-YR-PRCNT**	**0513.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Actual interest rate prior year	**10**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlIntPrYrPrcnt	**0513.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PercentType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PercentType - simpleType [Decimal signed, -99.99 to 99.99]

Base: DecimalType

Restrictions: minInclusive=-99.99 maxInclusive=99.99

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlIntPrYrPrcnt in line 10 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype PercentType. Valid values for this datatype include signed decimal values between -99.99 and 99.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-INT-PR-YR-CARRYOVER-AMT**	**0514.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest prior year to COB	**10(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlIntPrYrCarryoverAmt	**0514.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-695SB	Schedule SB, Line 12a cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9a plus Line 10a).
I-135SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(a) does not equal to (Line 9(a) plus Line 10(a)) minus Line 12(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlIntPrYrCarryoverAmt in line 10 (a) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-INT-PR-YR-PRE-FNDNG-AMT**	**0515.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest prior year to Pre-Funding Balance	**10(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlIntPrYrPreFndngAmt	**0515.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-696SB	Schedule SB, Line 12b cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9b plus Line 10b plus Line 11d(b)).
I-136SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(b) is not equal to the sum of (Line 9(b), plus Line 10(b), plus Line 11d(b)) minus Line 12(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlIntPrYrPreFndngAmt in line 10 (b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-AMT	0516.00

Form Label	Line Number
Excess Contributions	11a(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExcessContribAmt	0516.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-656SB	Schedule SB, Line 11b(b) is blank and Line 11a(b) is greater than zero.
B-684SB	Schedule SB, Line 11c(b) must equal the sum of Lines 11a(b) plus 11b(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExcessContribAmt in line 11a (b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-INT-PRCNT**	**0517.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest on Excess Contributions	**11b Percent**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExcessContribIntPrcnt	**0517.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-676SB	Schedule SB, Line 11b is blank or zero, but Line 11b(b) is greater than zero.
B-684SB	Schedule SB, Line 11c(b) must equal the sum of Lines 11a(b) plus 11b(b).

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExcessContribIntPrcnt in line 11b Percent of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-INT-AMT**	**0518.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest on excess contributions	**11b(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExcessContribIntAmt	**0518.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-656SB	Schedule SB, Line 11b(b) is blank and Line 11a(b) is greater than zero.
B-676SB	Schedule SB, Line 11b is blank or zero, but Line 11b(b) is greater than zero.
B-684SB	Schedule SB, Line 11c(b) must equal the sum of Lines 11a(b) plus 11b(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExcessContribIntAmt in line 11b(b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-AVAIL-AMT**	**0519.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Excess contributions available to Pre-Funding Balance	**11c(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExcessContribAvailAmt	**0519.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-657SB	Schedule SB, Line 11d(b) is greater than Line 11c(b).
B-684SB	Schedule SB, Line 11c(b) must equal the sum of Lines 11a(b) plus 11b(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExcessContribAvailAmt in line 11c(b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-ADDED-AMT**	**0520.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Excess Contributions added to Pre-Funding Balance	**11d(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt	**0520.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-657SB	Schedule SB, Line 11d(b) is greater than Line 11c(b).
B-696SB	Schedule SB, Line 12b cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9b plus Line 10b plus Line 11d(b)).
I-136SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(b) is not equal to the sum of (Line 9(b), plus Line 10(b), plus Line 11d(b)) minus Line 12(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt in line 11d(b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-CARRYOVER-REDUCTION-AMT	0521.00

Form Label	Line Number
Voluntary reduction - Carryover Balance	12(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCarryoverReductionAmt	0521.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-695SB	Schedule SB, Line 12a cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9a plus Line 10a).
I-135SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(a) does not equal to (Line 9(a) plus Line 10(a)) minus Line 12(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCarryoverReductionAmt in line 12(a) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PRE-FNDNG-REDUCTION-AMT**	**0522.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Voluntary reduction - Pre-Funding Balance	**12(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt	**0522.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-685SB	Schedule SB, Line 12b must be blank or zero when Line 13a is greater than zero.
B-696SB	Schedule SB, Line 12b cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9b plus Line 10b plus Line 11d(b)).
I-136SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(b) is not equal to the sum of (Line 9(b), plus Line 10(b), plus Line 11d(b)) minus Line 12(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt in line 12(b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-CARRYOVER-BOY-TOT-AMT	0523.00

Form Label	Line Number
Carryover - Current Year	13(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt	0523.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-685SB	Schedule SB, Line 12b must be blank or zero when Line 13a is greater than zero.
B-686SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 3(d)(2) when Line 4 is not checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) can be blank.
B-687SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 4(a) when Line 4 is checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) can be blank.
B-701SB	Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).
I-135SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(a) does not equal to (Line 9(a) plus Line 10(a)) minus Line 12(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt in line 13 (a) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PRE-FNDNG-BOY-TOT-AMT**	**0524.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Pre-Funding - Current Year	**13(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt	**0524.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-686SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 3(d)(2) when Line 4 is not checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) can be blank.
B-687SB	When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 4(a) when Line 4 is checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) can be blank.
B-701SB	Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).
I-136SB	Schedule SB, Line 13(b) is not equal to the sum of (Line 9(b), plus Line 10(b), plus Line 11d(b)) minus Line 12(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt in line 13 (b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-FNDNG-TGT-PRCNT	0525.00

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Target Attainment Percentage	14

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt	0525.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-686SB When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 3(d)(2) when Line 4 is not checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) can be blank.

B-687SB When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 4(a) when Line 4 is checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) can be blank.

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt in line 14 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ADJ-FNDNG-TGT-PRCNT**	**0526.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Adjusted Funding Target Attainment Percentage	**15**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAdjFndngTgtPrcnt	**0526.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAdjFndngTgtPrcnt in line 15 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PR-YR-FNDNG-PRCNT**	**0527.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Prior year funding percentage	**16**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPrYrFndngPrcnt	**0527.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPrYrFndngPrcnt in line 16 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-AST-LESS-70-PRCNT**	**0528.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Value of Assets less than 70 Percent	**17**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAstLess70Prcnt	**0528.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-697SB Schedule SB, Line 17 must equal Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) when Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) is less than 70 percent and Lines 2(b) and 3d(2) cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAstLess70Prcnt in line 17 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-DATE**	**0529.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Contribution Date	**18(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContrib/Date	**0529.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

ParentInfo: ActrlContrib (ContribType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContrib/Date in line 18(a) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-EMPLR-AMT**	**0530.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Contribution	**18(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContrib/EmplrAmt	**0530.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-614SB The value provided in Schedule SB, Line 18(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule SB Line 18(b) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ActrlContrib (ContribType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContrib/EmplrAmt in line 18(b) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-EMPLEE-AMT**	**0531.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employee Contribution	**18(c)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContrib/EmpleeAmt	**0531.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-615SB Schedule SB, Line 18(c)-Total must equal the sum of all Schedule SB, Line 18(c) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ActrlContrib (ContribType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContrib/EmpleeAmt in line 18 (c) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0532.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Employer Contributions	**18(b) - TOTAL**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt	**0532.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-614SB The value provided in Schedule SB, Line 18(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule SB Line 18(b) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt in line 18 (b) - TOTAL of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TOT-EMPLEE-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0533.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Employee Contributions	**18(c)-TOTAL**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt	**0533.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-615SB Schedule SB, Line 18(c)-Total must equal the sum of all Schedule SB, Line 18(c) values.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt in line 18 (c)-TOTAL of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-PR-YR-01-AMT**	**0534.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Discounted contributions allocated - Prior Year	**19a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContribAllocPrYr01Amt	**0534.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-661SB Schedule SB, Line 29 is not equal to Line 19a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContribAllocPrYr01Amt in line 19a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-AVOID-RESTRICTION-AMT**	**0535.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Discount contributions to avoid restrictions	**19b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContribAvoidRestrictionAmt	**0535.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContribAvoidRestrictionAmt in line 19b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-AMT**	**0536.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Discount contributions allocated - Current Year	**19c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContribAllocCurrYrAmt	**0536.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-665SB Schedule SB, Line 37 is not equal to Line 19c.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContribAllocCurrYrAmt in line 19c of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-FNDNG-SHORT-IND**	**0537.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Funding shortfall	**20a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngShortInd	**0537.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-660SB Schedule SB, Line 20a is checked "yes," but Line 20b is blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngShortInd in line 20a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-QRTLY-INSTALL-IND	0538.00

Form Label	Line Number
Quarterly payments	20b

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlQrtlyInstallInd	0538.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-660SB Schedule SB, Line 20a is checked "yes," but Line 20b is blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlQrtlyInstallInd in line 20b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-1ST-LIQUIDITY-SHORT-AMT**	**0539.00**

Form Label	Line Number
1st Quarter Liquidity Shortfall	**20c(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl1stLiquidityShortAmt	**0539.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl1stLiquidityShortAmt in line 20c(1) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-2ND-LIQUIDITY-SHORT-AMT**	**0540.00**

Form Label	Line Number
2nd Quarter Liquidity Shortfall	**20c(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl2ndLiquidityShortAmt	**0540.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl2ndLiquidityShortAmt in line 20c(2) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-3RD-LIQUIDITY-SHORT-AMT**	**0541.00**

Form Label	Line Number
3rd Quarter Liquidity Shortfall	**20c(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl3rdLiquidityShortAmt	**0541.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl3rdLiquidityShortAmt in line 20c(3) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-4TH-LIQUIDITY-SHORT-AMT**	**0542.00**

Form Label	Line Number
4th Quarter Liquidity Shortfall	**20c(4)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl4thLiquidityShortAmt	**0542.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl4thLiquidityShortAmt in line 20c(4) of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-1ST-SEG-RATE-PRCNT**	**0543.00**

Form Label	Line Number
1st Segment Rate	**21a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt	**0543.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-689SB	Either Schedule SB, Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is checked and the segment rate fields are not blank or Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is not checked and the segment rate fields are blank.
B-690SB	Schedule SB, Line 21b contains a code but no information was provided in Line 21a, 1st Segment, 2nd Segment or 3rd Segment Rate Percents.

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt in line 21a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-2ND-SEG-RATE-PRCNT**	**0544.00**

Form Label	Line Number
2nd Segment Rate	**21a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt	**0544.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-689SB Either Schedule SB, Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is checked and the segment rate fields are not blank or Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is not checked and the segment rate fields are blank.

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt in line 21a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-3RD-SEG-RATE-PRCNT**	**0545.00**

Form Label	Line Number
3rd Segment Rate	**21a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt	**0545.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-689SB	Either Schedule SB, Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is checked and the segment rate fields are not blank or Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is not checked and the segment rate fields are blank.
B-690SB	Schedule SB, Line 21b contains a code but no information was provided in Line 21a, 1st Segment, 2nd Segment or 3rd Segment Rate Percents.

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt in line 21a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-YIELD-CURVE-IND**	**0546.00**

Form Label	Line Number
N/A, full yield curve used	**21a - BOX**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlYieldCurveInd	**0546.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-689SB	Either Schedule SB, Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is checked and the segment rate fields are not blank or Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is not checked and the segment rate fields are blank.
B-690SB	Schedule SB, Line 21b contains a code but no information was provided in Line 21a, 1st Segment, 2nd Segment or 3rd Segment Rate Percents.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlYieldCurveInd in line 21a - BOX of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-APPLICABLE-MONTH-CD**	**0547.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Applicable month code	**21b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlApplicableMonthCd	**0547.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SBApplMonthCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SBApplMonthCodeType - simpleType [0-9. Valid values: 0=valuation month; 1=valuation month -1; 2=valuation month-2; 3=valuation month-3; 4=valuation month-4. Values 5-9 undefined.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlApplicableMonthCd in line 21b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype SBApplMonthCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include an integer from 0 to 4. Value 0 means valuation month, 1 means valuation month - 1, 2 means valuation month - 2, etc.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-WEIGHTED-RTM-AGE**	**0548.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Weighted Average Retirement Age	**22**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlWeightedRtmAge	**0548.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-624SB	Schedule SB, Line 22 contains a value less than 25. This is not in the normally expected range for this item.
B-624SF	Schedule SB, Line 22 contains a value less than 25. This is not in the normally expected range for this item.
B-691SB	Schedule SB, Line 22 is greater than zero and the Weighted Average Retirement Age (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='WeightedAvgRtmtAge']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type Count2Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count2Type - simpleType [2-digit count]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlWeightedRtmAge in line 22 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype Count2Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-MORTALITY-TBL-CD**	**0549.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Mortality table code	**23**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlMortalityTblCd	**0549.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-699SB Schedule SB, Line 23 (Substitute) is checked and the Information on Use of Substitute Mortality Tables (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBSubMortalityTable']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type SBMortalityTblCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SBMortalityTblCodeType - simpleType [1=Prescribed - combined; 2=Prescribed - separate; 3=Substitute]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlMortalityTblCd in line 23 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype SBMortalityTblCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (prescribed - combined), 2 (prescribed - separate), or 3 (substitute).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CHG-ACTRL-ASSUMP-CURR-IND**	**0550.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Change made in actuarial assumption for current plan year	**24**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd	**0550.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-127SB Schedule SB, Line 24 is checked "yes" and the Non Prescribed Actuarial Assumption (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd in line 24 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CHG-METHOD-IND**	**0551.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Change in method for current plan year	**25**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlChgMethodInd	**0551.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-128SB Schedule SB, Line 25 is checked "yes" and the Method Change (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBMethodChange']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlChgMethodInd in line 25 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-SCH-ACTIVE-PARTCP-RQD-IND**	**0552.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan required to provide a Schedule of Active Participants	**26**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd	**0552.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-120SB Schedule of Active Participant Data (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) is not attached and Schedule SB, Line 26 is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd in line 26 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-ALT-FNDNG-RULES-CD	0553.00

Form Label	Line Number
Alternative funding rules code	27

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAltFndngRulesCd	0553.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-688SB	Schedule SB, Line 27 equals "4" and the Balances Subject to Binding Agreement with PBGC (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC']) is not attached.
B-698SB	Schedule SB, Line 27 equals "6" and the Alternative 17-Year Funding Schedule for Airlines (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines']) is not attached.
B-699SB	Schedule SB, Line 23 (Substitute) is checked and the Information on Use of Substitute Mortality Tables (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBSubMortalityTable']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type SBAltFndgCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SBAltFndgCodeType - simpleType [1=Multiple employer plans of certain cooperatives under section 104 of PPA; 2=Temporary relief for certain PBGC settlement plans under section 105 of PPA; 3=Plans of certain government contractors under section 106 of PPA; 4=Plans with binding agreements with PBGC to maintain prefunding and/or carryover balance under Code section 430(f)(4)(B)(ii) and ERISA section 303(f)(4)(B)(ii); 5=Airline using 10-year amortization period for initial post-PPA shortfall amortization base under section 402(a)(2) of PPA; 6=Alternative 17-Year Funding Schedule for Airlines under section 402(b) of PPA; 7=Interstate transit company under section 115 of PPA; 8=Eligible charity plans subject to section 104 of PPA]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAltFndngRulesCd in line 27 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype SBAltFndgCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (Multiple employer plans of certain cooperatives under section 104 of PPA); 2 (Temporary relief for certain PBGC settlement plans under section 105 of PPA); 3 (Plans of certain government contractors under section 106 of PPA); 4 (Plans with binding agreements with PBGC to maintain prefunding and/or carryover balance under Code section 430(f)(4)(B)(ii) and ERISA section 303(f)(4)(B)(ii)); 5 (Airline using 10-year amortization period for initial post-PPA shortfall amortization base under section 402(a)(2) of PPA); 6 (Alternative 17-Year Funding Schedule for Airlines under section 402(b) of PPA); 7 (Interstate transit company under section 115 of PPA); or 8 (Eligible charity plans subject to section 104 of PPA).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-UNPAID-PR-YR-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0554.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Unpaid prior year contribuiton	**28**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlUnpaidPrYrContribAmt	**0554.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-662SB Schedule SB, Line 30 is not equal to Line 28 minus Line 29.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlUnpaidPrYrContribAmt in line 28 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-PR-YR-02-AMT**	**0555.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Discounted employer contributions allocated toward unpaid minimum required contribution from prior years	**29**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContribAllocPrYr02Amt	**0555.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-661SB	Schedule SB, Line 29 is not equal to Line 19a.
B-662SB	Schedule SB, Line 30 is not equal to Line 28 minus Line 29.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContribAllocPrYr02Amt in line 29 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-UNPAID-MIN-RQD-TOT-AMT**	**0556.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Remaining amount of unpaid minimum required contributions	**30**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlUnpaidMinRqdTotAmt	**0556.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-662SB	Schedule SB, Line 30 is not equal to Line 28 minus Line 29.
I-121SB	Schedule SB, Line 40 is blank and Line 30 or Line 39 is greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlUnpaidMinRqdTotAmt in line 30 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-TGT-NRML-COST-02-AMT**	**0557.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Target normal cost	**31a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt	**0557.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-664SB	Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a – Line 31b) plus Line 32a plus Line 32b) minus Line 33.
B-700SB	Either Schedule SB, Line 31a is greater than zero and Line 31b is less than or equal to zero or Line 31b exceeds the value of Line 31a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message:The value for the XML element ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt in line 31a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**RESERVED**	**0557.01**
Form Label	Line Number	
RESERVED		

Input Specification

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Comment: This field is currently reserved.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-MIN-REQ-CONTRIB-EXCESS-ASSETS-AMT**	**0557.02**

Form Label	Line Number
Minimum Required Contribution Excess Assets	**31b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt	**0557.02**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-664SB	Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a – Line 31b) plus Line 32a plus Line 32b) minus Line 33.
B-700SB	Either Schedule SB, Line 31a is greater than zero and Line 31b is less than or equal to zero or Line 31b exceeds the value of Line 31a.
B-701SB	Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt in line 31b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-OUTSTD-AMT**	**0558.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net shortfall amortization charge - Outstanding balance	**32a-BALANCE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlShortAmortzOutstdAmt	**0558.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-668SB	The absolute value of Schedule SB, Line 32a-Balance should not be less than the absolute value of Line 32a-Installment.
I-132SB	Schedule SB, Line 32a or Line 32b is greater than zero and the Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAmortzBases']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlShortAmortzOutstdAmt in line 32a-BALANCE of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-AMT**	**0559.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net shortfall amortization charge - Installment	**32a-INSTALLMENT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlShortAmortzAmt	**0559.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-664SB	Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a – Line 31b) plus Line 32a plus Line 32b) minus Line 33.
B-668SB	The absolute value of Schedule SB, Line 32a-Balance should not be less than the absolute value of Line 32a-Installment.
I-132SB	Schedule SB, Line 32a or Line 32b is greater than zero and the Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAmortzBases']) is not attached.
I-165SB	An acceleration adjustment amount was entered in Line 42, but no positive net shortfall amortization installment has been entered in Line 32a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlShortAmortzAmt in line 32a-INSTALLMENT of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-OUTSTD-AMT**	**0560.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Waiver amortization charge - Outstanding balance	**32b-BALANCE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlWvrsAmortzOutstdAmt	**0560.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-669SB	Schedule SB, Line 32b-Balance is less than Schedule SB, Line 32b-Installment when Line 32b-Installment is greater than zero.
I-132SB	Schedule SB, Line 32a or Line 32b is greater than zero and the Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAmortzBases']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlWvrsAmortzOutstdAmt in line 32b-BALANCE of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-AMT**	**0561.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Waiver amortization charge - Installment	**32b-INSTALLMENT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt	**0561.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-664SB	Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a – Line 31b) plus Line 32a plus Line 32b) minus Line 33.
B-669SB	Schedule SB, Line 32b-Balance is less than Schedule SB, Line 32b-Installment when Line 32b-Installment is greater than zero.
I-132SB	Schedule SB, Line 32a or Line 32b is greater than zero and the Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAmortzBases']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt in line 32b-INSTALLMENT of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-WVR-APPROVED-LTR-DATE**	**0562.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Waiver approved letter date	**33-Date**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlWvrApprovedLtrDate	**0562.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlWvrApprovedLtrDate in line 33-Date of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-WAIVED-AMT	0563.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Waived Amount	33	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlWaivedAmt	0563.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-664SB Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a – Line 31b) plus Line 32a plus Line 32b) minus Line 33.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlWaivedAmt in line 33 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-FNDNG-RQMT-TOT-AMT**	**0564.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total funding requirement	**34**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlFndngRqmtTotAmt	**0564.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-664SB	Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a – Line 31b) plus Line 32a plus Line 32b) minus Line 33.
B-672SB	Schedule SB, Line 36 cannot be negative and must equal Line 34 minus Line 35.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlFndngRqmtTotAmt in line 34 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-OFFSET-CARRYOVER-AMT**	**0565.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Offset - Carryover balance	**35**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlOffsetCarryoverAmt	**0565.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-672SB Schedule SB, Line 36 cannot be negative and must equal Line 34 minus Line 35.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlOffsetCarryoverAmt in line 35 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-OFFSET-PRE-FNDNG-AMT	0566.00

Form Label	Line Number
Offset - Pre-Funding balance	35

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlOffsetPreFndngAmt	0566.00	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlOffsetPreFndngAmt in line 35 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-OFFSET-AMT	0567.00

Form Label	Line Number
Offset - Balance	35

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlOffsetAmt	0567.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-672SB Schedule SB, Line 36 cannot be negative and must equal Line 34 minus Line 35.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlOffsetAmt in line 35 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ADDL-CASH-TOT-AMT**	**0568.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Additional cash requirement	**36**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAddlCashTotAmt	**0568.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-667SB	Schedule SB, Line 39 must be equal to zero when Line 36 minus Line 37 is less than zero. Otherwise, Line 39 must equal Lines 36 minus 37.
B-672SB	Schedule SB, Line 36 cannot be negative and must equal Line 34 minus Line 35.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAddlCashTotAmt in line 36 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-02-AMT**	**0569.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Discounted contributions allocated - Current Year	**37**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt	**0569.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-665SB	Schedule SB, Line 37 is not equal to Line 19c.
B-667SB	Schedule SB, Line 39 must be equal to zero when Line 36 minus Line 37 is less than zero. Otherwise, Line 39 must equal Lines 36 minus 37.
I-160SB	Contributions have been indicated in Line 37, but a value of excess contributions in Line 38a equal to or greater than zero is missing.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt in line 37 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	RESERVED	0570.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
RESERVED		

Input Specification

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Comment: This field was Schedule SB, Line 38 (SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-CURR-YR-TOT-AMT), it was reserved beginning in Plan Year 2011 due to the introduction of the new Line 38a on the Schedule SB.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PRESENT-VALUE-EXCESS-CONTRIB**	**0570.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Present Value of Excess Contributions	**38a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt	**0570.01**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-160SB	Contributions have been indicated in Line 37, but a value of excess contributions in Line 38a equal to or greater than zero is missing.
I-161SB	Excess contributions have been reported on Line 38a, but Line 38b is missing a value equal to or less than the amount reported in Line 38a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt in line 38a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-PORTION-PREFNDNG-FNDNG-CARRYOVER-AMT**	**0570.02**

Form Label	Line Number
Portion pre-funding funding carryover balance	**38b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlPortionPrefndngFndngCarryoverAmt	**0570.02**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-161SB Excess contributions have been reported on Line 38a, but Line 38b is missing a value equal to or less than the amount reported in Line 38a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlPortionPrefndngFndngCarryoverAmt in line 38b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-UNPAID-MIN-CONTRIB-CURR-YR-TOT-AMT**	**0571.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Unpaid minimum contribution, current year	**39**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt	**0571.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-667SB	Schedule SB, Line 39 must be equal to zero when Line 36 minus Line 37 is less than zero. Otherwise, Line 39 must equal Lines 36 minus 37.
I-121SB	Schedule SB, Line 40 is blank and Line 30 or Line 39 is greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt in line 39 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-UNPAID-MIN-CONTRIB-ALL-YR-AMT**	**0572.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Unpaid minimum contribution, all years	**40**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlUnpaidMinContribAllYrAmt	**0572.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-121SB Schedule SB, Line 40 is blank and Line 30 or Line 39 is greater than zero.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlUnpaidMinContribAllYrAmt in line 40 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-SHORTFALL-AMORTZ-BASE-SCH-ELECT-IND**	**0572.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Shortfall amortization base schedule elected	**41a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlShortfallAmortzBaseSchElectInd	**0572.01**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-162SB	One or more plan years have been checked in Line 41b, but the shortfall amortization base schedule in Line 41a has not been checked.
I-163SB	An alternative amortization schedule has been indicated, but no eligible plan year(s) for which the election was made has been checked.

Schema Info: Type Enum1To2Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To2Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlShortfallAmortzBaseSchElectInd in line 41a of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype Enum1To2Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1 or 2.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-1-IND**	**0572.02**

Form Label	Line Number
Eligible Plan Years for Shortfall Schedule Plan Year 1	**41b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind	**0572.02**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-162SB	One or more plan years have been checked in Line 41b, but the shortfall amortization base schedule in Line 41a has not been checked.
I-163SB	An alternative amortization schedule has been indicated, but no eligible plan year(s) for which the election was made has been checked.
I-164SB	An election to use an alternative amortization schedule may only be made with respect to one or two eligible plan years.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind in line 41b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-2-IND**	**0572.03**

Form Label	Line Number
Eligible Plan Years for Shortfall Schedule Plan Year 2	**41b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind	**0572.03**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-162SB	One or more plan years have been checked in Line 41b, but the shortfall amortization base schedule in Line 41a has not been checked.
I-163SB	An alternative amortization schedule has been indicated, but no eligible plan year(s) for which the election was made has been checked.
I-164SB	An election to use an alternative amortization schedule may only be made with respect to one or two eligible plan years.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind in line 41b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-3-IND**	**0572.04**

Form Label	Line Number
Eligible Plan Years for Shortfall Schedule Plan Year 3	**41b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind	**0572.04**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-162SB	One or more plan years have been checked in Line 41b, but the shortfall amortization base schedule in Line 41a has not been checked.
I-163SB	An alternative amortization schedule has been indicated, but no eligible plan year(s) for which the election was made has been checked.
I-164SB	An election to use an alternative amortization schedule may only be made with respect to one or two eligible plan years.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind in line 41b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-4-IND**	**0572.05**

Form Label	Line Number
Eligible Plan Years for Shortfall Schedule Plan Year 4	**41b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind	**0572.05**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-162SB	One or more plan years have been checked in Line 41b, but the shortfall amortization base schedule in Line 41a has not been checked.
I-163SB	An alternative amortization schedule has been indicated, but no eligible plan year(s) for which the election was made has been checked.
I-164SB	An election to use an alternative amortization schedule may only be made with respect to one or two eligible plan years.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind in line 41b of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	**SB-ACCELERATION-ADJ-AMT**	**0572.06**

Form Label	Line Number
Acceleration Adjustment Amount	**42**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlAccelerationAdjAmt	**0572.06**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-165SB	An acceleration adjustment amount was entered in Line 42, but no positive net shortfall amortization installment has been entered in Line 32a.
I-166SB	A value for Line 43 of the Schedule SB was reported, but no amount appears in Line 42.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlAccelerationAdjAmt in line 42 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule SB	SB-EXCESS-INSTALL-ACCELERATION-AMT	0572.07

Form Label	Line Number
Excess installment acceleration - future plan years	43

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ActrlExcessInstallAccelerationAmt	0572.07	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-166SB A value for Line 43 of the Schedule SB was reported, but no amount appears in Line 42.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ActrlExcessInstallAccelerationAmt in line 43 of Schedule SB is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-EXCLUDE-IND**	**0573.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Exclusion - Box	**Part I - 1a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ExcludeInd	**0573.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ExcludeInd in line Part I - 1a of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-NAME**	**0573.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Name	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderEligible/Name	**0573.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: ProviderEligible (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderEligible/Name in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-EIN**	**0573.02**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible EIN	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderEligible/EIN	**0573.02**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: ProviderEligible (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderEligible/EIN in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-US-ADDRESS1**	**0573.03**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Address (or Foreign Street)	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0573.03**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-US-ADDRESS2**	**0573.04**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Address (or Foreign Street)	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0573.04**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-US-CITY**	**0573.05**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible City (or Foreign City)	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0573.05**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values:

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line Part I - 1 (b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-US-STATE**	**0573.06**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible State	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0573.06**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line Part I - 1 (b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-US-ZIP**	**0573.07**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Zip Code	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	**0573.07**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0573.08**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Address (or Foreign Street)	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0573.08**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0573.09**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Street Address (or Foreign Street)	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0573.09**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0573.10**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible City (or Foreign City)	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0573.10**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0573.11**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible State	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0573.11**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0573.12**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Foreign Country	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0573.12**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-ELIGIBLE-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0573.13**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Foreign Eligible Routing Code (Zip Code)	**Part I - 1(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0573.13**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line Part I - 1(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-NAME**	**0574.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Name	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/Name	**0574.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/Name in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-EIN**	**0575.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider EIN	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/EIN	**0575.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/EIN in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-US-ADDRESS1**	**0576.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0576.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-US-ADDRESS2**	**0577.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0577.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-US-CITY**	**0578.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0578.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line Part I - 2 (a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-US-STATE**	**0579.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0579.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line Part I - 2 (a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-US-ZIP**	**0580.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	**0580.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0581.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I -2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0581.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part I -2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0582.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0582.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0583.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0583.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0584.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I -2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0584.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters include letters, numbers, punctuation, some accented chars. No double spaces or leading/trailing spaces.

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line Part I -2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0585.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I -2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0585.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]
Base: xsd:string
Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,
ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line Part I -2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0586.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Address	**Part I - 2(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0586.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters include letters, numbers, punctuation, some accented chars. No double spaces or leading/trailing spaces.

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line Part I - 2(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-SRVC-CODES**	**0587.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Service Codes	**Part I - 2(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/SrvcCodes	**0587.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SrvcCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= unbounded

Type Info: SrvcCodeType - simpleType [2-digit code 10-40, 49-73, or 99]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-3][0-9]|40|49|[5-6][0-9]|7[0-3]|99

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/SrvcCodes in line Part I - 2(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype SrvcCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include a 2-digit code in the range 10-40, 49-73, or 99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-RELATION**	**0588.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Relationship	**Part I - 2(c)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/Relation	**0588.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String25Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String25Type - simpleType [25 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=25

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/Relation in line Part I - 2(c) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype String25Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 25 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-DIRECT-COMP-AMT**	**0589.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Direct Compensation	**Part I - 2(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/DirectCompAmt	**0589.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/DirectCompAmt in line Part I - 2(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-INDIRECT-COMP-IND**	**0590.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Indirect Compensation	**Part I - 2(e)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/IndirectCompInd	**0590.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/IndirectCompInd in line Part I - 2(e) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-ELIGIBLE-INDIRECT-COMP-IND**	**0591.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Eligible Indirect Compensation	**Part I - 2(f)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/ EligibleIndirectCompInd	**0591.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/ EligibleIndirectCompInd in line Part I - 2(f) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-TOT-INDIRECT-COMP-AMT**	**0592.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Indirect Compensation Amount	**Part I - 2(g)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/TotIndirectCompAmt	**0592.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/TotIndirectCompAmt in line Part I - 2(g) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-OTHER-AMT-FORMULA-IND**	**0593.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Formula - Box	**Part I - 2(h)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderOther/AmtFormulaInd	**0593.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

ParentInfo: ProviderOther (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderOther/AmtFormulaInd in line Part I - 2(h) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-INDIRECT-NAME**	**0594.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Name	**Part I - 3(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderIndirect/Name	**0594.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: ProviderIndirect (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderIndirect/Name in line Part I - 3(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-INDIRECT-SRVC-CODES**	**0595.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Codes	**Part I - 3(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderIndirect/SrvcCodes	**0595.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SrvcCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= unbounded

Type Info: SrvcCodeType - simpleType [2-digit code 10-40, 49-73, or 99]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-3][0-9]|40|49|[5-6][0-9]|7[0-3]|99

ParentInfo: ProviderIndirect (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderIndirect/SrvcCodes in line Part I - 3(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype SrvcCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include a 2-digit code in the range 10-40, 49-73, or 99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-INDIRECT-COMP-AMT**	**0596.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Indirect Compensation Amount	**Part I - 3(c)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderIndirect/CompAmt	**0596.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: ProviderIndirect (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderIndirect/CompAmt in line Part I - 3(c) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-NAME**	**0597.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Name	**Part I -3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Payor/Name	**0597.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: Payor (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Payor/Name in line Part I -3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-EIN**	**0598.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
Payor/EIN	**0598.00**	

Valid values: EIN

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: Payor (complex Type) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Payor/EIN in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-US-ADDRESS1**	**0599.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0599.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-US-ADDRESS2**	**0600.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I -3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0600.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part I -3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-US-CITY**	**0601.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0601.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line Part I - 3 (d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-US-STATE**	**0602.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0602.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line Part I - 3 (d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-US-ZIP**	**0603.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	**0603.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0604.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0604.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0605.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0605.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0606.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0606.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0607.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0607.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0608.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0608.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-PAYOR-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0609.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Payor Address	**Part I - 3(d)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0609.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line Part I - 3(d) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-COMP-EXPLAIN-TEXT**	**0610.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Compensation - Explanation Text	**Part I - 3(e)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderIndirect/CompExplainText	**0610.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String250Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String250Type - simpleType [250 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=250

ParentInfo: ProviderIndirect (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderIndirect/CompExplainText in line Part I - 3(e) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype String250Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 250 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-NAME**	**0611.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Name	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderFail/Name	**0611.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: ProviderFail (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderFail/Name in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-EIN**	**0612.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider EIN	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderFail/EIN	**0612.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: ProviderFail (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderFail/EIN in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-US-ADDRESS1**	**0613.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0613.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-US-ADDRESS2**	**0614.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0614.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-US-CITY**	**0615.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0615.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line Part II - 4 (a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-US-STATE**	**0616.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0616.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA,MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI,WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line Part II - 4 (a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-US-ZIP**	**0617.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	**0617.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0618.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0618.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0619.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0619.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0620.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0620.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0621.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0621.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters include letters, numbers, punctuation, some accented chars. No double spaces or leading/trailing spaces.

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0622.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0622.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Valid values: 2-character country codes only (see instructions).

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]
Base: xsd:string
Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,
ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0623.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Address	**Part II - 4(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0623.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters include letters, numbers, punctuation, some accented chars. No double spaces or leading/trailing spaces.

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line Part II - 4(a) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-SRVC-CODE**	**0624.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Provider Service Code(s)	**Part II - 4(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderFail/SrvcCode	**0624.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters include letters, numbers, punctuation, some accented chars. No double spaces or leading/trailing spaces.

Schema Info: Type SrvcCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= unbounded

Type Info: SrvcCodeType - simpleType [2-digit code 10-40, 49-73, or 99]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-3][0-9]|40|49|[5-6][0-9]|7[0-3]|99

ParentInfo: ProviderFail (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderFail/SrvcCode in line Part II - 4(b) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype SrvcCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include a 2-digit code in the range 10-40, 49-73, or 99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-FAIL-INFO-TEXT**	**0625.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Service Provider Info	**Part II - 4(c)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderFail/InfoText	**0625.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters include letters, numbers, punctuation, some accented chars. No double spaces or leading/trailing spaces.

Schema Info: Type String250Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String250Type - simpleType [250 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=250

ParentInfo: ProviderFail (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderFail/InfoText in line Part II - 4(c) of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype String250Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 250 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-NAME**	**0626.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Name	**Part III - a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderTerm/Name	**0626.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-246	An EIN, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the name of the terminated service provider is not indicated.
P-247	A Name, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the EIN of the terminated service provider is not indicated. Social Security Numbers are not acceptable.

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: ProviderTerm (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderTerm/Name in line Part III - a of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-EIN**	**0627.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination EIN	**Part III - b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderTerm/EIN	**0627.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-246	An EIN, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the name of the terminated service provider is not indicated.
P-247	A Name, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the EIN of the terminated service provider is not indicated. Social Security Numbers are not acceptable.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: ProviderTerm (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderTerm/EIN in line Part III - b of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-POSITION**	**0628.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Position	**Part III - c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderTerm/Position	**0628.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-246	An EIN, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the name of the terminated service provider is not indicated.
P-247	A Name, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the EIN of the terminated service provider is not indicated. Social Security Numbers are not acceptable.

Schema Info: Type String25Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String25Type - simpleType [25 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=25

ParentInfo: ProviderTerm (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderTerm/Position in line Part III - c of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype String25Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 25 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-US-ADDRESS1**	**0629.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine1	**0629.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-US-ADDRESS2**	**0630.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/AddressLine2	**0630.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-US-CITY**	**0631.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/City	**0631.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/City in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-US-STATE**	**0632.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/State	**0632.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/State in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-US-ZIP**	**0633.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
USAddress/ZipCode	**0633.00**	**Required** in schema if **USAddress** present

Valid values: Any 5 digits (0-9) plus optional 4 or 7 digits

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: USAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element USAddress/ZipCode in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0634.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine1	**0634.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0635.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/AddressLine2	**0635.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0636.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/City	**0636.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/City in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0637.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState	**0637.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/ProvinceOrState in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0638.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/Country	**0638.00**	**Required** in schema if **ForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/Country in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0639.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Address	**Part III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0639.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Any 5 digits (0-9) plus optional 4 or 7 digits

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ForeignAddress/PostalCode in line Part III - d of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-PHONE-NUM**	**0640.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Phone	**Part III - e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderTerm/PhoneNum	**0640.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PhoneNumberType - simpleType [Used for a phone no. - 10 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{10}

ParentInfo: ProviderTerm (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderTerm/PhoneNum in line Part III - e of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype PhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric strings of exactly 10 digits. All other characters, including hyphens, parentheses, or spaces, are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-PHONE-NUM-FOREIGN**	**0640.01**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Phone (Foreign)	**Part III - e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderTerm/ForeignPhoneNum	**0640.01**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ForeignPhoneNumberType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ForeignPhoneNumberType - simpleType [Plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No other spaces or symbols allowed.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=27 Patterns: \+[0-9]*

ParentInfo: ProviderTerm (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderTerm/ForeignPhoneNum in line Part III - e of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype ForeignPhoneNumberType. Valid values for this datatype include a plus sign (+) followed by up to 26 digits. No spaces or other symbols are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule C	**PROVIDER-TERM-TEXT**	**0641.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Termination Explanation	**Part III - Explanation**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProviderTerm/Text	**0641.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-246	An EIN, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the name of the terminated service provider is not indicated.
P-247	A Name, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the EIN of the terminated service provider is not indicated. Social Security Numbers are not acceptable.

Schema Info: Type String250Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String250Type - simpleType [250 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=250

ParentInfo: ProviderTerm (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProviderTerm/Text in line Part III - Explanation of Schedule C is invalid for the datatype String250Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 250 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P1-ENTITY-NAME**	**0642.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Name of MTIA, CCT, PSA, or 103-12IE 1	**Part I a-NAME 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP1/EntityName	**0642.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-252	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Plan/Entity Name (a) is blank.
P-253	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Sponsor Name (b) is blank.
P-254	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries either the EIN or PN (c) is blank.
P-255	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Entity Code (d) is blank.
P-256	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Dollar Value of Interest (e) is blank.

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: DfeP1 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP1/EntityName in line Part I a-NAME 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P1-SPONS-NAME**	**0643.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Name of Sponsor 1	**Part I b-NAME 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP1/SponsName	**0643.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-252	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Plan/Entity Name (a) is blank.
P-253	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Sponsor Name (b) is blank.
P-254	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries either the EIN or PN (c) is blank.
P-255	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Entity Code (d) is blank.
P-256	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Dollar Value of Interest (e) is blank.

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: DfeP1 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP1/SponsName in line Part I b-NAME 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P1-PLAN-EIN**	**0644.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN/PN 1	**Part I c-EIN/PN 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP1/PlanEIN	**0644.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-252	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Plan/Entity Name (a) is blank.
P-253	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Sponsor Name (b) is blank.
P-254	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries either the EIN or PN (c) is blank.
P-255	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Entity Code (d) is blank.
P-256	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Dollar Value of Interest (e) is blank.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: DfeP1 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP1/PlanEIN in line Part I c-EIN/PN 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P1-PLAN-PN**	**0645.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN/PN 1	**Part I c-EIN/PN 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP1/PlanPN	**0645.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 000-999

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-252	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Plan/Entity Name (a) is blank.
P-253	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Sponsor Name (b) is blank.
P-254	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries either the EIN or PN (c) is blank.
P-255	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Entity Code (d) is blank.
P-256	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Dollar Value of Interest (e) is blank.

Schema Info: Type PN0Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PN0Type - simpleType [3-digit Plan Number from 000 to 999]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{3}

ParentInfo: DfeP1 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP1/PlanPN in line Part I c-EIN/PN 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype PN0Type. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit value from 000 to 999.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE**	**0646.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Entity Code 1	**Part I d-CODE 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP1/EntityCode	**0646.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: M=MTIA; C=CCT; P=PSA; E=103-12 IE.

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-252	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Plan/Entity Name (a) is blank.
P-253	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Sponsor Name (b) is blank.
P-254	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries either the EIN or PN (c) is blank.
P-255	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Entity Code (d) is blank.
P-256	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Dollar Value of Interest (e) is blank.
P-270	The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in Master Trust accounts on Line 1c(11)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "M" codes.
P-271	The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities on Line 1c(12)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "E" codes.

Schema Info: Type DfeP1EntityCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DfeP1EntityCodeType - simpleType [C, E, M, or P.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: C, E, M, P,

ParentInfo: DfeP1 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP1/EntityCode in line Part I d-CODE 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype DfeP1EntityCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include either C, E, M, or P.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT**	**0647.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Dollar Value of Interest In MTIA, CCT, PSA, or 103-12IE At End of Year 1	**Part I e-INTEREST 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP1/PlanIntEoyAmt	**0647.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-252	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Plan/Entity Name (a) is blank.
P-253	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Sponsor Name (b) is blank.
P-254	At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries either the EIN or PN (c) is blank.
P-255	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Entity Code (d) is blank.
P-256	At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Dollar Value of Interest (e) is blank.
P-270	The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in Master Trust accounts on Line 1c(11)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "M" codes.
P-271	The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities on Line 1c(12)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "E" codes.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: DfeP1 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP1/PlanIntEoyAmt in line Part I e-INTEREST 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P2-PLAN-NAME**	**0648.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Name 1	**Part II a-NAME 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP2/PlanName	**0648.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202B Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.

Schema Info: Type PlanNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PlanNameType - simpleType [140-char plan name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=140 Patterns: (([A-Za-z0-9#/,\(\)\.\-*@&]|') ?)*([A-Za-z0-9#/,\.\-\(\)*@&]|')

ParentInfo: DfeP2 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP2/PlanName in line Part II a-NAME 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype PlanNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to a maximum of 140 characters. Allowable characters include unaccented letters, numbers, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P2-PLAN-SPONS-NAME**	**0649.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Name of Plan Sponsor 1	**Part II b-NAME 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP2/SponsName	**0649.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202B Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: DfeP2 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP2/SponsName in line Part II b-NAME 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P2-PLAN-EIN**	**0650.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN 1	**Part II c-EIN 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP2/PlanEIN	**0650.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202B Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: DfeP2 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP2/PlanEIN in line Part II c-EIN 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Mapping from XML Input: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule D	**DFE-P2-PLAN-PN**	**0651.00**

Form Label	Line Number
PN 1	**Part II c-PN 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeP2/PlanPN	**0651.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

P-202B Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

ParentInfo: DfeP2 (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DfeP2/PlanPN in line Part II c-PN 1 of Schedule D is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-PII-IND**	**0652.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Party In Interest 1	**PART I - a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/PIIInd	**0652.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/PIIInd in line PART I - a of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-NAME**	**0653.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor Name 1	**PART I - b-NAME**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/ObligorName	**0653.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/ObligorName in line PART I - b-NAME of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-US-ADDRESS1**	**0654.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor Street 1	**PART I - b-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorUSAddress/AddressLine1	**0654.00**	**Required** in schema if **ObligorUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ObligorUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorUSAddress/AddressLine1 in line PART I - b-STREET of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-US-ADDRESS2**	**0655.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor Street 1	**PART I - b-STREET**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorUSAddress/AddressLine2	**0655.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ObligorUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorUSAddress/AddressLine2 in line PART I - b-STREET of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-US-CITY**	**0656.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor City 1	**PART I - b-CITY**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorUSAddress/City	**0656.00**	**Required** in schema if **ObligorUSAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ObligorUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorUSAddress/City in line PART I - b-CITY of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-US-STATE**	**0657.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor State 1	**PART I - b-STATE**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorUSAddress/State	**0657.00**	**Required** in schema if **ObligorUSAddress** present

Valid values: AL,AK,AS,AZ,AR,CA,CO,MP,CT,DE,DC,FM,FL,GA,GU,HI,ID,IL,IN,IA,KS,KY,LA,ME,MH,MD,MA, MI,MN,MS,MO,MT,NE,NV,NH,NJ,NM,NY,NC,ND,OH,OK,OR,PW,PA,PR,RI,SC,SD,TN,TX,VI,UT,VT,VA,WA,WV,WI, WY,AA,AE,AP

Schema Info: Type StateType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StateType - simpleType [State abbreviations, a.k.a. state codes]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Enumerations: AL, AK, AS, AZ, AR, CA, CO, MP, CT, DE, DC, FM, FL, GA, GU, HI, ID, IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, LA, ME, MH, MD, MA, MI, MN, MS, MO, MT, NE, NV, NH, NJ, NM, NY, NC, ND, OH, OK, OR, PW, PA, PR, RI, SC, SD, TN, TX, VI, UT, VT, VA, WA, WV, WI, WY, AA, AE, AP,

ParentInfo: ObligorUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorUSAddress/State in line PART I - b-STATE of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype StateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid 2-character state codes.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-US-ZIP**	**0658.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor Zip 1	**PART I - b-ZIP**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorUSAddress/ZipCode	**0658.00**	**Required** in schema if **ObligorUSAddress** present

Valid values: 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits

Schema Info: Type ZIPCodeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ZIPCodeType - simpleType [ZIP Code - 5 digits plus optional 4 or 7 digits]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{5}(([0-9]{4})|([0-9]{7}))?

ParentInfo: ObligorUSAddress (USAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorUSAddress/ZipCode in line PART I - b-ZIP of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype ZIPCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include numeric codes of either 5, 9, or 12 digits. No hyphens or spaces allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1**	**0659.00**
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Obligor Street	**Part I -b Street**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorForeignAddress/ AddressLine1	**0659.00**	**Required** in schema if **ObligorForeignAddress** present

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ObligorForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorForeignAddress/AddressLine1 in line Part I -b Street of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-FOREIGN-ADDRESS2**	**0660.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor Street	**Part I-b Street**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorForeignAddress/ AddressLine2	**0660.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters are letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. No leading space, trailing space, or adjacent spaces.

Schema Info: Type StreetAddressType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: StreetAddressType - simpleType [Used for a street address. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9#'](?[A-Za-z0-9#',\.\-/])*

ParentInfo: ObligorForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorForeignAddress/AddressLine2 in line Part I-b Street of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype StreetAddressType. Valid values for this datatype include a string up to 35 characters, which may include letters, numbers, hyphen, slash, apostrophe, pound, comma, period, or single space. Must begin with letter, number, apostrophe or pound. Leading, trailing, or adjacent spaces, or other symbols, are not allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-FOREIGN-CITY**	**0661.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor City	**Part I-b City**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorForeignAddress/City	**0661.00**	**Required** in schema if **ObligorForeignAddress** present

Schema Info: Type CityType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CityType - simpleType [Used for a city. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z\.]

ParentInfo: ObligorForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorForeignAddress/City in line Part I-b City of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype CityType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-FOREIGN-PROV-STATE**	**0662.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor State	**Part I-b State**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorForeignAddress/ ProvinceOrState	**0662.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ProvinceOrStateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ProvinceOrStateType - simpleType [Used for a province or state. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, period, hyphen, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, any other character, punctuation, or symbol.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=22 Patterns: ([A-Za-z\-\.] ?)*[A-Za-z]

ParentInfo: ObligorForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorForeignAddress/ ProvinceOrState in line Part I-b State of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype ProvinceOrStateType. Valid values for this datatype include strings of up to 22 characters including letters, period, hyphen, and single space. Numbers, symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are not valid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-FOREIGN-CNTRY**	**0663.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor Country	**Part I-b Country**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorForeignAddress/Country	**0663.00**	**Required** in schema if **ObligorForeignAddress** present

Valid values: Allowed characters are A-Z, 0-9, ampersands, commas, hyphens, percents, periods, slash, or blanks. No double spaces or leading spaces.

Schema Info: Type CountryType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CountryType - simpleType [Country abbreviations, a.k.a. country codes]
Base: xsd:string
Restrictions: Enumerations: AF, AL, AG, AQ, AN, AO, AV, AY, AC, AR, AM, AA, AT, AS, AU, AJ, BF, BA, FQ, BG, BB, BS, BO, BE, BH, BN, BD, BT, BL, BK, BC, BV, BR, IO, VI, BX, BU, UV, BM, BY, CB, CM, CA, CV, CJ, CT, CD, CI, CH, KT, IP, CK, CO, CN, CF, CG, CW, CR, VP, CS, IV, HR, CU, CY, EZ, DA, DJ, DO, DR, TT, EC, EG, ES, EK, ER, EN, ET, EU, FK, FO, FM, FJ, FI, FR, FG, FP, FS, GB, GA, GZ, GG, GM, GH, GI, GO, GR, GL, GJ, GP, GQ, GT, GK, GV, PU, GY, HA, HM, HO, HK, HQ, HU, IC, IN, ID, IR, IZ, EI, IS, IT, JM, JN, JA, DQ, JE, JQ, JO, JU, KZ, KE, KQ, KR, KN, KS, KU, KG, LA, LG, LE, LT, LI, LY, LS, LH, LU, MC, MK, MA, MI, MY, MV, ML, MT, IM, RM, MB, MR, MP, MF, MX, MQ, MD, MN, MG, MH, MO, MZ, WA, NR, BQ, NP, NL, NT, NC, NZ, NU, NG, NI, NE, NF, CQ, NO, MU, OC, PK, LQ, PS, PM, PP, PF, PA, PE, RP, PC, PL, PO, RQ, QA, RE, RO, RS, RW, WS, SM, TP, SA, SG, SE, SL, SN, LO, SI, BP, SO, SF, SX, SP, PG, CE, SH, SC, ST, SB, VC, SU, NS, SV, WZ, SW, SZ, SY, TW, TI, TZ, TH, TO, TL, TN, TD, TE, TS, TU, TX, TK, TV, UG, UP, TC, UK, UC, UY, UZ, NH, VT, VE, VM, VQ, WQ, WF, WE, WI, YM, YO, ZA, ZI,
ParentInfo: ObligorForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorForeignAddress/Country in line Part I-b Country of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype CountryType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit country codes (see instructions).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-OBLIGOR-FOREIGN-POSTAL-CD**	**0664.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Obligor Zip Code	**Part I-b Zip**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ObligorForeignAddress/PostalCode	**0664.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Allowed characters are A-Z, 0-9, ampersands, commas, hyphens, percents, periods, slash, or blanks. No double spaces or leading spaces.

Schema Info: Type PostalCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PostalCodeType - simpleType [22-char, used for foreign Postal Code. Legal A-Z, 0-9, hyphen, period, single space.]

Base: String22Type

Restrictions: Patterns: ([A-Z0-9\-\.] ?)*[A-Z0-9]

ParentInfo: ObligorForeignAddress (ForeignAddressType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ObligorForeignAddress/PostalCode in line Part I-b Zip of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype PostalCodeType. Valid values for this datatype include up to 22 uppercase characters or numerals, single space, period, hyphen. Only English (unaccented) letters are allowed.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-DESCRIPTION-TXT**	**0665.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Description of Loan 1	**PART I - c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/DescriptionTxt	**0665.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/DescriptionTxt in line PART I - c of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-ORIGINAL-AMT**	**0666.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Original Amount of Loan 1	**PART I - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/OriginalAmt	**0666.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/OriginalAmt in line PART I - d of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-PRNCPL-RCVD-AMT**	**0667.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount of Principal Received 1	**PART I - e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/PrncplRcvdAmt	**0667.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/PrncplRcvdAmt in line PART I - e of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-INT-RCVD-AMT**	**0668.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount of Interest Received 1	**PART I - f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/IntRcvdAmt	**0668.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/IntRcvdAmt in line PART I - f of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-UNPAID-BAL-AMT**	**0669.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Unpaid Balance 1	**PART I - g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/UnpaidBalAmt	**0669.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/UnpaidBalAmt in line PART I - g of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-PRCPL-OVERDUE-AMT**	**0670.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount of Principal Overdue 1	**PART I - h**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/PrcplOverdueAmt	**0670.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/PrcplOverdueAmt in line PART I - h of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LNS-DEFAULT-INT-OVERDUE-AMT**	**0671.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount of Interest Overdue 1	**PART I - i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LnsDefault/IntOverdueAmt	**0671.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LnsDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LnsDefault/IntOverdueAmt in line PART I - i of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-PII-IND**	**0672.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Party In Interest 1	**PART II - a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/PIIInd	**0672.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/PIIInd in line PART II - a of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-LESSOR-NAME**	**0673.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Lessor/Lessee Name 1	**PART II - b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/LessorName	**0673.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/LessorName in line PART II - b of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-RELATION-TEXT**	**0674.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Relationship to Plan 1	**PART II - c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/RelationText	**0674.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String35Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String35Type - simpleType [35 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/RelationText in line PART II - c of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype String35Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 35 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-TERMS-TEXT**	**0675.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Terms and Description 1	**PART II - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/TermsText	**0675.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/TermsText in line PART II - d of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-COST-AMT**	**0676.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Original Cost 1	**PART II - e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/CostAmt	**0676.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/CostAmt in line PART II - e of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-CURR-VALUE-AMT**	**0677.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Value 1	**PART II - f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/CurrValueAmt	**0677.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/CurrValueAmt in line PART II - f of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-RENTL-RCPT-AMT**	**0678.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Gross Rental Receipts 1	**PART II - g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/RentlRcptAmt	**0678.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/RentlRcptAmt in line PART II - g of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-EXPENSE-PD-AMT**	**0679.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Expenses Paid 1	**PART II - h**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/ExpensePdAmt	**0679.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/ExpensePdAmt in line PART II - h of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-NET-RCPT-AMT**	**0680.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Receipts 1	**PART II - i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/NetRcptAmt	**0680.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/NetRcptAmt in line PART II - i of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**LEASES-DEFAULT-ARREARS-AMT**	**0681.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount in Arrears 1	**PART II - j**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesDefault/ArrearsAmt	**0681.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: LeasesDefault (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesDefault/ArrearsAmt in line PART II - j of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-PARTY-NAME**	**0682.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Identity of Party 1	**PART III - a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/PartyName	**0682.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type PersonNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PersonNameType - simpleType [35-char, Typically used for a person's name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, comma, period, hyphen, apostrophe, parentheses, asterisk, ampersand, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: ([A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&] ?)*[A-Za-z0-9,\.'\-\(\)*@&]

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/PartyName in line PART III - a of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype PersonNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, apostrophes, hyphens, commas, periods, hyphens, apostrophes, parentheses, asterisks, ampersands, @ or single space. Other symbols, leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-RELATION-TEXT**	**0683.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Relationship to Plan 1	**PART III - b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/RelationText	**0683.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String35Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String35Type - simpleType [35 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/RelationText in line PART III - b of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype String35Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 35 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-TERMS-TEXT**	**0684.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Description of Transactions 1	**PART III - c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/TermsText	**0684.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type String105Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String105Type - simpleType [105 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=105

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/TermsText in line PART III - c of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype String105Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 105 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-PUR-PRICE-AMT**	**0685.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Purchase Price 1	**PART III - d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/PurPriceAmt	**0685.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/PurPriceAmt in line PART III - d of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-SELL-PRICE-AMT**	**0686.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Selling Price 1	**PART III - e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/SellPriceAmt	**0686.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/SellPriceAmt in line PART III - e of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-LS-RNTL-AMT**	**0687.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Lease Rental 1	**PART III - f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/LsRentlAmt	**0687.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/LsRentlAmt in line PART III - f of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-EXPENSE-INCR-AMT**	**0688.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Expenses Incurred 1	**PART III - g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/ExpenseIncrAmt	**0688.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/ExpenseIncrAmt in line PART III - g of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-COST-AST-AMT**	**0689.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Cost of Asset 1	**PART III - h**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/CostAstAmt	**0689.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/CostAstAmt in line PART III - h of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-CURR-VALUE-AST-AMT**	**0690.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Current Value of Asset 1	**PART III - i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/CurrValueAstAmt	**0690.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/CurrValueAstAmt in line PART III - i of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule G	**NON-EXEMPT-GAIN-LOSS-AMT**	**0691.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Gain/Loss 1	**PART III - j**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonExempt/GainLossAmt	**0691.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: NonExempt (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonExempt/GainLossAmt in line PART III - j of Schedule G is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NON-INT-BEAR-CASH-BOY-AMT**	**0692.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Noninterest-Bearing Cash - BOY	**1a(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonIntBearCashBoyAmt	**0692.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonIntBearCashBoyAmt in line 1a(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**EMPLR-CONTRIB-BOY-AMT**	**0693.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Receivables - BOY	**1b(1)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrContribBoyAmt	**0693.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrContribBoyAmt in line 1b(1)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PARTCP-CONTRIB-BOY-AMT**	**0694.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Receivables - BOY	**1b(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpContribBoyAmt	**0694.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpContribBoyAmt in line 1b(2)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTHER-RECEIVABLES-BOY-AMT**	**0695.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Receivables - BOY	**1b(3)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherReceivablesBoyAmt	**0695.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherReceivablesBoyAmt in line 1b (3)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-BEAR-CASH-BOY-AMT**	**0696.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest-bearing Cash - BOY	**1c(1)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntBearCashBoyAmt	**0696.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntBearCashBoyAmt in line 1c(1)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**GOVT-SEC-BOY-AMT**	**0697.00**

Form Label	Line Number
U.S. Government Securities - BOY	**1c(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
GovtSecBoyAmt	**0697.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element GovtSecBoyAmt in line 1c(2)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**CORP-DEBT-PREFERRED-BOY-AMT**	**0698.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Preferred Corporate Debt Instruments - BOY	**1c(3)(A)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CorpDebtPreferredBoyAmt	**0698.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CorpDebtPreferredBoyAmt in line 1c (3)(A)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**CORP-DEBT-OTHER-BOY-AMT**	**0699.00**

Form Label	Line Number
All Other Corporate Debt Instruments - BOY	**1c(3)(B)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CorpDebtOtherBoyAmt	**0699.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CorpDebtOtherBoyAmt in line 1c(3)(B)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	PREF-STOCK-BOY-AMT	0700.00

Form Label	Line Number
Preferred Corporate Stocks - BOY	1c(4)(A)(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PrefStockBoyAmt	0700.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PrefStockBoyAmt in line 1c(4)(A)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**COMMON-STOCK-BOY-AMT**	**0701.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Common Corporate Stocks - BOY	**1c(4)(B)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CommonStockBoyAmt	**0701.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CommonStockBoyAmt in line 1c(4)(B)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**JOINT-VENTURE-BOY-AMT**	**0702.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Partnership/Joint Venture Interests - BOY	**1c(5)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
JointVentureBoyAmt	**0702.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element JointVentureBoyAmt in line 1c(5)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**REAL-ESTATE-BOY-AMT**	**0703.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Real Estate (Other Than Employer Real Property) - BOY	**1c(6)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RealEstateBoyAmt	**0703.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element RealEstateBoyAmt in line 1c(6)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTHER-LOANS-BOY-AMT**	**0704.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans (Other Than To Participants)	**1c(7)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherLoansBoyAmt	**0704.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherLoansBoyAmt in line 1c(7)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PARTCP-LOANS-BOY-AMT**	**0705.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Loans - BOY	**1c(8)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpLoansBoyAmt	**0705.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpLoansBoyAmt in line 1c(8)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-COMMON-TR-BOY-AMT**	**0706.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest in Common/Collective Trusts - BOY	**1c(9)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntCommonTrBoyAmt	**0706.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-266	The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntCommonTrBoyAmt in line 1c(9)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-BOY-AMT**	**0707.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In Pooled-Separate Accounts - BOY	**1c(10)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntPoolSepAcctBoyAmt	**0707.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-200	Schedule A is not provided and Schedule H, Line 1c(10) Pooled-Separate Account (BOY Pooled-Separate Account assets or EOY Pooled-Separate Account) indicates an amount greater than zero. Schedule A must be provided.
P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-236	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked, when Schedule H Line 1c(10)(a) or Line 1c(10)(b) indicates an amount.
P-266	The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntPoolSepAcctBoyAmt in line 1c(10)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-MASTER-TR-BOY-AMT**	**0708.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In Master Trust Investment Accounts - BOY	**1c(11)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntMasterTrBoyAmt	**0708.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-266	The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntMasterTrBoyAmt in line 1c(11)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-103-12-INVST-BOY-AMT**	**0709.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In 103-12 Investment Entities - BOY	**1c(12)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Int10312InvstBoyAmt	**0709.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-266	The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Int10312InvstBoyAmt in line 1c(12)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-REG-INVST-CO-BOY-AMT**	**0710.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In Registered Investment Companies - BOY	**1c(13)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntRegInvstCoBoyAmt	**0710.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntRegInvstCoBoyAmt in line 1c(13)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-BOY-AMT**	**0711.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Funds Held In Insurance Company General Account - BOY	**1c(14)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsCoGenAcctBoyAmt	**0711.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-201	Schedule A is not provided and either Schedule H, Line 1c(14)(a) BOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company or Line 1c(14)(b) EOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company indicates an amount. Schedule A must be provided.
P-265	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked when Schedule H Line 1c(14)(a) or Line 1c(14)(b) indicates an amount.
P-266	The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsCoGenAcctBoyAmt in line 1c(14)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTH-INVST-BOY-AMT**	**0712.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other General Investments - BOY	**1c(15)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthInvstBoyAmt	**0712.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthInvstBoyAmt in line 1c(15)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	EMPLR-SEC-BOY-AMT	0713.00

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Securities - BOY	1d(1)(a)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrSecBoyAmt	0713.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrSecBoyAmt in line 1d(1)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**EMPLR-PROP-BOY-AMT**	**0714.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Real Property - BOY	**1d(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrPropBoyAmt	**0714.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrPropBoyAmt in line 1d(2)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**BLDGS-USED-BOY-AMT**	**0715.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Buildings and Other Property Used in Plan Operation - BOY	**1e(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BldgsUsedBoyAmt	**0715.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-266 The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BldgsUsedBoyAmt in line 1e(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT**	**0716.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Assets - BOY	**1f(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotAssetsBoyAmt	**0716.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-212	Form 5500, Line A indicates a DFE, but neither Schedule H BOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor EOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor Total Income (Line 2d) indicate an amount.
P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-266	The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).
P-268	The Net Assets Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1l(a) must equal 1f(a) minus 1k(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotAssetsBoyAmt in line 1f(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**BNFTS-PAYABLE-BOY-AMT**	**0717.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit Claims Payable - BOY	**1g(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BnftsPayableBoyAmt	**0717.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-267 The Total Liabilities Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H Line 1k(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(a) through 1j(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BnftsPayableBoyAmt in line 1g(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OPRTNG-PAYABLE-BOY-AMT**	**0718.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Operating Payables - BOY	**1h(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OprtngPayableBoyAmt	**0718.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-267 The Total Liabilities Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H Line 1k(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(a) through 1j(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OprtngPayableBoyAmt in line 1h(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ACQUIS-INDBT-BOY-AMT**	**0719.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Acquisition Indebtedness - BOY	**1i(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AcquisIndbtBoyAmt	**0719.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-267 The Total Liabilities Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H Line 1k(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(a) through 1j(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AcquisIndbtBoyAmt in line 1i(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTHER-LIAB-BOY-AMT**	**0720.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Liabilities - BOY	**1j(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherLiabBoyAmt	**0720.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-267 The Total Liabilities Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H Line 1k(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(a) through 1j(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherLiabBoyAmt in line 1j(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT**	**0721.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Liabilities - BOY	**1k(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt	**0721.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-267	The Total Liabilities Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H Line 1k(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(a) through 1j(a).
P-268	The Net Assets Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1l(a) must equal 1f(a) minus 1k(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt in line 1k(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NET-ASSETS-BOY-AMT**	**0722.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Assets - BOY	**1l(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetAssetsBoyAmt	**0722.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-268 The Net Assets Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1l(a) must equal 1f(a) minus 1k(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetAssetsBoyAmt in line 1l(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NON-INT-BEAR-CASH-EOY-AMT**	**0723.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Noninterest-Bearing Cash - EOY	**1a(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonIntBearCashEoyAmt	**0723.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonIntBearCashEoyAmt in line 1a(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**EMPLR-CONTRIB-EOY-AMT**	**0724.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Receivables - EOY	**1b(1)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrContribEoyAmt	**0724.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrContribEoyAmt in line 1b(1)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PARTCP-CONTRIB-EOY-AMT**	**0725.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Receivables - EOY	**1b(2)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpContribEoyAmt	**0725.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpContribEoyAmt in line 1b(2)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTHER-RECEIVABLES-EOY-AMT**	**0726.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Receivables - EOY	**1b(3)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherReceivablesEoyAmt	**0726.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherReceivablesEoyAmt in line 1b (3)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-BEAR-CASH-EOY-AMT**	**0727.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest-bearing Cash-EOY	**1c(1)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntBearCashEoyAmt	**0727.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntBearCashEoyAmt in line 1c(1)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**GOVT-SEC-EOY-AMT**	**0728.00**

Form Label	Line Number
U.S. Government Securities - EOY	**1c(2)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
GovtSecEoyAmt	**0728.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element GovtSecEoyAmt in line 1c(2)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**CORP-DEBT-PREFERRED-EOY-AMT**	**0729.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Preferred Corporate Debt Instruments - EOY	**1c(3)(A)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CorpDebtPreferredEoyAmt	**0729.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CorpDebtPreferredEoyAmt in line 1c (3)(A)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**CORP-DEBT-OTHER-EOY-AMT**	**0730.00**

Form Label	Line Number
All Other Corporate Debt Instruments - EOY	**1c(3)(B)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CorpDebtOtherEoyAmt	**0730.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CorpDebtOtherEoyAmt in line 1c(3)(B)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PREF-STOCK-EOY-AMT**	**0731.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Preferred Corporate Stocks - EOY	**1c(4)(A)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PrefStockEoyAmt	**0731.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PrefStockEoyAmt in line 1c(4)(A)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**COMMON-STOCK-EOY-AMT**	**0732.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Common Corporate Stocks - EOY	**1c(4)(B)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CommonStockEoyAmt	**0732.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CommonStockEoyAmt in line 1c(4)(B)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**JOINT-VENTURE-EOY-AMT**	**0733.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Partnership/Joint Venture Interests - EOY	**1c(5)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
JointVentureEoyAmt	**0733.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element JointVentureEoyAmt in line 1c(5)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**REAL-ESTATE-EOY-AMT**	**0734.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Real Estate (Other Than Employer Real Property) - EOY	**1c(6)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RealEstateEoyAmt	**0734.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element RealEstateEoyAmt in line 1c(6)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTHER-LOANS-EOY-AMT**	**0735.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans (Other Than to Participants) - EOY	**1c(7)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherLoansEoyAmt	**0735.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherLoansEoyAmt in line 1c(7)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PARTCP-LOANS-EOY-AMT**	**0736.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Loans - EOY	**1c(8)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartcpLoansEoyAmt	**0736.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartcpLoansEoyAmt in line 1c(8)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	INT-COMMON-TR-EOY-AMT	0737.00

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In Common/Collective Trusts - EOY	1c(9)(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntCommonTrEoyAmt	0737.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntCommonTrEoyAmt in line 1c(9)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-EOY-AMT**	**0738.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In Pooled-Separate Accounts - EOY	**1c(10)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt	**0738.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-200	Schedule A is not provided and Schedule H, Line 1c(10) Pooled-Separate Account (BOY Pooled-Separate Account assets or EOY Pooled-Separate Account) indicates an amount greater than zero. Schedule A must be provided.
P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-236	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked, when Schedule H Line 1c(10)(a) or Line 1c(10)(b) indicates an amount.
P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt in line 1c(10)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-MASTER-TR-EOY-AMT**	**0739.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In Master Trust Investment Accounts - EOY	**1c(11)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntMasterTrEoyAmt	**0739.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-270	The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in Master Trust accounts on Line 1c(11)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "M" codes.
P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntMasterTrEoyAmt in line 1c(11)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-103-12-INVST-EOY-AMT**	**0740.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In 103-12 Investment Entities - EOY	**1c(12)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Int10312InvstEoyAmt	**0740.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-271	The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities on Line 1c(12)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "E" codes.
P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Int10312InvstEoyAmt in line 1c(12)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-REG-INVST-CO-EOY-AMT**	**0741.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Interest In Registered Investment Companies - EOY	**1c(13)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntRegInvstCoEoyAmt	**0741.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntRegInvstCoEoyAmt in line 1c(13)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-EOY-AMT**	**0742.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Value of Funds Held In Insurance General Account - EOY	**1c(14)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsCoGenAcctEoyAmt	**0742.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-201	Schedule A is not provided and either Schedule H, Line 1c(14)(a) BOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company or Line 1c(14)(b) EOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company indicates an amount. Schedule A must be provided.
P-265	Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked when Schedule H Line 1c(14)(a) or Line 1c(14)(b) indicates an amount.
P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsCoGenAcctEoyAmt in line 1c(14)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTH-INVST-EOY-AMT**	**0743.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other General Investments - EOY	**1c(15)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthInvstEoyAmt	**0743.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthInvstEoyAmt in line 1c(15)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**EMPLR-SEC-EOY-AMT**	**0744.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Securities - EOY	**1d(1)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrSecEoyAmt	**0744.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrSecEoyAmt in line 1d(1)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**EMPLR-PROP-EOY-AMT**	**0745.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Real Property - EOY	**1d(2)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrPropEoyAmt	**0745.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrPropEoyAmt in line 1d(2)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**BLDGS-USED-EOY-AMT**	**0746.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Buildings and Other Property Used in Plan Operation - EOY	**1e(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BldgsUsedEoyAmt	**0746.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BldgsUsedEoyAmt in line 1e(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT**	**0747.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Assets - EOY	**1f(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotAssetsEoyAmt	**0747.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-212	Form 5500, Line A indicates a DFE, but neither Schedule H BOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor EOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor Total Income (Line 2d) indicate an amount.
P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-274	Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b).
P-277	The Net Assets End of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1l(b) must equal Lines 1f(b) minus 1k (b).
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.
P-362	Accountant's Opinion is not attached, and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) is zero or blank and EOY total liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(b)) is zero or blank and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) is not blank and Form 5500 Box B (final filing) is checked. Note: A filer is still required to have an accountant's opinion for a final filing.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotAssetsEoyAmt in line 1f(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**BNFTS-PAYABLE-EOY-AMT**	**0748.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit Claims Payable - EOY	**1g(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BnftsPayableEoyAmt	**0748.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-276 The Total Liabilities End of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1k(b) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(b) through 1j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element BnftsPayableEoyAmt in line 1g(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OPRTNG-PAYABLE-EOY-AMT**	**0749.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Operating Payables - EOY	**1h(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OprtngPayableEoyAmt	**0749.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-276 The Total Liabilities End of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1k(b) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(b) through 1j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OprtngPayableEoyAmt in line 1h(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ACQUIS-INDBT-EOY-AMT**	**0750.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Acquisition Indebtedness - EOY	**1i(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AcquisIndbtEoyAmt	**0750.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-276 The Total Liabilities End of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1k(b) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(b) through 1j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AcquisIndbtEoyAmt in line 1i(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTHER-LIAB-EOY-AMT**	**0751.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Liabilities - EOY	**1j(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherLiabEoyAmt	**0751.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-276 The Total Liabilities End of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1k(b) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(b) through 1j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherLiabEoyAmt in line 1j(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT**	**0752.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Liabilities - EOY	**1k(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt	**0752.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-276	The Total Liabilities End of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1k(b) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(b) through 1j(b).
P-277	The Net Assets End of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1l(b) must equal Lines 1f(b) minus 1k (b).
P-362	Accountant's Opinion is not attached, and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) is zero or blank and EOY total liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(b)) is zero or blank and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) is not blank and Form 5500 Box B (final filing) is checked. Note: A filer is still required to have an accountant’s opinion for a final filing.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt in line 1k(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NET-ASSETS-EOY-AMT**	**0753.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Assets - EOY	**1l(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetAssetsEoyAmt	**0753.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-277 The Net Assets End of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1l(b) must equal Lines 1f(b) minus 1k (b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetAssetsEoyAmt in line 1l(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**EMPLR-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT**	**0754.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employers Contributions	**2a(1)(A)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrContribIncomeAmt	**0754.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-278 The Total Contribution amount on Schedule H, Line 2a(3)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a (1)(A)a, 2a(1)(B)a, 2a(1)(C)a, and Line 2a(2)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrContribIncomeAmt in line 2a(1)(A)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PARTICIPANT-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0755.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participants Contributions	**2a(1)(B)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ParticipantContribAmt	**0755.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-278 The Total Contribution amount on Schedule H, Line 2a(3)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a (1)(A)a, 2a(1)(B)a, 2a(1)(C)a, and Line 2a(2)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ParticipantContribAmt in line 2a(1)(B)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTH-CONTRIB-RCVD-AMT**	**0756.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Contributions	**2a(1)(C)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthContribRcvdAmt	**0756.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-278 The Total Contribution amount on Schedule H, Line 2a(3)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a (1)(A)a, 2a(1)(B)a, 2a(1)(C)a, and Line 2a(2)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthContribRcvdAmt in line 2a(1)(C)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NON-CASH-CONTRIB-BS-AMT**	**0757.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Noncash Contributions	**2a(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonCashContribBsAmt	**0757.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-278 The Total Contribution amount on Schedule H, Line 2a(3)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a (1)(A)a, 2a(1)(B)a, 2a(1)(C)a, and Line 2a(2)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonCashContribBsAmt in line 2a(2)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0758.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Contributions	**2a(3)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotContribAmt	**0758.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-278	The Total Contribution amount on Schedule H, Line 2a(3)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a (1)(A)a, 2a(1)(B)a, 2a(1)(C)a, and Line 2a(2)(a).
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotContribAmt in line 2a(3)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-BEAR-CASH-AMT**	**0759.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Interest-bearing Cash	**2b(1)(A)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntBearCashAmt	**0759.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-279 The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b(1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntBearCashAmt in line 2b(1)(A)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-ON-GOVT-SEC-AMT**	**0760.00**

Form Label	Line Number
U.S. Government Securities	**2b(1)(B)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntOnGovtSecAmt	**0760.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-279 The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b(1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntOnGovtSecAmt in line 2b(1)(B)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-ON-CORP-DEBT-AMT**	**0761.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Corporate Debt Instruments	**2b(1)(C)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntOnCorpDebtAmt	**0761.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-279 The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b(1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntOnCorpDebtAmt in line 2b(1)(C)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-ON-OTH-LOANS-AMT**	**0762.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans (Other Than To Participants)	**2b(1)(D)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntOnOthLoansAmt	**0762.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-279 The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b(1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntOnOthLoansAmt in line 2b(1)(D)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-ON-PARTCP-LOANS-AMT**	**0763.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Loans	**2b(1)(E)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntOnPartcpLoansAmt	**0763.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-279 The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b(1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntOnPartcpLoansAmt in line 2b(1)(E)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INT-ON-OTH-INVST-AMT**	**0764.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Interest	**2b(1)(F)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
IntOnOthInvstAmt	**0764.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-279 The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b(1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element IntOnOthInvstAmt in line 2b(1)(F)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOTAL-INTEREST-AMT**	**0765.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Interest	**2b(1)(G)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotalInterestAmt	**0765.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-279	The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b(1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotalInterestAmt in line 2b(1)(G)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**DIVND-PREF-STOCK-AMT**	**0766.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Preferred Stock	**2b(2)(A)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DivndPrefStockAmt	**0766.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-280 The Total Dividends amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(2)(D)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2b (2)(A)(a), 2b(2)(B)(a), and 2b(2)(C)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DivndPrefStockAmt in line 2b(2)(A)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**DIVND-COMMON-STOCK-AMT**	**0767.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Common Stock	**2b(2)(B)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DivndCommonStockAmt	**0767.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-280 The Total Dividends amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(2)(D)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2b (2)(A)(a), 2b(2)(B)(a), and 2b(2)(C)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DivndCommonStockAmt in line 2b(2)(B)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**REGISTERED-INVST-AMT**	**0768.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Registered Investment	**2b(2)(C)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RegisteredInvstAmt	**0768.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-280 The Total Dividends amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(2)(D)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2b (2)(A)(a), 2b(2)(B)(a), and 2b(2)(C)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element RegisteredInvstAmt in line 2b(2)(C)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOTAL-DIVIDENDS-AMT**	**0769.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Dividends	**2b(2)(D)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotalDividendsAmt	**0769.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-280	The Total Dividends amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(2)(D)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2b (2)(A)(a), 2b(2)(B)(a), and 2b(2)(C)(a).
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G) (b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c (b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotalDividendsAmt in line 2b(2)(D)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOTAL-RENTS-AMT**	**0770.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Rents	**2b(3)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotalRentsAmt	**0770.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-283 The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotalRentsAmt in line 2b(3)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**AGGREGATE-PROCEEDS-AMT**	**0771.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Aggregate Proceeds	**2b(4)(A)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AggregateProceedsAmt	**0771.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-281 The Net Gain (Loss) on the sale of assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(4)(C)(b) must equal Lines 2b(4)(A)(a) minus 2b(4)(B)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AggregateProceedsAmt in line 2b(4)(A)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**AGGREGATE-COSTS-AMT**	**0772.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Aggregate Carrying Amount	**2b(4)(B)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AggregateCostsAmt	**0772.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-281 The Net Gain (Loss) on the sale of assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(4)(C)(b) must equal Lines 2b(4)(A)(a) minus 2b(4)(B)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AggregateCostsAmt in line 2b(4)(B)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-GAIN-LOSS-SALE-AST-AMT**	**0773.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Gain/Loss on Sale of Assets	**2b(4)(C)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotGainLossSaleAstAmt	**0773.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-281	The Net Gain (Loss) on the sale of assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(4)(C)(b) must equal Lines 2b(4)(A)(a) minus 2b(4)(B)(a).
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotGainLossSaleAstAmt in line 2b(4)(C)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**UNREALZD-APPRCTN-RE-AMT**	**0774.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Real Estate Appreciation/Depreciation	**2b(5)(A)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
UnrealzdApprctnReAmt	**0774.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-282 The Total Unrealized Appreciation of Assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(5)(C)(b) must equal the sum of Line 2b(5)(A)(a) and Line 2b(5)(B)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element UnrealzdApprctnReAmt in line 2b(5)(A)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**UNREALZD-APPRCTN-OTH-AMT**	**0775.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Appreciation/Depreciation	**2b(5)(B)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
UnrealzdApprctnOthAmt	**0775.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-282 The Total Unrealized Appreciation of Assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(5)(C)(b) must equal the sum of Line 2b(5)(A)(a) and Line 2b(5)(B)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element UnrealzdApprctnOthAmt in line 2b(5)(B)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-UNREALZD-APPRCTN-AMT**	**0776.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Unrealized Appreciation of Assets	**2b(5)(C)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotUnrealzdApprctnAmt	**0776.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-282	The Total Unrealized Appreciation of Assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(5)(C)(b) must equal the sum of Line 2b(5)(A)(a) and Line 2b(5)(B)(a).
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotUnrealzdApprctnAmt in line 2b(5)(C)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**GAIN-LOSS-COM-TRUST-AMT**	**0777.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Investment Gain (Loss) From Common/ Collective Trusts	**2b(6)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
GainLossComTrustAmt	**0777.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element GainLossComTrustAmt in line 2b(6)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**GAIN-LOSS-POOL-SEP-AMT**	**0778.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Investment Gain (Loss) From Pooled-Separate Accounts	**2b(7)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
GainLossPoolSepAmt	**0778.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element GainLossPoolSepAmt in line 2b(7)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**GAIN-LOSS-MASTER-TR-AMT**	**0779.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Investment Gain (Loss) From Master Trust Investment Accounts	**2b(8)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
GainLossMasterTrAmt	**0779.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element GainLossMasterTrAmt in line 2b(8)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**GAIN-LOSS-103-12-INVST-AMT**	**0780.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Investment Gain (Loss) From 103-12 Investment Entities	**2b(9)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
GainLoss10312InvstAmt	**0780.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-202A	Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.
P-202B	Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element GainLoss10312InvstAmt in line 2b(9)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**GAIN-LOSS-REG-INVST-AMT**	**0781.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Investment Gain (Loss) From Registered Investment Companies	**2b(10)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
GainLossRegInvstAmt	**0781.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-283 The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element GainLossRegInvstAmt in line 2b(10)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	OTHER-INCOME-AMT	0782.00

Form Label	Line Number
Other Income	2c(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherIncomeAmt	0782.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-283 The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherIncomeAmt in line 2c(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	TOT-INCOME-AMT	0783.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	
Total Income	2d(b)	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotIncomeAmt	0783.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-212	Form 5500, Line A indicates a DFE, but neither Schedule H BOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor EOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor Total Income (Line 2d) indicate an amount.
P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-283	The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).
P-289	Schedule H, Line 2k(b) Net Income must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotIncomeAmt in line 2d(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**DISTRIB-DRT-PARTCP-AMT**	**0784.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit Payments Directly to Participants or Beneficiaries	**2e(1)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DistribDrtPartcpAmt	**0784.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-286 Total Benefit Payments on Schedule H, Line 2e(4)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(1)(a) through 2e(3)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DistribDrtPartcpAmt in line 2e(1)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INS-CARRIER-BNFTS-AMT**	**0785.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefit Payments to Insurance Carriers	**2e(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InsCarrierBnftsAmt	**0785.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-285	Benefit Payments on Schedule H Line 2e(2)(a) (indicating insurance arrangement) equals an amount other than zero, but Form 5500, Line 9b(1) is not checked.
P-286	Total Benefit Payments on Schedule H, Line 2e(4)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(1)(a) through 2e(3)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InsCarrierBnftsAmt in line 2e(2)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTH-BNFT-PAYMENT-AMT**	**0786.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Benefit Payments	**2e(3)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthBnftPaymentAmt	**0786.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-286 Total Benefit Payments on Schedule H, Line 2e(4)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(1)(a) through 2e(3)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthBnftPaymentAmt in line 2e(3)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-DISTRIB-BNFT-AMT**	**0787.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Benefit Payments	**2e(4)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotDistribBnftAmt	**0787.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-286	Total Benefit Payments on Schedule H, Line 2e(4)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(1)(a) through 2e(3)(a).
P-288	The Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f(b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotDistribBnftAmt in line 2e(4)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-CORRECTIVE-DISTRIB-AMT**	**0788.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Corrective Distributions	**2f(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotCorrectiveDistribAmt	**0788.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-288 The Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f (b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotCorrectiveDistribAmt in line 2f (b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-DEEMED-DISTRIB-PARTCP-LNS-AMT**	**0789.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Deemed Distributions of Participant Loans	**2g(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotDeemedDistribPartcpLnsAmt	**0789.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-288 The Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f (b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotDeemedDistribPartcpLnsAmt in line 2g(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-INT-EXPENSE-AMT**	**0790.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Interest Expense	**2h(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotIntExpenseAmt	**0790.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-288 The Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f (b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotIntExpenseAmt in line 2h(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PROFESSIONAL-FEES-AMT**	**0791.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Professional Fees	**2i(1)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ProfessionalFeesAmt	**0791.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-287 The Total Administrative Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2i(5)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2i(1)(a) through 2i(4)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ProfessionalFeesAmt in line 2i(1)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**CONTRACT-ADMIN-FEES-AMT**	**0792.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Contract Administrator Fees	**2i(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ContractAdminFeesAmt	**0792.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-287 The Total Administrative Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2i(5)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2i(1)(a) through 2i(4)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ContractAdminFeesAmt in line 2i(2)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**INVST-MGMT-FEES-AMT**	**0793.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Investment Advisory and Management Fees	**2i(3)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InvstMgmtFeesAmt	**0793.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-287 The Total Administrative Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2i(5)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2i(1)(a) through 2i(4)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InvstMgmtFeesAmt in line 2i(3)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**OTHER-ADMIN-FEES-AMT**	**0794.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Administrative Expenses	**2i(4)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherAdminFeesAmt	**0794.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-287 The Total Administrative Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2i(5)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2i(1)(a) through 2i(4)(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherAdminFeesAmt in line 2i(4)(a) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-ADMIN-EXPENSES-AMT**	**0795.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Administrative Expenses	**2i(5)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotAdminExpensesAmt	**0795.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-287	The Total Administrative Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2i(5)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2i(1)(a) through 2i(4)(a).
P-288	The Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f(b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotAdminExpensesAmt in line 2i(5)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	TOT-EXPENSES-AMT	0796.00

Form Label	Line Number
Total Expenses	2j(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotExpensesAmt	0796.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-288	The Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f (b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).
P-289	Schedule H, Line 2k(b) Net Income must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotExpensesAmt in line 2j(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NET-INCOME-AMT**	**0797.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Income (Loss)	**2k(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetIncomeAmt	**0797.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-289	Schedule H, Line 2k(b) Net Income must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).
P-362	Accountant's Opinion is not attached, and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) is zero or blank and EOY total liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(b)) is zero or blank and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) is not blank and Form 5500 Box B (final filing) is checked. Note: A filer is still required to have an accountant's opinion for a final filing.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetIncomeAmt in line 2k(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**TOT-TRANSFERS-TO-AMT**	**0798.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Transfers of Assets To This Plan	**2l(1)(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotTransfersToAmt	**0798.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotTransfersToAmt in line 2l(1)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	TOT-TRANSFERS-FROM-AMT	0799.00

Form Label	Line Number
Total Transfers of Assets From This Plan	2l(2)(b)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotTransfersFromAmt	0799.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-290 Schedule H, Line 21(2)(b) indicates a transfer amount greater than $5000, but Schedule H, Line 5b(1) is blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotTransfersFromAmt in line 2l(2)(b) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ACCTNT-OPINION-TYPE-CD**	**0800.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Opinion Attached -Type	**3a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AcctntOpinionTypeCd	**0800.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Unqualified; 2=Qualified; 3=Disclaimer; 4=Adverse.

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-292	An Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/Accountant Opinion) is attached but Schedule H Lines 3a, 3b, 3c(1) and 3c(2) are not all completed.
P-293	Review your response to Schedule H, Part III. If Line 3b is checked "yes" then Line 3a(3) should be checked. If Line 3b is checked "no" then any other box except 3a(3) should be checked.

Schema Info: Type Enum1To4Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To4Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3,4]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3, 4,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AcctntOpinionTypeCd in line 3a of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype Enum1To4Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ACCT-PERFORMED-LTD-AUDIT-IND**	**0801.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Accountant Performed a Limited Scope Audit - Check Box	**3b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AcctPerformedLtdAuditInd	**0801.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1 = Yes; 2 = No.

Edit tests:

P-292	An Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/Accountant Opinion) is attached but Schedule H Lines 3a, 3b, 3c(1) and 3c(2) are not all completed.
P-293	Review your response to Schedule H, Part III. If Line 3b is checked "yes" then Line 3a(3) should be checked. If Line 3b is checked "no" then any other box except 3a(3) should be checked.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AcctPerformedLtdAuditInd in line 3b of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	ACCOUNTANT-FIRM-NAME	0802.00

Form Label	Line Number
Name of Accountant or Accounting Firm	3c(1)

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AccountantFirmName	0802.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-292 An Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/Accountant Opinion) is attached but Schedule H Lines 3a, 3b, 3c(1) and 3c(2) are not all completed.

Schema Info: Type FirmNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FirmNameType - simpleType [35 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=35 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AccountantFirmName in line 3c(1) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype FirmNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 35 characters, including letters, numerals, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, percent, ampersand, apostrophe, parenthesis, asterisk, @. Must start with letter or digit.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ACCOUNTANT-FIRM-EIN**	**0803.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN of Accountant or Accounting Firm	**3c(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AccountantFirmEIN	**0803.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-292 An Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/Accountant Opinion) is attached but Schedule H Lines 3a, 3b, 3c(1) and 3c(2) are not all completed.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AccountantFirmEIN in line 3c(2) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ACCT-OPIN-NOT-ON-FILE-IND**	**0804.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Opinion Not Attached - Reason	**3d-REASON**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AcctOpinNotOnFileInd	**0804.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1 = This form is filed for a CCT, PSA, or MTIA; 2 = Opinion will be attached to the next Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.104-50.

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-205	Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) is not attached and an exemption has not been indicated on Schedule H Lines 3d(1) or 3d(2). Review Schedule H Lines 3d(1) or 3d (2) and/or provide an Accountant's Opinion.
P-360	Schedule H, Line 3d(1) is checked, but Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specify) does not contain "C", "M", or "P".
P-362	Accountant's Opinion is not attached, and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) is zero or blank and EOY total liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(b)) is zero or blank and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) is not blank and Form 5500 Box B (final filing) is checked. Note: A filer is still required to have an accountant’s opinion for a final filing.

Schema Info: Type AcctOpinNotOnFileIndType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AcctOpinNotOnFileIndType - simpleType [enum values 1 (Schedule H is filed for a CCT, PSA, or MTIA) or 2 (Opinion will be attached to the next Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.104-50)]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AcctOpinNotOnFileInd in line 3d-REASON of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype AcctOpinNotOnFileIndType. Valid values for this datatype include either '1' (Schedule H is filed for a CCT, PSA, or MTIA) or '2' (Opinion will be attached to the next Form 5500 pursuant to 29 CFR 2520.104-50).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND**	**0805.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail To Transmit Contributions Timely	**4a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailTransmitContribInd	**0805.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-297	Schedule H, Line 4a cannot be blank.
P-298	Schedule H Line 4a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailTransmitContribInd in line 4a of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0806.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail To Transmit Contributions Timely - Amount	**4a-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailTransmitContribAmt	**0806.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-298 Schedule H Line 4a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailTransmitContribAmt in line 4a-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-IND**	**0807.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans In Default or Uncollectible	**4b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LoansInDefaultInd	**0807.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-299	Schedule H, Line 4b cannot be blank.
P-300	Schedule H, Line 4b is checked "yes," but Schedule G is not provided.
P-301	Schedule H, Line 4b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LoansInDefaultInd in line 4b of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-AMT**	**0808.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans In Default or Uncollectible - Amount	**4b-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LoansInDefaultAmt	**0808.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-301 Schedule H, Line 4b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LoansInDefaultAmt in line 4b-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-IND**	**0809.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Leases In Default or Uncollectible	**4c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesInDefaultInd	**0809.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-302	Schedule H, Line 4c cannot be blank.
P-303	Schedule H, Line 4c is checked "yes," but Schedule G is not provided.
P-304	Schedule H, Line 4c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero was not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesInDefaultInd in line 4c of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-AMT**	**0810.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Leases In Default or Uncollectible - Amount	**4c-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesInDefaultAmt	**0810.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-304 Schedule H, Line 4c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero was not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesInDefaultAmt in line 4c-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND**	**0811.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Engage In Non-exempt Transactions With PII	**4d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartyInIntNotRptdInd	**0811.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-305	Schedule H, Line 4d cannot be blank.
P-306	Schedule H, Line 4d is checked "yes," but Schedule G is not provided.
P-307	Schedule H, Line 4d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartyInIntNotRptdInd in line 4d of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-AMT**	**0812.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Engage In Non-exempt Transactions With PII - Amount	**4d-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartyInIntNotRptdAmt	**0812.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-307 Schedule H, Line 4d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartyInIntNotRptdAmt in line 4d-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND**	**0813.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Covered By A Fidelity Bond	**4e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanInsFdltyBondInd	**0813.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-308	Schedule H, Line 4e cannot be blank.
P-309	Schedule H, Line 4e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanInsFdltyBondInd in line 4e of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-AMT**	**0814.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Covered By A Fidelity Bond - Amount	**4e-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanInsFdltyBondAmt	**0814.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-309 Schedule H, Line 4e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanInsFdltyBondAmt in line 4e-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND**	**0815.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loss Caused by Fraud or Dishonesty	**4f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LossDiscvDurYearInd	**0815.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-310	Schedule H, Line 4f cannot be blank.
P-311	Schedule H, Line 4f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LossDiscvDurYearInd in line 4f of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-AMT**	**0816.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loss Caused by Fraud or Dishonesty - Amount	**4f-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LossDiscvDurYearAmt	**0816.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-311 Schedule H, Line 4f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LossDiscvDurYearAmt in line 4f-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-IND**	**0817.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Asset Value Not Readily Determined	**4g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AssetUndetermValInd	**0817.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-312	Schedule H, Line 4g cannot be blank.
P-313	Schedule H, Line 4g is checked "yes," but Line 4g-Amount is blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AssetUndetermValInd in line 4g of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-AMT**	**0818.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Asset Value Not Readily Determined - Amount	**4g-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AssetUndetermValAmt	**0818.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-313 Schedule H, Line 4g is checked "yes," but Line 4g-Amount is blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AssetUndetermValAmt in line 4g-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NON-CASH-CONTRIB-IND**	**0819.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Non-cash Contribution Values Not Readily Determinable On An Established Market	**4h**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonCashContribInd	**0819.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-314	Schedule H, Line 4h cannot be blank.
P-315	Schedule H, Line 4h is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonCashContribInd in line 4h of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**NON-CASH-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0820.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Non-cash Contribution Values Not Readily Determinable On An Established Market - Amount	**4h-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonCashContribAmt	**0820.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-315 Schedule H, Line 4h is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonCashContribAmt in line 4h-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**AST-HELD-INVST-IND**	**0821.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Have Assets Held For Investment	**4i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AstHeldInvstInd	**0821.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-316	Schedule H, Line 4i cannot be blank.
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.
P-361	Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AstHeldInvstInd in line 4i of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**FIVE-PRCNT-TRANS-IND**	**0822.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Transactions Or Series Of Transactions In Excess of 5%	**4j**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FivePrcntTransInd	**0822.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-318	Schedule H, Line 4j cannot be blank.
P-319	Schedule H, Line 4j is checked "yes," but a 5% Transaction Schedule ([AttachmentTypeCode='FivePrcntTrans']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FivePrcntTransInd in line 4j of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND**	**0823.00**

Form Label	Line Number
All Plan Assets Distributed to Participants	**4k**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AllPlanAstDistribInd	**0823.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-320 Schedule H, Line 4k cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AllPlanAstDistribInd in line 4k of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND**	**0824.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail to provide benefit due	**4l**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailProvideBenefitDueInd	**0824.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-363	Schedule H, Line 4l cannot be blank.
P-364	Schedule H, Line 4l is checked "Yes," but an amount greater than zero is not indicated for Line 4l-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailProvideBenefitDueInd in line 4l of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-AMT**	**0825.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail to provide benefit due amount	**4l - Amount**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailProvideBenefitDueAmt	**0825.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-364 Schedule H, Line 4l is checked "Yes," but an amount greater than zero is not indicated for Line 4l-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailProvideBenefitDueAmt in line 4l - Amount of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PLAN-BLACKOUT-PERIOD-IND**	**0826.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan blackout period	**4m**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanBlackoutPeriodInd	**0826.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-365 Schedule H, Line 4n cannot be blank when Line 4m is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanBlackoutPeriodInd in line 4m of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**COMPLY-BLACKOUT-NOTICE-IND**	**0827.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Comply blackout notice	**4n**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd	**0827.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-365 Schedule H, Line 4n cannot be blank when Line 4m is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd in line 4n of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND	0828.00

Form Label	Line Number
Resolution To Terminate Adopted	5a

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ResTermPlanAdptInd	0828.00	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-123	Schedule R, Part II, Lines 6a and 6b are blank and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "2B" or "2C."
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ResTermPlanAdptInd in line 5a of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-AMT**	**0829.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Resolution To Terminate Adopted - Amount	**5a-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ResTermPlanAdptAmt	**0829.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ResTermPlanAdptAmt in line 5a-AMOUNT of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME**	**0830.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer Name 1	**5b(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferName	**0830.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-290	Schedule H, Line 21(2)(b) indicates a transfer amount greater than $5000, but Schedule H, Line 5b(1) is blank.
P-321	A Plan Name, EIN, and PN must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Schedule H Line 5b.

Schema Info: Type PlanNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PlanNameType - simpleType [140-char plan name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=140 Patterns: (([A-Za-z0-9#/,\(\)\.\-*@&]|') ?)*([A-Za-z0-9#/,\.\-\(\)*@&]|')

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferName in line 5b(1) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype PlanNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to a maximum of 140 characters. Allowable characters include unaccented letters, numbers, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN**	**0831.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer EIN 1	**5b(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferEIN	**0831.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-501	Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and 5b(3)-PN(s) or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and Line 5b(3)-PN(s). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
P-321	A Plan Name, EIN, and PN must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Schedule H Line 5b.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferEIN in line 5b (2) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule H	**PLAN-TRANSFER-PN**	**0832.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer PN 1	**5b(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferPlanNum	**0832.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

J-501	Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and 5b(3)-PN(s) or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and Line 5b(3)-PN(s). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
P-321	A Plan Name, EIN, and PN must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Schedule H Line 5b.

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferPlanNum in line 5b(3) of Schedule H is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT**	**0833.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Plan Assets - BOY	**1a(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotAssetsBoyAmt	**0833.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-328	Schedule I, Line 1c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(a) minus 1b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotAssetsBoyAmt in line 1a(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT**	**0834.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Plan Liabilities - BOY	**1b(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt	**0834.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-328 Schedule I, Line 1c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(a) minus 1b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt in line 1b(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-NET-ASSETS-BOY-AMT**	**0835.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Plan Assets - BOY	**1c(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetAssetsBoyAmt	**0835.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-328 Schedule I, Line 1c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(a) minus 1b(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetAssetsBoyAmt in line 1c(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT**	**0836.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Plan Assets - EOY	**1a(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotAssetsEoyAmt	**0836.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-329	Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.
P-330	Schedule I, Line 1c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(b) minus 1b(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotAssetsEoyAmt in line 1a(b) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT**	**0837.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Plan Liabilities - EOY	**1b(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt	**0837.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-330 Schedule I, Line 1c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(b) minus 1b(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt in line 1b(b) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-NET-ASSETS-EOY-AMT**	**0838.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Plan Assets - EOY	**1c(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetAssetsEoyAmt	**0838.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-330 Schedule I, Line 1c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(b) minus 1b(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetAssetsEoyAmt in line 1c(b) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-EMPLR-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT**	**0839.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employers Contributions Received	**2a(1)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrContribIncomeAmt	**0839.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331 Schedule I, Line 2d(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a(3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrContribIncomeAmt in line 2a(1)(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PARTICIPANT-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0840.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participants Contributions Received	**2a(2)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ParticipantContribAmt	**0840.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331 Schedule I, Line 2d(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a(3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ParticipantContribAmt in line 2a(2)(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-OTH-CONTRIB-RCVD-AMT**	**0841.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Contributions	**2a(3)(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthContribRcvdAmt	**0841.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331 Schedule I, Line 2d(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a(3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthContribRcvdAmt in line 2a(3)(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-NON-CASH-CONTRIB-BS-AMT**	**0842.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Noncash Contributions	**2b(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonCashContribBsAmt	**0842.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331 Schedule I, Line 2d(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a(3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonCashContribBsAmt in line 2b(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-OTHER-INCOME-AMT**	**0843.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Income	**2c(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OtherIncomeAmt	**0843.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-331 Schedule I, Line 2d(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a(3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OtherIncomeAmt in line 2c(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-INCOME-AMT**	**0844.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Income Received or Receivable (Including Contributions)	**2d(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotIncomeAmt	**0844.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-234	Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.
P-235	Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.
P-331	Schedule I, Line 2d(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a(3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).
P-333	The Net Income on Schedule I, Line 2k(b) must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotIncomeAmt in line 2d(b) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-DISTRIB-BNFT-AMT**	**0845.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Benefits Paid	**2e(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotDistribBnftAmt	**0845.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332 The Total Expenses amount on Schedule I, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(a) through 2i(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotDistribBnftAmt in line 2e(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-CORRECTIVE-DISTRIB-AMT**	**0846.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Corrective Distributions	**2f(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CorrectiveDistribAmt	**0846.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332 The Total Expenses amount on Schedule I, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(a) through 2i(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element CorrectiveDistribAmt in line 2f(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-DEEMED-DSTRB-PARTCP-LN-AMT**	**0847.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Deemed Distributions of Participants Loans	**2g(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DeemedDstrbPartcpLnAmt	**0847.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332 The Total Expenses amount on Schedule I, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(a) through 2i(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element DeemedDstrbPartcpLnAmt in line 2g (a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-ADMIN-SRVC-PROVIDERS-AMT**	**0848.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Administrative Service Providers	**2h(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSrvcProvidersAmt	**0848.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332 The Total Expenses amount on Schedule I, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(a) through 2i(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AdminSrvcProvidersAmt in line 2h(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-OTH-EXPENSES-AMT**	**0849.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Expenses	**2i(a)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthExpensesAmt	**0849.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332 The Total Expenses amount on Schedule I, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(a) through 2i(a).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthExpensesAmt in line 2i(a) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-EXPENSES-AMT**	**0850.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Expenses (Including Benefits Paid)	**2j(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotExpensesAmt	**0850.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-332	The Total Expenses amount on Schedule I, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(a) through 2i(a).
P-333	The Net Income on Schedule I, Line 2k(b) must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotExpensesAmt in line 2j(b) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-NET-INCOME-AMT**	**0851.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Income (Loss)	**2k(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NetIncomeAmt	**0851.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-333 The Net Income on Schedule I, Line 2k(b) must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NetIncomeAmt in line 2k(b) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-TOT-PLAN-TRANSFERS-AMT**	**0852.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Net Transfers	**2l(b)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TotPlanTransfersAmt	**0852.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TotPlanTransfersAmt in line 2l(b) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-JOINT-VENTURE-EOY-IND**	**0853.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Partnership/Joint Venture Interests	**3a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
JointVentureEoyInd	**0853.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element JointVentureEoyInd in line 3a of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-JOINT-VENTURE-EOY-AMT**	**0854.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Partnership/Joint Venture Interests - Amount	**3a-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
JointVentureEoyAmt	**0854.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-329 Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element JointVentureEoyAmt in line 3a-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-EMPLR-PROP-EOY-IND**	**0855.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Real Property	**3b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrPropEoyInd	**0855.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrPropEoyInd in line 3b of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-EMPLR-PROP-EOY-AMT**	**0856.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Real Property - Amount	**3b-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrPropEoyAmt	**0856.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-329 Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrPropEoyAmt in line 3b-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-INVST-REAL-ESTATE-EOY-IND**	**0857.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Real Estate (Other Than Employer Real Property)	**3c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InvstRealEstateEoyInd	**0857.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InvstRealEstateEoyInd in line 3c of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-INVST-REAL-ESTATE-EOY-AMT**	**0858.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Real Estate (Other Than Employer Real Property) - Amount	**3c-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
InvstRealEstateEoyAmt	**0858.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-329 Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element InvstRealEstateEoyAmt in line 3c-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-EMPLR-SEC-EOY-IND**	**0859.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Securities	**3d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrSecEoyInd	**0859.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrSecEoyInd in line 3d of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-EMPLR-SEC-EOY-AMT**	**0860.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer Securities - Amount	**3d-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EmplrSecEoyAmt	**0860.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-329 Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EmplrSecEoyAmt in line 3d-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-MORTG-PARTCP-EOY-IND**	**0861.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Loans	**3e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
MortgPartcpEoyInd	**0861.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element MortgPartcpEoyInd in line 3e of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-MORTG-PARTCP-EOY-AMT**	**0862.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Participant Loans - Amount	**3e-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
MortgPartcpEoyAmt	**0862.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-329 Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element MortgPartcpEoyAmt in line 3e-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-OTH-LNS-PARTCP-EOY-IND**	**0863.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans (Other Than To Participants)	**3f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthLnsPartcpEoyInd	**0863.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthLnsPartcpEoyInd in line 3f of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-OTH-LNS-PARTCP-EOY-AMT**	**0864.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans (Other Than To Participants) - Amount	**3f-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
OthLnsPartcpEoyAmt	**0864.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-329 Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element OthLnsPartcpEoyAmt in line 3f-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PERSONAL-PROP-EOY-IND**	**0865.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Tangible Personal Property	**3g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PersonalPropEoyInd	**0865.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PersonalPropEoyInd in line 3g of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PERSONAL-PROP-EOY-AMT**	**0866.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Tangible Personal Property - Amount	**3g-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PersonalPropEoyAmt	**0866.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-329 Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount. The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PersonalPropEoyAmt in line 3g-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND**	**0867.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail To Transmit Contributions Timely	**4a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailTransmitContribInd	**0867.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-334	Schedule I, Line 4a cannot be blank.
P-335	Schedule I, Line 4a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailTransmitContribInd in line 4a of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0868.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail To Transmit Contributions Timely - Amount	**4a-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailTransmitContribAmt	**0868.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-335 Schedule I, Line 4a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailTransmitContribAmt in line 4a-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-IND**	**0869.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans In Default or Uncollectible	**4b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LoansInDefaultInd	**0869.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-336	Schedule I, Line 4b cannot be blank.
P-337	Schedule I, Line 4b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LoansInDefaultInd in line 4b of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-AMT**	**0870.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loans In Default or Uncollectible - Amount	**4b-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LoansInDefaultAmt	**0870.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-337 Schedule I, Line 4b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LoansInDefaultAmt in line 4b-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-IND**	**0871.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Leases In Default or Uncollectible	**4c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesInDefaultInd	**0871.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-338	Schedule I, Line 4c cannot be blank.
P-339	Schedule I, Line 4c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesInDefaultInd in line 4c of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-AMT**	**0872.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Leases In Default or Uncollectible - Amount	**4c-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LeasesInDefaultAmt	**0872.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-339 Schedule I, Line 4c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LeasesInDefaultAmt in line 4c-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND**	**0873.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Engage In Non-exempt Transactions With PII	**4d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartyInIntNotRptdInd	**0873.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-340	Schedule I, Line 4d cannot be blank.
P-341	Schedule I, Line 4d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartyInIntNotRptdInd in line 4d of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-AMT**	**0874.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Engage In Non-exempt Transactions With PII - Amount	**4d-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PartyInIntNotRptdAmt	**0874.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-341 Schedule I, Line 4d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PartyInIntNotRptdAmt in line 4d-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND**	**0875.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Covered By A Fidelity Bond	**4e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanInsFdltyBondInd	**0875.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-342	Schedule I, Line 4e cannot be blank.
P-343	Schedule I, Line 4e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanInsFdltyBondInd in line 4e of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-AMT**	**0876.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Covered By A Fidelity Bond - Amount	**4e-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanInsFdltyBondAmt	**0876.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-343 Schedule I, Line 4e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanInsFdltyBondAmt in line 4e-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND**	**0877.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loss Caused by Fraud or Dishonesty	**4f**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LossDiscvDurYearInd	**0877.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-344	Schedule I, Line 4f cannot be blank.
P-345	Schedule I, Line 4f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LossDiscvDurYearInd in line 4f of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-AMT**	**0878.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Loss Caused by Fraud or Dishonesty - Amount	**4f-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
LossDiscvDurYearAmt	**0878.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-345 Schedule I, Line 4f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element LossDiscvDurYearAmt in line 4f-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-IND**	**0879.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Asset Value Not Readily Determined	**4g**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AssetUndetermValInd	**0879.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-346	Schedule I, Line 4g cannot be blank.
P-347	Schedule I, Line 4g is checked "yes," but Line 4g-Amount is blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AssetUndetermValInd in line 4g of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-AMT**	**0880.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Asset Value Not Readily Determined - Amount	**4g-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AssetUndetermValAmt	**0880.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 0

Edit tests:

P-347 Schedule I, Line 4g is checked "yes," but Line 4g-Amount is blank.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AssetUndetermValAmt in line 4g-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-NON-CASH-CONTRIB-IND**	**0881.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Non-cash Contribution Values Not Readily Determinable On An Established Market	**4h**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonCashContribInd	**0881.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-348	Schedule I, Line 4h cannot be blank.
P-349	Schedule I, Line 4h is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonCashContribInd in line 4h of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-NON-CASH-CONTRIB-AMT**	**0882.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Non-cash Contribution Values Not Readily Determinable On An Established Market - Amount	**4h-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
NonCashContribAmt	**0882.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-349 Schedule I, Line 4h is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element NonCashContribAmt in line 4h-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-20-PRCNT-SNGL-INVST-IND**	**0883.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan At Any Time Hold 20% Or More Of Its Assets In Any Single Security	**4i**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TwentyPrcntSnglInvstInd	**0883.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-350	Schedule I, Line 4i cannot be blank.
P-351	Schedule I, Line 4i is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4i-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TwentyPrcntSnglInvstInd in line 4i of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-20-PRCNT-SNGL-INVST-AMT**	**0884.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan At Any Time Hold 20% Or More Of Its Assets In Any Single Security - Amount	**4i-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TwentyPrcntSnglInvstAmt	**0884.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-351 Schedule I, Line 4i is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4i-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element TwentyPrcntSnglInvstAmt in line 4i-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND**	**0885.00**

Form Label	Line Number
All Plan Assets Distributed to Participants	**4j**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AllPlanAstDistribInd	**0885.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-352 Schedule I, Line 4j cannot be blank.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AllPlanAstDistribInd in line 4j of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-WAIVER-ANNUAL-IQPA-REPORT-IND**	**0886.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Claiming Waiver Of Annual Report Of IQPA Under 29 CFR 2520.104-46	**4k**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
WaiverAnnualIQPAReportInd	**0886.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-357	Schedule I, Line 4k cannot be blank.
P-358	Schedule I, Line 4k is checked "no," but Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/ AccountantOpinion) or explanatory statement (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode=SchIWaiverIQPA]) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element WaiverAnnualIQPAReportInd in line 4k of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND**	**0887.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail to provide benefit due	**4l**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailProvideBenefitDueInd	**0887.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-366	Schedule I, Line 4l cannot be blank.
P-367	Schedule I, Line 4l is checked "Yes," but an amount greater than zero is not indicated for Line 4l-Amount.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailProvideBenefitDueInd in line 4l of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-AMT**	**0888.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Fail to provide benefit due	**4l - Amount**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FailProvideBenefitDueAmt	**0888.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-367 Schedule I, Line 4l is checked "Yes," but an amount greater than zero is not indicated for Line 4l-Amount.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element FailProvideBenefitDueAmt in line 4l - Amount of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PLAN-BLACKOUT-PERIOD-IND**	**0889.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan blackout period	**4m**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanBlackoutPeriodInd	**0889.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-368 Schedule I, Line 4n cannot be blank when Line 4m is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanBlackoutPeriodInd in line 4m of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-COMPLY-BLACKOUT-NOTICE-IND**	**0890.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Comply blackout notice	**4n**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd	**0890.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-368 Schedule I, Line 4n cannot be blank when Line 4m is checked "yes."

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd in line 4n of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND**	**0891.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Resolution To Terminate Adopted	**5a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ResTermPlanAdptInd	**0891.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-123	Schedule R, Part II, Lines 6a and 6b are blank and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "2B" or "2C."
I-154MB	Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.
I-154SB	Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ResTermPlanAdptInd in line 5a of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-AMT**	**0892.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Resolution To Terminate Adopted - Amount	**5a-AMOUNT**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ResTermPlanAdptAmt	**0892.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element ResTermPlanAdptAmt in line 5a-AMOUNT of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME**	**0893.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer Name 1	**5b(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferName	**0893.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-353 The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Schedule I, Line 5b must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 5b.

Schema Info: Type PlanNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PlanNameType - simpleType [140-char plan name. Legal Characters: A-Z, a-z, 0-9, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Illegal Character: leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: maxLength=140 Patterns: (([A-Za-z0-9#/,\(\)\.\-*@&]|') ?)*([A-Za-z0-9#/,\.\-\(\)*@&]|')

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferName in line 5b(1) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype PlanNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to a maximum of 140 characters. Allowable characters include unaccented letters, numbers, hash, hyphen, slash, comma, period, parentheses, ampersand, apostrophe, asterisk, @, and single space. Leading space, trailing space, adjacent spaces, and other symbols are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN**	**0894.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer EIN 1	**5b(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferEIN	**0894.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

J-501	Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and 5b(3)-PN(s) or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and Line 5b(3)-PN(s). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
P-353	The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Schedule I, Line 5b must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 5b.

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferEIN in line 5b (2) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule I	**SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN**	**0895.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Transfer PN 1	**5b(3)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PlanTransfer/TransferPlanNum	**0895.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 001-999

Edit tests:

J-501	Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and 5b(3)-PN(s) or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and Line 5b(3)-PN(s). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.
P-353	The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Schedule I, Line 5b must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 5b.

Schema Info: Type PNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PNType - simpleType [3-digit, retain leading zeroes. 001-999]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9][0-9][1-9]|[0-9][1-9][0-9]|[1-9][0-9][0-9]

ParentInfo: PlanTransfer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PlanTransfer/TransferPlanNum in line 5b(3) of Schedule I is invalid for the datatype PNType. Valid values for this datatype include 3-digit numbers from 001 to 999. Leading zeroes are required.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-VALUE-DSTRB-PD-PRPTY-AMT**	**0896.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Total Value of Distributions Paid in Property Other Than Cash	**1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenValueDstrbPdPrptyAmt	**0896.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenValueDstrbPdPrptyAmt in line 1 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-PAYOR-01-EIN**	**0897.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN 1 of Payor Who Paid Benefits On Behalf of the Plan	**2-EIN 1**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenPayor01EIN	**0897.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenPayor01EIN in line 2-EIN 1 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-PAYOR-02-EIN**	**0898.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN 2 of Payor Who Paid Benefits On Behalf of the Plan	**2-EIN 2**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenPayor02EIN	**0898.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenPayor02EIN in line 2-EIN 2 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Special processing: Leading zeroes must be retained.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-BNFT-DISTRIB-SNGL-SUM-CNT**	**0899.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Number of Participants Whose Benefits Were Distributed In A Single Sum	**3**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenBnftDistribSnglSumCnt	**0899.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-692SB Schedule R, Line 3 cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenBnftDistribSnglSumCnt in line 3 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-ELEC-SATISFY-CODE-412-IND**	**0900.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Administrator Making An Election	**4**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenElecSatisfyCode412Ind	**0900.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoNAType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoNAType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no, 3=N/A]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenElecSatisfyCode412Ind in line 4 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype YesNoNAType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (yes), 2 (no), or 3 (N/A).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-FNDNG-WVRS-DATE**	**0901.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Date of the Ruling Letter Granting the Waiver	**5**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenFndngWvrsDate	**0901.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-122	Schedule R, Line 5 is completed, but Schedule MB is not provided.
I-157	Schedule R, Line 5 is completed and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenFndngWvrsDate in line 5 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-EMPLR-CONTRIB-RQR-AMT**	**0902.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Minimum Required Contribution for This Plan Year	**6a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenEmplrContribRqrAmt	**0902.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-123	Schedule R, Part II, Lines 6a and 6b are blank and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "2B" or "2C."
I-125	Schedule R, Line 6c does not equal Line 6a minus 6b.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenEmplrContribRqrAmt in line 6a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-EMPLR-CONTRIB-PAID-AMT**	**0903.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amount Contributed By the Employer To the Plan	**6b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenEmplrContribPaidAmt	**0903.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-123	Schedule R, Part II, Lines 6a and 6b are blank and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "2B" or "2C."
I-125	Schedule R, Line 6c does not equal Line 6a minus 6b.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenEmplrContribPaidAmt in line 6b of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-FUNDING-DEFICIENCY-AMT**	**0904.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Funding Deficiency Amount	**6c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenFundingDeficiencyAmt	**0904.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-125 Schedule R, Line 6c does not equal Line 6a minus 6b.

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenFundingDeficiencyAmt in line 6c of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-FUNDING-DEADLINE-IND**	**0905.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Minimum funding met by deadline	**7**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenFundingDeadlineInd	**0905.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoNAType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoNAType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no, 3=N/A]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenFundingDeadlineInd in line 7 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype YesNoNAType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (yes), 2 (no), or 3 (N/A).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CHG-FNDNG-METHOD-IND**	**0906.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Plan Sponsor or Plan Administrator Agree With the Change In Actuarial Cost Method	**8**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenChgFndngMethodInd	**0906.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-126 Schedule MB, Line 5m is checked "yes" and Schedule R, Line 8 is not checked "yes" or "not applicable."

Schema Info: Type YesNoNAType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoNAType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no, 3=N/A]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenChgFndngMethodInd in line 8 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype YesNoNAType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (yes), 2 (no), or 3 (N/A).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-AMDMT-INCR-VAL-BNFT-CD**	**0907.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Amendments Increase the Value of Benefits	**9**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenAmdmtIncrValBnftInd	**0907.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Increase; 2=Decrease; 3=Both increase and decrease; 4=No amendments.

Edit tests:

B-693 Schedule R, Line 9 cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type Enum1To4Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To4Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3,4]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3, 4,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenAmdmtIncrValBnftInd in line 9 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Enum1To4Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-SEC-REPAY-LOAN-IND**	**0908.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Unallocated securities used to repay loan	**10**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenSecRepayLoanInd	**0908.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenSecRepayLoanInd in line 10 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**ESOP-PREF-IND**	**0909.00**

Form Label	Line Number
ESOP hold preferred stock	**11a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EsopPrefInd	**0909.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EsopPrefInd in line 11a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**ESOP-BACK-TO-BACK-IND**	**0910.00**

Form Label	Line Number
ESOP Back-to-Back	**11b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EsopBackToBackInd	**0910.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EsopBackToBackInd in line 11b of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**ESOP-STOCK-NOT-TRADABLE-IND**	**0911.00**

Form Label	Line Number
ESOP Stock not readily available	**12**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
EsopStockNotTradableInd	**0911.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type YesNoType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: YesNoType - simpleType [boolean string, 1=yes, 2=no]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element EsopStockNotTradableInd in line 12 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype YesNoType. Valid values for this datatype include either 1 (yes) or 2 (no).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-NAME**	**0912.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Name of Contributing Employer	**13a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/Name	**0912.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-674	Schedule R, Line 13a cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit) and Form 5500, Line 7 is less than 20.
I-151	Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type SponsorNameType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SponsorNameType - simpleType [70 char, letters, digits, single space, comma, hyphen, period, slash, apostrophe, percent, ampersand, parenthesis, asterisk, @ only]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70 Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9'](?[A-Za-z0-9,'&\-\./%\(\)*@])*

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/Name in line 13a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype SponsorNameType. Valid values for this datatype include strings up to 70 characters. Allowed characters are letters, numbers, commas, periods, hyphens, slash, apostrophe, ampersand, percent, parenthesis, asterisk, @, or single space. Leading space, trailing space, or multiple adjacent spaces are invalid. Must begin with letter, number, or apostrophe.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-EIN**	**0913.00**

Form Label	Line Number
EIN of Contributing Employer	**13b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/EIN	**0913.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-151 Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type EINType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: EINType - simpleType [9 digits starting with a predefined 2-digit IRS District Office code]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: (0[1-6]|1[0-6]|2[0-7]|3[0-9]|4[0-8]|5[0-9]|6[0-9]|7[0-7]|79|8[0-8]|9[0-9])[0-9]{7}

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/EIN in line 13b of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype EINType. Valid values for this datatype include 9-digit numbers with no spaces or hyphens. The first 2 digits may not include the following: 00, 07, 08, 09, 17, 18, 19, 28, 29, 49, 78, or 89.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-AMT**	**0914.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Dollar Amount Contributed	**13c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/ContribAmt	**0914.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-151 Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/ContribAmt in line 13c of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-CBA-EXP-IND**	**0915.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Collective Bargaining Agreement Expires	**13d**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/CbaExpInd	**0915.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-151 Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/CbaExpInd in line 13d of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-CBA-EXP-DATE**	**0916.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Collective Bargaining Agreement Expire Date	**13d-Date**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/CbaExpDate	**0916.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-151 Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/CbaExpDate in line 13d-Date of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype DateType. Valid values for this datatype include valid calendar dates in the format YYYY-MM-DD (hyphens required).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-MULTI-RATE-IND**	**0917.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Multiple Contribution Rate	**13e**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/MultiRateInd	**0917.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-151 Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/MultiRateInd in line 13e of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-MULTI-RATE-AMT**	**0918.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Multiple Contribution Rate Amount	**13e(1)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/MultiRateAmt	**0918.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-151 Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type DecimalType (restricted) totalDigits=15 minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalType - simpleType [2-digit decimal typically used by a decimal amount field.]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: fractionDigits=2

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/MultiRateAmt in line 13e(1) of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype DecimalType. Valid values for this datatype include signed numbers including a decimal point and up to 2 fractional digits.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-BASE-CD**	**0919.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Contribution Base Unit Measure	**13e(2)**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/BaseCd	**0919.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=hourly; 2=weekly; 3=unit of production; 4=other

Edit tests:

B-694SB	Schedule R, Line 13e (2) - Text cannot be blank when Line 13e(2) (Other) is checked.
I-151	Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e (2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type Enum1To4Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To4Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3,4]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3, 4,

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/BaseCd in line 13e(2) of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Enum1To4Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-OTH-BASE-TEXT**	**0920.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Contribution Base Unit Measure	**13e(2) - Text**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenContribEmployer/ OtherBaseUnitText	**0920.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-694SB Schedule R, Line 13e (2) - Text cannot be blank when Line 13e(2) (Other) is checked.

Schema Info: Type String25Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String25Type - simpleType [25 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=25

ParentInfo: PenContribEmployer (complex Type) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenContribEmployer/ OtherBaseUnitText in line 13e(2) - Text of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype String25Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 25 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-NO-CONTRIB-CUR-YR-CNT**	**0921.00**

Form Label	Line Number
No Contributions participants - Current Plan Year	**14a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenNoContribCurYrCnt	**0921.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenNoContribCurYrCnt in line 14a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-NO-CONTRIB-PREV-YR-CNT**	**0922.00**

Form Label	Line Number
No Contributions participants - Previous Year	**14b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenNoContribPrevYrCnt	**0922.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenNoContribPrevYrCnt in line 14b of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-NO-CONTRIB-2ND-PREV-YR-CNT**	**0923.00**

Form Label	Line Number
No Contributions participants - 2nd Previous Year	**14c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenNoContrib2ndPrevYrCnt	**0923.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type Count8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count8Type - simpleType [8-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=8

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenNoContrib2ndPrevYrCnt in line 14c of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Count8Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 99999999 (8 digits). Commas are invalid in the XML data.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-NO-CONTRIB-CUR-PREV-PRCNT**	**0924.00**

Form Label	Line Number
No Contributions participants - Previous Year	**15a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenNoContribCurPrevPrcnt	**0924.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenNoContribCurPrevPrcnt in line 15a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-NO-CONTRIB-CUR-2ND-PREV-PRCNT**	**0925.00**

Form Label	Line Number
No Contributions participants - 2nd Previous Year	**15b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenNoContribCur2ndPrevPrcnt	**0925.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type DecimalNNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DecimalNNType - simpleType [2-digit decimal 0.00-999.99]

Base: xsd:decimal

Restrictions: minInclusive=0.00 maxInclusive=999.99 fractionDigits=2

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenNoContribCur2ndPrevPrcnt in line 15b of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype DecimalNNType. Valid values for this datatype include 2-digit decimal in range 0.00 to 999.99.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-EMPLRS-WITHDRW-PREV-CNT**	**0926.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Employer's withdraw Count - Previous Year	**16a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenEmplrsWithdrwPrevCnt	**0926.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-144 Schedule R, Line 16a is greater than zero and Line 16b is blank and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type Count3Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count3Type - simpleType [3-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=3

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenEmplrsWithdrwPrevCnt in line 16a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Count3Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 999.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-WITHDRW-LIAB-AMT**	**0927.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Withdrawal liability amount	**16b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenWithdrwLiabAmt	**0927.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-144 Schedule R, Line 16a is greater than zero and Line 16b is blank and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type USAmountType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: USAmountType - simpleType [signed 15-digit integer]

Base: xsd:integer

Restrictions: totalDigits=15

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenWithdrwLiabAmt in line 16b of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype USAmountType. Valid values for this datatype include signed integers up to a maximum of 15 digits. Commas are invalid.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-ASSET-LIAB-TRANSFER-IND**	**0928.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Assets liabilities - Transfer	**17**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenAssetLiabTransferInd	**0928.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-145 Schedule R, Line 17 is checked and Asset Liabilities Transfer (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRAssetLiabTransfer']) is not attached and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenAssetLiabTransferInd in line 17 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-LIAB-MULT-PLANS-IND**	**0929.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Liabilities - Two or more Plans	**18**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenLiabMultPlansInd	**0929.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-146 Schedule R, Line 18 is checked and Multiple Plan Liabilities (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='SchRMultiplePlansLiab']) is not attached.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenLiabMultPlansInd in line 18 of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype CheckboxType. Valid values for this datatype include 1 (checked), or 0 (unchecked).

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-STOCK-PRCNT**	**0930.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Stock percent	**19a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenStockPrcnt	**0930.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-152	Any of Schedule R, Line 19a is greater than zero, but their sum is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

Schema Info: Type AssetPrcntType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AssetPrcntType - simpleType [decimal 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive]

Base: DecimalNN1Type

Restrictions: maxInclusive=100.0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenStockPrcnt in line 19a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype AssetPrcntType. Valid values for this datatype include a decimal number with 1 fractional digit, from 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-INVST-GRADE-DEBT-PRCNT**	**0931.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Investment Grade Debt percent	**19a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenInvstGradeDebtPrcnt	**0931.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-675	Schedule R, Line 19b is blank, but a percentage greater than zero is entered in Line 19a Investment-Grade Debt or High-Yield Debt.
I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-152	Any of Schedule R, Line 19a is greater than zero, but their sum is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

Schema Info: Type AssetPrcntType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AssetPrcntType - simpleType [decimal 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive]

Base: DecimalNN1Type

Restrictions: maxInclusive=100.0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenInvstGradeDebtPrcnt in line 19a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype AssetPrcntType. Valid values for this datatype include a decimal number with 1 fractional digit, from 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-HI-YLD-DEBT-PRCNT**	**0932.00**

Form Label	Line Number
High-Yield Debt percent	**19a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenHiYldDebtPrcnt	**0932.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

B-675	Schedule R, Line 19b is blank, but a percentage greater than zero is entered in Line 19a Investment-Grade Debt or High-Yield Debt.
I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-152	Any of Schedule R, Line 19a is greater than zero, but their sum is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

Schema Info: Type AssetPrcntType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AssetPrcntType - simpleType [decimal 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive]

Base: DecimalNN1Type

Restrictions: maxInclusive=100.0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenHiYldDebtPrcnt in line 19a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype AssetPrcntType. Valid values for this datatype include a decimal number with 1 fractional digit, from 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-REAL-ESTATE-PRCNT**	**0933.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Real Estate percent	**19a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenRealEstatePrcnt	**0933.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-152	Any of Schedule R, Line 19a is greater than zero, but their sum is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

Schema Info: Type AssetPrcntType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AssetPrcntType - simpleType [decimal 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive]

Base: DecimalNN1Type

Restrictions: maxInclusive=100.0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenRealEstatePrcnt in line 19a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype AssetPrcntType. Valid values for this datatype include a decimal number with 1 fractional digit, from 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-OTH-ASSET-PRCNT**	**0934.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other percent	**19a**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenOthAssetPrcnt	**0934.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-147	Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-152	Any of Schedule R, Line 19a is greater than zero, but their sum is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

Schema Info: Type AssetPrcntType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AssetPrcntType - simpleType [decimal 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive]

Base: DecimalNN1Type

Restrictions: maxInclusive=100.0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenOthAssetPrcnt in line 19a of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype AssetPrcntType. Valid values for this datatype include a decimal number with 1 fractional digit, from 0.0 to 100.0 inclusive.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-AVERAGE-DURATION-CD**	**0935.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Average Duration -Type	**19b**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenAverageDurationCd	**0935.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=0-3 years; 2=3-6 years; 3=6-9 years; 4=9-12 years; 5=12-15 years; 6=15-18 years; 7=18-21 years; 8=21 years or more.

Edit tests:

B-675	Schedule R, Line 19b is blank, but a percentage greater than zero is entered in Line 19a Investment-Grade Debt or High-Yield Debt.
I-149	Schedule R, Line 19c should not be blank when an average duration code is entered in Line 19b.

Schema Info: Type Enum1To8Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To8Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenAverageDurationCd in line 19b of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Enum1To8Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-DURATION-MEASURE-CD**	**0936.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Duration Measure Cd	**19c**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenDurationMeasureCd	**0936.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: 1=Effective Duration; 2=Macaulay Duration; 3=Modified Duration ; 4=Other Duration.

Edit tests:

I-149 Schedule R, Line 19c should not be blank when an average duration code is entered in Line 19b.

Schema Info: Type Enum1To4Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Enum1To4Type - simpleType [enum values 1,2,3,4]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 2, 3, 4,

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element PenDurationMeasureCd in line 19c of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype Enum1To4Type. Valid values for this datatype include 1, 2, 3, or 4.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Schedule R	**PEN-OTHER-DURATION-TYPE-TEXT**	**0937.00**

Form Label	Line Number
Other Duration Type Text	**19c - text**

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
PenOtherDurationTypeText	**0937.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type `String25Type  minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1`

Type Info: `String25Type - simpleType [25 char max, no other restrictions]`

Base: `StringType`

Restrictions: `maxLength=25`

Acknowledgment Error Message:`The value for the XML element PenOtherDurationTypeText in line 19c - text of Schedule R is invalid for the datatype String25Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 25 characters.`

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Attachments	**AO-ATTACHMENT-ID**	**0938.00**

Form Label	Line Number

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AccountantOpinion/AttachmentId	**0938.00**	**Required** in schema if **AccountantOpinion** present

Schema Info: Type Count3Type minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count3Type - simpleType [3-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=3

ParentInfo: AccountantOpinion (AOType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AccountantOpinion/AttachmentId in Attachments is invalid for the datatype Count3Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 999.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Attachments	AO-REPORT-DOC	0939.00
Form Label	**Line Number**	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AccountantOpinion/PdfDoc	0939.00	**Required** in schema if **AccountantOpinion** present

Edit tests:

P-204	Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.
P-205	Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) is not attached and an exemption has not been indicated on Schedule H Lines 3d(1) or 3d(2). Review Schedule H Lines 3d(1) or 3d (2) and/or provide an Accountant's Opinion.
P-214	Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) must be attached when Form 5500, Line A (DFE-Specify) contains "E" (103-12IE) or "G" (GIA).
P-292	An Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/Accountant Opinion) is attached but Schedule H Lines 3a, 3b, 3c(1) and 3c(2) are not all completed.
P-358	Schedule I, Line 4k is checked "no," but Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/ AccountantOpinion) or explanatory statement (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode=SchIWaiverIQPA]) is not attached.
P-362	Accountant's Opinion is not attached, and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) is zero or blank and EOY total liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(b)) is zero or blank and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) is not blank and Form 5500 Box B (final filing) is checked. Note: A filer is still required to have an accountant’s opinion for a final filing.

Schema Info: Type PdfDocumentType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PdfDocumentType - complexType [holds a binary attachment]

Base: xmime:base64Binary

Restrictions: None

ParentInfo: AccountantOpinion (AOType) minOccurs=0

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element AccountantOpinion/PdfDoc in Attachments is invalid for the datatype PdfDocumentType. Valid values for this datatype include a base64Binary-encoded PDF document.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Attachments	**ATTACHMENT-ID**	**0940.00**

Form Label	Line Number

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Attachment/AttachmentId	**0940.00**	**Required** in schema if **Attachment** present

Schema Info: Type Count3Type minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: Count3Type - simpleType [3-digit Type for a count field]

Base: IntegerNNType

Restrictions: totalDigits=3

ParentInfo: Attachment (AttachmentType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Attachment/AttachmentId in Attachments is invalid for the datatype Count3Type. Valid values for this datatype include unsigned integers up to a maximum of 999.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Attachments	**ATTACHMENT-TYPE**	**0941.00**
Form Label	Line Number	

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Attachment/AttachmentTypeCode	**0941.00**	**Required** in schema if **Attachment** present

Edit tests:

B-600MB	Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.
B-601MB	Schedule MB is attached, but the filing attachments do not include the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='PlanProvisions']) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='ActrlAssmptnMthds']).
B-601SB	Schedule SB is attached, but the filing attachments do not include the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='PlanProvisions']) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='ActrlAssmptnMthds']).
B-688SB	Schedule SB, Line 27 equals "4" and the Balances Subject to Binding Agreement with PBGC (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC']) is not attached.
B-691SB	Schedule SB, Line 22 is greater than zero and the Weighted Average Retirement Age (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='WeightedAvgRtmtAge']) is not attached.
B-698SB	Schedule SB, Line 27 equals "6" and the Alternative 17-Year Funding Schedule for Airlines (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines']) is not attached.
B-699SB	Schedule SB, Line 23 (Substitute) is checked and the Information on Use of Substitute Mortality Tables (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBSubMortalityTable']) is not attached.
I-101	The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
I-101SF	The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
I-120MB	Schedule of Active Participant Data (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) of Schedule MB is not attached and Schedule MB, Line 8b is checked "yes."
I-120SB	Schedule of Active Participant Data (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) is not attached and Schedule SB, Line 26 is checked "yes."
I-127SB	Schedule SB, Line 24 is checked "yes" and the Non Prescribed Actuarial Assumption (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn']) is not attached.
I-128SB	Schedule SB, Line 25 is checked "yes" and the Method Change (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBMethodChange']) is not attached.
I-132SB	Schedule SB, Line 32a or Line 32b is greater than zero and the Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAmortzBases']) is not attached.
I-133SB	Schedule SB, Line 4 is checked and the Plan at Risk (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='PlanAtRisk']) is not attached.

I-137MB	Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C" and the Illustration Supporting Actuarial Certification of Status (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBActrlIllustration']) or the Actuarial Certification (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBActrlCertification']) or the Funding Improvement Plan (Attachment/[AttachmentTypeCode='SchRFundingImprovementPlan') or the Rehabilitation Plan (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchRRehabPlan') is not attached.
I-138MB	Schedule MB, Line 5i is checked and Reorganization Status Explanation (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBReorgStatusExpln']) and Reorganization Status Worksheet (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet']) are not attached.
I-143MB	Schedule MB, Line 11 is checked "yes" and Justification for Change in Actuarial Assumption (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn']) is not attached.
I-145	Schedule R, Line 17 is checked and Asset Liabilities Transfer (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRAssetLiabTransfer']) is not attached and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).
I-146	Schedule R, Line 18 is checked and Multiple Plan Liabilities (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='SchRMultiplePlansLiab']) is not attached.
I-158MB	A copy of the signed Schedule MB (Attachment/MBSBActuarySignature) must be attached in PDF format when a Schedule MB is provided.
I-158SB	The copy of the signed Schedule SB (Attachment/MBSBActuarySignature) must be attached in PDF format when a Schedule SB is provided.
P-317	Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.
P-319	Schedule H, Line 4j is checked "yes," but a 5% Transaction Schedule ([AttachmentTypeCode='FivePrcntTrans']) is not attached.
P-358	Schedule I, Line 4k is checked "no," but Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/ AccountantOpinion) or explanatory statement (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode=SchIWaiverIQPA]) is not attached.
X-032MB	Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) must be attached when the Schedule MB box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.
X-032SB	Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) must be attached when the Schedule SB box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.

Schema Info: Type AttachmentTypeType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AttachmentTypeType - simpleType [ActiveParticipData, ActrlAssmptnMthds, ActuaryStatement, ESignatureAlternative, FivePrcntTrans, MBSBActuarySignature, OtherAttachment, PlanAtRisk, PlanProvisions, ReasonableCauseLate, ReasonableCauseAO, SchAssetsHeld, SchIWaiverIQPA, SchMBActrlCertification, SchMBActrlIllustration, SchMBFndgStndAccntBases, SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn, SchMBReorgStatusExpln, SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet, SchRAssetLiabTransfer, SchRFundingImprovementPlan, SchRMultiplePlansLiab, SchRRehabPlan, SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines, SchSBAmortzBases, SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC, SchSBMethodChange, SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn, or SchSBSubMortalityTable.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: ActiveParticipData, ActrlAssmptnMthds, ActuaryStatement, ESignatureAlternative, FivePrcntTrans, MBSBActuarySignature, OtherAttachment, PlanAtRisk, PlanProvisions, ReasonableCauseLate, ReasonableCauseAO, SchAssetsHeld, SchIWaiverIQPA, SchMBActrlCertification, SchMBActrlIllustration, SchMBFndgStndAccntBases, SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn, SchMBReorgStatusExpln, SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet, SchRAssetLiabTransfer,

SchRFundingImprovementPlan, SchRMultiplePlansLiab, SchRRehabPlan, SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines, SchSBAmortzBases, SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC, SchSBMethodChange, SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn, SchSBSubMortalityTable,
ParentInfo: Attachment (AttachmentType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message:The value for the XML element Attachment/AttachmentTypeCode in Attachments is invalid for the datatype AttachmentTypeType. Valid values for this datatype include ActiveParticipData, ActrlAssmptnMthds, ActuaryStatement, ESignatureAlternative, FivePrcntTrans, MBSBActuarySignature, OtherAttachment, PlanAtRisk, PlanProvisions, ReasonableCauseLate, ReasonableCauseAO, SchAssetsHeld, SchIWaiverIQPA, SchMBActrlCertification, SchMBActrlIllustration, SchMBFndgStndAccntBases, SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn, SchMBReorgStatusExpln, SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet, SchRAssetLiabTransfer, SchRFundingImprovementPlan, SchRMultiplePlansLiab, SchRRehabPlan, SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines, SchSBAmortzBases, SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC, SchSBMethodChange, SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn, or SchSBSubMortalityTable.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Attachments	ATTACHMENT-NAME	0942.00

Form Label	Line Number

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Optional in schema
Attachment/Name	0942.00	

Schema Info: Type String70Type minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: String70Type - simpleType [70 char max, no other restrictions]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: maxLength=70

ParentInfo: Attachment (AttachmentType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Attachment/Name in Attachments is invalid for the datatype String70Type. Valid values for this datatype include any string of up to 70 characters.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Attachments	ATTACHMENT-PDF-DOC	0943.00

Form Label	Line Number

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Attachment/PdfDoc	0943.00	**Required** in schema if **Attachment** present

Schema Info: Type PdfDocumentType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: PdfDocumentType - complexType [holds a binary attachment]

Base: xmime:base64Binary

Restrictions: None

ParentInfo: Attachment (AttachmentType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Attachment/PdfDoc in Attachments is invalid for the datatype PdfDocumentType. Valid values for this datatype include a base64Binary-encoded PDF document.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

Form	IRD Variable	Var Number
Attachments	**ATTACHMENT-TEXT-DOC**	**0944.00**

Form Label	Line Number

Input Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Attachment/TextDoc	**0944.00**	**Required** in schema if **Attachment** present

Schema Info: Type TextDocumentType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TextDocumentType - complexType [holds a binary attachment]

Base: xmime:base64Binary

Restrictions: None

ParentInfo: Attachment (AttachmentType) minOccurs=0 maxOccurs=unbounded

Acknowledgment Error Message: The value for the XML element Attachment/TextDoc in Attachments is invalid for the datatype TextDocumentType. Valid values for this datatype include a base64Binary-encoded Text document.

Output Specification - XML Format

Copy input element value exactly

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SubmissionMsgInfo	**SUBMISSION-REQUEST-ID**	**0945.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
RequestId	**0945.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type RequestIdType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: RequestIdType - simpleType [Globally unique 20-character message identifier automatically generated by approved EFAST2 software upon submission of a web service request. Format: SubmitterID + YYMMDDhhmmss (submission dateTime).]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-Z][0-9]{19}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SubmissionMsgInfo	**TRANSMISSION-FROM-URI**	**0946.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
From	**0946.00**	**Optional** in schema

Valid values: Endpoint address of web service request

Schema Info: Type URIType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: URIType - simpleType [Base type for a URI]

Base: xsd:anyURI

Restrictions: None

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SubmissionMsgInfo	**TRANSMISSION-MESSAGE-TIMESTAMP**	**0947.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SubmissionMsgInfo/ MessageTimestamp	**0947.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: SubmissionMsgInfo (complex Type)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SubmissionMsgInfo	**TRANSMITTER-ID**	**0948.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TransmitterId	**0948.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type TransmitterIdType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TransmitterIdType - simpleType [Union of ID in registration database, UserId for individuals, ETIN for batch transmitters]

Base: Union: UserIdType ETINType

Restrictions: None

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SubmissionMsgInfo	**TRANSMISSION-SOFTWARE-ID**	**0949.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
TransmissionSoftwareId	**0949.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type SoftwareIdType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SoftwareIdType - simpleType [9-digit ID for software certified to sign filings or transmit to IFAS; may represent Transmission software or Filing software.]

Base: xsd:string

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{9}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ReceiptMsgInfo	**TRANSMISSION-RESPONSE-ID**	**0950.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ResponseId	**0950.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ResponseIdType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ResponseIdType - simpleType [Globally unique identifier of web service response message. Format: system prefix (TBD) +YYMMDD + 6-digit sequence#]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9]{27}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ReceiptMsgInfo	**TRANSMISSION-RESPONSE-TIMESTAMP**	**0951.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ReceiptMsgInfo/Timestamp	**0951.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

ParentInfo: ReceiptMsgInfo (complex Type)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**SPONS-SIGNATURE-IND**	**0952.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SponsSignatureValidInd	**0952.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-104	A valid Plan Sponsor's USERID and PIN or Administrator's USERID and PIN must be provided.
I-104SF	A valid Plan Sponsor's USERID and PIN or Administrator's USERID and PIN must be provided.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**DFE-SIGNATURE-IND**	**0953.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DfeSignatureValidInd	**0953.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-227A You have identified your filing as a DFE in Part I, Line A (DFE specify). The Plan Administrator's and/or DFE USERID and PIN are missing or invalid. The filing must contain this valid information.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**ADMIN-SIGNATURE-IND**	**0954.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AdminSignatureValidInd	**0954.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-104	A valid Plan Sponsor's USERID and PIN or Administrator's USERID and PIN must be provided.
I-104SF	A valid Plan Sponsor's USERID and PIN or Administrator's USERID and PIN must be provided.
P-227	The Plan Administrator's USERID and PIN are missing or invalid. The filing must contain this valid information.
P-227SF	The Plan Administrator's USERID and PIN are missing or invalid. The filing must contain this valid information.
P-227A	You have identified your filing as a DFE in Part I, Line A (DFE specify). The Plan Administrator's and/or DFE USERID and PIN are missing or invalid. The filing must contain this valid information.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**AGENT-SIGNATURE-IND**	**0955.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AuthInds/AgentSignatureValidInd	**0955.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

ParentInfo: AuthInds (complex Type)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**ORIGINAL-DUE-DATE**	**0956.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
DueDate	**0956.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101	The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
I-101SF	The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Comment: Due date table to be provided in GFI as described in Section C.23 of Statement of Work.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**SUBMITTED-DATE**	**0957.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
SubmittedDate	**0957.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

I-101	The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.
I-101SF	The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

Schema Info: Type DateType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DateType - simpleType [Base type for a date in the format of YYYY-MM-DD]

Base: xsd:date

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}-[0-9]{2}-[0-9]{2}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: Mapped to DateType from message header timestamp (dateTime)

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-C**	**0958.00**

Secured/substitute return **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassC	**0958.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(n1:AuthInds/n1:AgentSignatureValidInd ='1'). XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When AGENT-SIGNATURE-IND = '1', set by system when AgentSecurityCode and PIN authenticated successfully.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-E**	**0959.00**

103-12IE DFE **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassE	**0959.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(exists(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500[n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd ='E'])) XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY = "E".

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-G**	**0960.00**

Group Insurance Arrangement DFE **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassG	**0960.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(exists(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500[n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd ='G'])). XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY = "G".

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-H**	**0961.00**

Frozen plan **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassH	**0961.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(exists(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '1I']) or exists(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '1I'])) Note: XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1I" or SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1I".

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-I**	**0962.00**

Fully insured welfare plan **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassI	**0962.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(not(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/ n1:TypePensionBnftCode) and n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:WelfareCodeTable/ n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode and (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1' or n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd = '1') and (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1' or n1:FilingData/ n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd = '1') and not(n1:FilingData/n1: Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:TrustInd='1') and not(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/ n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:TrustInd='1')). XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE is present and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE is not present and (FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND = '1' or FUNDING-GENERAL-ASSET-IND = '1') and (BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND = '1' or BENEFIT-GENERAL-ASSET-IND = '1') and (FUNDING-TRUST-IND not equal 1 and BENEFIT-TRUST-IND not equal 1).

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-J**	**0963.00**

Small plan **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassJ	**0963.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number((n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TotPartcpBoyCnt <121 and n1:FilingData/n1:SchI and not(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd)) or (n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:TotPartcpBoyCnt < 121)). XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When (TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT is less than 121 and Schedule I is present, except when TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD is present) or SF-TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT is less than 121.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-M**	**0964.00**

Master trust DFE **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BypassM	**0964.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'M').
XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD = "M".

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-N**	**0965.00**

Target benefit plan, money purchase plan, or offset plan	**Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassN	**0965.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(exists(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable
[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2B'] | n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable
[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2C'] | n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable
[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2D'] | n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable
[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2B'] | n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable
[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2C'] | n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable
[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2D'])) Note: XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE or SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "2B" (Target benefit plan), "2C" (Money purchase), or "2D" (Offset plan).

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-O**	**0966.00**

CCT or PSA DFE **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BypassO	**0966.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'C' or n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'P'). XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY = "C" (CCT) or "P" (PSA).

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-P**	**0967.00**

408 account plan **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BypassP	**0967.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(exists(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2N'] | n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2N'])). Note: XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE or SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "2N" (408 account).

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-R**	**0967.50**

Prior Year Filing **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BypassR	**0967.50**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number (n1:FilingHeader/n1:PriorYearInd = '1') Note: XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND = '1'.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-S**	**0968.00**

Short plan year **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BypassS	**0968.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

X-034	Either Form 5500, Line B (short plan year filing) is checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 12 months or Form 5500, Line B (short plan year filing) is not checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 12 months.
X-034SF	Either Form 5500-SF, Line B4 (short plan year filing) is checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 12 months or Form 5500-SF, Line B4 (short plan year filing) is not checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 12 months.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number((month-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/
n1:PlanYearBeginDate) <= 2 and year-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/
n1:PlanYearBeginDate) div 4 = year-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:
PlanYearBeginDate) idiv 4 and days-from-duration(xs:date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/
n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) <365)
or (month-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) <= 2 and year-from-
date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) div 4 != year-from-date(n1:
FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) idiv 4 and days-from-duration(xs:date
(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/
n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) <364) or (month-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/
n1:PlanYearBeginDate) > 2 and year-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:
PlanYearEndDate) div 4 = year-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate) idiv
4 and days-from-duration(xs:date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date
(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) <365) or (month-from-date(n1:
FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) > 2 and year-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:
Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate) div 4 != year-from-date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/
n1:PlanYearEndDate) idiv 4 and days-from-duration(xs:date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/
n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) <364)
or (month-from-date(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) <= 2 and year-from-date
(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) div 4 = year-from-date(n1:ShortFormData/n1:
SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) idiv 4 and days-from-duration(xs:date(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/
n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) <365) or
(month-from-date(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) <= 2 and year-from-date

```
( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate ) div 4 != year-from-date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:
SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate ) idiv 4 and days-from-duration( xs:date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/
n1:PlanYearEndDate ) - xs:date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate )) <364 )
or ( month-from-date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate ) > 2 and year-from-date
( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate ) div 4 = year-from-date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/
n1:PlanYearEndDate ) idiv 4 and days-from-duration( xs:date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/
n1:PlanYearEndDate ) - xs:date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate )) <365 )
or ( month-from-date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate ) > 2 and year-from-date
( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate ) div 4 != year-from-date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:
SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate ) idiv 4 and days-from-duration( xs:date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/
n1:PlanYearEndDate ) - xs:date( n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate )) <364 )
Note: XPath relative to ValidFiling node. )
```

Comment: When FORM-TAX-PRD minus FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE (or SF-TAX-PRD minus SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE) is less than 364 days (365 for Leap Year).

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-T**	**0969.00**

Terminated plan **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
BypassT	**0969.00**	**Optional** in schema

Edit tests:

P-215	Form 5500, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.
P-215SF	Form 5500-SF, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(((n1:FilingData/n1:SchH/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd ='1' or n1:FilingData/n1:SchI/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd = '1') and (n1:FilingData/n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt = 0 or n1:FilingData/n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt = 0) and ((n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TotActRtdSepBenefCnt =0 and number(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum) < 501) or (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:SubtlActRtdSepCnt = 0 and number(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum) > 500))) or (number(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum) > 500 and not (n1:FilingData/n1:SchH/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd = '1' or n1:FilingData/n1:SchI/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd = '1') and (n1:FilingData/n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt = 0 or n1:FilingData/n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt = 0) and n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TotActRtdSepBenefCnt = 0 and not (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:TrustInd = '1')) or (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2N'] and n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:FinalFilingInd = '1') or (not(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) and n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:WelfareCodeTable/n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode and (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1' or n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd = '1') and (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1' or n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd = '1') and not(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:TrustInd='1') and not(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:TrustInd='1') and n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:SubtlActRtdSepCnt = 0 and number(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum) > 500) or (n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd = '1' and n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt = 0 and n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:TotActRtdSepBenefCnt = 0) or (n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable[n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2N'] and n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:FinalFilingInd ='1')) Note: XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When:

(1) (ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND = "1" or SMALL-ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND = "1") and

(TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT = 0 or SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT = 0) and:

(A) TOT-ACT-RTD-SEP-BENEF-CNT = 0 and SPONS-DFE-PN is in the range 001-500,

or

(B) SUBTL-ACT-RTD-SEP-CNT = 0 and SPONS-DFE-PN is in the range 501-999;

OR:

(2) SPONS-DFE-PN is in the range 501-999 and (ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND does not = "1" or SMALL-ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND does not = "1") and (TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT = 0 or SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT = 0) and SUBTL-ACT-RTD-SEP-CNT= 0 and FUNDING-TRUST-IND does not = "1".

OR:

(3) TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "2N" and FINAL-FILING-IND = "1",

OR:

(4) (TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE is present and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE is not present and (FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND = '1' or FUNDING-GENERAL-ASSET-IND = '1') and (BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND = '1' or BENEFIT-GENERAL-ASSET-IND = '1') and (FUNDING-TRUST-IND not equal 1 and BENEFIT-TRUST-IND not equal 1)) and SUBTL-ACT-RTD-SEP-CNT = 0 and SPONS-DFE-PN is in the range 501-999.

OR:

(1) SF-ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND = "1" and SF-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT = 0 and:

(A) SF-T0T-ACT-RTD-SEP-BENEF-CNT = 0 and SF-PLAN-NUM is in the range 001-500

or

(B) SF-TOT-ACT-RTD-SEP-BENEF-CNT = 0 and SF-PLAN-NUM is in the range 501-999.

OR:

(2) SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "2N" and SF-FINAL-FILING-IND = "1".

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-W**	**0970.00**

Welfare plan **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassW	**0970.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(number(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum) >500 or number(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:SponsorPlanNum) >500). XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When SPONS-DFE-PN or SF-PLAN-NUM is in the range 501-999.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-X**	**0971.00**

One-Participant plan **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassX	**0971.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number(n1:ShortFormData/n1:SF/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='3') Note: XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When SF-PLAN-ENTITY-CD = '3'.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
ValidFilingInfo	**BYPASS-Z**	**0972.00**

General DFE **Generated Bypass codes**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
BypassZ	**0972.00**	

Schema Info: Type CheckboxType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: CheckboxType - simpleType [1 char string, 1=checked, 0 = unchecked]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: 1, 0,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Mapping from XML Input: number((n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'C' or n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'E' or n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'M' or n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'P') and not(n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) and not (n1:FilingData/n1:Form5500/n1:WelfareCodeTable/n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode)). XPath relative to ValidFiling node.

Comment: When TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY = "C", "E", "M" or "P" and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE is blank and TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE is blank.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingStatusInfo	**ACK-ID**	**0973.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
AckId	**0973.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type AckIdType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: AckIdType - simpleType [Globally unique identifier for filing acknowledgment. Format: 30 character identifier.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [A-Za-z0-9]{30}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingStatusInfo	**FILING-STATUS**	**0974.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
FilingStatus	**0974.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type FilingStatusType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: FilingStatusType - simpleType [Acceptance status of a filing submission: FILING_RECEIVED, FILING_UNPROCESSABLE, FILING_ERROR, PROCESSING_STOPPED, PROCESSING, FILING_NOT_FOUND or SYSTEM_UNAVAILABLE.]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: FILING_RECEIVED, FILING_UNPROCESSABLE, FILING_ERROR, PROCESSING_STOPPED, PROCESSING, FILING_NOT_FOUND, SYSTEM_UNAVAILABLE,

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingStatusInfo	**ERROR-CODE**	**0975.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
Error/ErrorCode	**0975.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type ErrorCodeType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: ErrorCodeType - simpleType [Edit test error code from the DER, or one of the following: FORM_YEAR, SCHEMA, SOFTWAREID, ATTACHMENT]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: None

ParentInfo: Error (ErrorType)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
FilingStatusInfo	ERROR-SEVERITY	0976.00

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	Optional in schema
Error/Severity	0976.00	

Schema Info: Type SeverityType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: SeverityType - simpleType [Edit test error severity: UNPROCESSABLE, STOP, ERROR, or WARNING]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Enumerations: UNPROCESSABLE, STOP, ERROR, WARNING,

ParentInfo: Error (ErrorType)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SystemGenerated	**DLN**	**0977.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	**Optional** in schema
DLN	**0977.00**	

Valid values: Positions 1-3: 3-digit number; Positions 4-5: 2-digit filing type code (37 = 5500; 32 = 5500-SF); Positions 6-14: 9-digit number

Schema Info: Type DLNType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: DLNType - simpleType [Globally unique 14-char identifier of processed filing record. Format: 3-digit number + 2-digit filing type code + 9-digit number]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{14}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SystemGenerated	**RECEIVED-TIMESTAMP**	**0978.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ReceivedTimestamp	**0978.00**	**Required** in schema

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 1; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SystemGenerated	**VALIDATED-TIMESTAMP**	**0979.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
ValidatedTimestamp	**0979.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SystemGenerated	**COMPLETED-PROC-TIMESTAMP**	**0980.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
CompletedProcessingTimestamp	**0980.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type TimestampType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: TimestampType - simpleType [Timezone portion is required and fractional seconds are prohibited]

Base: xsd:dateTime

Restrictions: Patterns: [1-9][0-9]{3}\-.+T[^\.]+(Z|[\+\-].+)

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Data Element - Form Version 2011v01.00

ProcessedFiling Element	IRD Variable	Var Number
SystemGenerated	**VERSION-NUM**	**0981.00**

XML Specification

XML Element Name	ElementID	
@VersionNum	**0981.00**	**Optional** in schema

Schema Info: Type VersionNumType minOccurs= 0; maxOccurs= 1

Type Info: VersionNumType - simpleType [2-digit string]

Base: StringType

Restrictions: Patterns: [0-9]{2}

Output Specification - XML Format

Use XML info above for schema datatype.

Comment: In XML, this is an optional attribute of ProcessedFiling, not a child element.

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-600MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases' (Amortization Base Schedule) not included when (MB-NOT-WVRS-OUTSTD-AMT, or MB-NOT-WVRS-AMT, or MB-FNDNG-WVRS-OUTSTD-AMT, or MB-FNDNG-WVRS-AMT, or MB-CERTAIN-BASES-OUTSTD-AMT, or MB-CERTAIN-BASES-AMT, or MB-AMORTZ-CR-OUTSTD-BAL-AMT, or MB-AMORTZ-CREDITS-AMT) is greater than zero unless (Short Form Filing or TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "2x" or TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "1" or TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT is less than 2500).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h is greater than zero and the Schedule of Funding Standard Account Bases (Attachments/SchMBFndgStndAccntBases) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Lines 9c(1), 9c(2), 9c(3), or 9h of Schedule MB is greater than zero and the Amortization Base Schedule (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) is not included.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(../n1:ShortFormData) and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchMBFndgStndAccntBases']) and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsOutstdAmt > 0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt > 0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsOutstdAmt > 0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt > 0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesOutstdAmt > 0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt > 0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCrOutstdBalAmt > 0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt > 0) and not(n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains (. , '2')]) and not(n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:TotPartcpBoyCnt < 2500)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-601MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

The Actuarial Valuation does not contain the Summary of Plan Provisions (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='PlanProvisions') and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='ActrlAssmptnMthds') when (not Short Form filing) and Schedule MB is present and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x"

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB is attached and the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachments/PlanProvisions) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Actuarial Valuation does not consist of the Summary Assumptions (Attachments/ActrlAssmptnMthds).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB is attached, but the filing attachments do not include the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='PlanProvisions']) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='ActrlAssmptnMthds']).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(../n1:ShortFormData) and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActrlAssmptnMthds'] and n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='PlanProvisions']) and n1:SchMB and (n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1')])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-601SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

The Actuarial Valuation does not contain the Summary of Plan Provisions (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='PlanProvisions') and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='ActrlAssmptnMthds') when (not Short Form filing) and Schedule SB is present and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x"

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB is attached and the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachments/PlanProvisions) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Actuarial Valuation does not consist of the Summary Assumptions (Attachments/ActrlAssmptnMthds).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB is attached, but the filing attachments do not include the Summary of Plan Provisions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='PlanProvisions']) and the Summary of Actuarial Methods and Assumptions (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='ActrlAssmptnMthds']).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(../n1:ShortFormData) and not (count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActrlAssmptnMthds']) > 0 and count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='PlanProvisions']) > 0) and count(n1:SchSB) > 0 and (n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1')])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-606MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

MB-TOT-CREDITS-AMT not equal to the sum of (MB-PR-YR-CREDIT-BALANCE-AMT, MB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-02-AMT, MB-AMORTZ-CREDITS-AMT, MB-INT-APPLICABLE-AMT, MB-FFL-CREDIT-AMT, MB-WAIVED-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT, plus MB-OTHER-CREDITS-AMT).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9l is not equal to the sum of Lines 9f, plus 9g, plus 9h-Amount, plus 9i, plus 9j(3), plus 9k(1), plus 9k(2).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) = sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrCreditBalanceAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIntApplicableAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFflCreditAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlWaivedFndngDefnAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOtherCreditsAmt))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) = sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrCreditBalanceAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIntApplicableAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFflCreditAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlWaivedFndngDefnAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOtherCreditsAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-607SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

(SB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE = "1" and TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD is not equal to "2") or (SB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE = "2" or "3" and TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD is not equal to "3")

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when (Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Single Employer is not checked) or (Schedule SB, Line E, Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Multiple Employer is not checked).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Single Employer is not checked, or Schedule SB, Line E, Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500, Line A, Multiple Employer is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB and not (../n1:ShortFormData) and ((n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanTypeCode = '1' and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd != '2') or (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanTypeCode != '1' and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd != '3'))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-607SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

(SB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE = "1" and SF-PLAN-ENTITY-CD is not equal to "1") or (SB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE = "2" or "3" and SF-PLAN-ENTITY-CD is not equal to "2")

Bypasses

C N P R W X

Explanation

Fail when (Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Single Employer is not checked) or (Schedule SB, Line E Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Multiple Employer is not checked).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line E, Single Employer is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Single Employer is not checked, or Schedule SB, Line E Multiple A or Multiple B is checked and Form 5500-SF, Line A Multiple Employer is not checked.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchSB and ((n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanTypeCode ='1' and n1:SF/n1:TypePlanEntityCd !='1') or (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanTypeCode !='1' and n1:SF/n1:TypePlanEntityCd !='2'))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-608MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

MB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-01-AMT is not equal to MB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-02-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the total employer contributions for the year indicated in Schedule MB, Line 3 (b)-Total is not equal to the amount reported in Line 9g.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 3(b) - Total must equal Line 9g.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-614MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When MB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-01-AMT not equal to the sum of all MB-CONTRIB-EMPLR-AMT.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the value provided in Schedule MB, Line 3(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule MB, Line 3(b) values.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The value provided in Schedule MB, Line 3(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule MB Line 3(b) values.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmplrAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmplrAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-614SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When SB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-AMT not equal to the sum of all SB-CONTRIB-EMPLR-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the value provided in Schedule SB, Line 18(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule SB, Line 18(b) values.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The value provided in Schedule SB, Line 18(b)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule SB Line 18(b) values.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmplrAmt) != sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmplrAmt) != sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContribAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-615MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When MB-TOT-EMPLEE-CONTRIB-AMT not equal to the sum of all MB-CONTRIB-EMPLEE-AMT.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the value provided in Schedule MB, Line 3(c)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule MB, Line 3(c) values.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 3(c)-Total must equal the sum of all Schedule MB, Line 3(c) values.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmpleeAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmpleeAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-615SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When SB-TOT-EMPLEE-CONTRIB-AMT is not equal to the sum of all SB-CONTRIB-EMPLEE-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the value provided in Schedule SB, Line 18(c)-Total is not equal to the sum of all Schedule SB, Line 18(c) values.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 18(c)-Total must equal the sum of all Schedule SB, Line 18(c) values.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmpleeAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContributionsTable/n1:ActrlContrib/n1:EmpleeAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotEmpleeContribAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-622MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

(MB-VALUE-DATE equal to FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN and MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-01-AMT not equal to MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-02-AMT (plus or minus 2 percent) when FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND does not equal 1 and FUNDING-SEC412-IND does not equal 1 and BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND does not equal 1 and BENEFIT-SEC412-IND does not equal 1) or (MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-01-AMT or MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-02-AMT are blank)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 1a equals Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but Line 1b(1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a when Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or Line 1b(1) and/or Line 2a are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 1a equals the Filing Header Plan Year Begin date, but, either Line 1b(1) is less than 98 percent or greater than 102% of the value of Line 2a and Form 5500, Lines 9a(1), 9a(2), 9b(1), and 9b(2) are not checked or at least one of Schedule MB Lines 1b (1) or 2a are blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate = n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlValueDate and not(n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1') and (not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt) or not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt) or sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt) > 1.02 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt) or sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt) <0.98 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-624SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

SB-WEIGHTED-RTM-AGE less than 25 and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1G".

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 22 is less than 25.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 22 contains a value less than 25. This is not in the normally expected range for this item.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWeightedRtmAge) < 25 and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '1G']

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-624SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

SB-WEIGHTED-RTM-AGE less than 25 and SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1G".

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 22 is less than 25.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 22 contains a value less than 25. This is not in the normally expected range for this item.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWeightedRtmAge) < 25 and n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '1G']

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-626MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

MB-FNDNG-CHRGS-INT-AMT greater than zero and (MB-PR-YR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT is less than or equal to zero and MB-NORMAL-COST-AMT is less than or equal to zero and MB-NOT-WVRS-AMT is less than or equal to zero and MB-FNDNG-WVRS-AMT is less than or equal to zero and MB-CERTAIN-BASES-AMT is less than or equal to 0).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c (1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9d contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount and 9c(3)-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt > 0 and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormalCostAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt >0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt > 0 and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormalCostAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt >0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-627MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

MB-INT-APPLICABLE-AMT greater than 0 and (MB-PR-YR-CREDIT-BALANCE-AMT less than or equal to zero and MB-TOT-EMPLR-CONTRIB-02-AMT less than or equal to zero and MB-AMORTZ-CREDITS-AMT less than or equal to zero).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9i contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9f, 9g, and 9h-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9i contains a value greater than zero and Lines 9f, 9g, and 9h-Amount are all less than or equal to zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIntApplicableAmt > 0 and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrCreditBalanceAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt >0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIntApplicableAmt > 0 and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrCreditBalanceAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotEmplrContrib02Amt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt >0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-633 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "1" and CONTRIB-EMPLRS-CNT is blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line A = "1" (multiemployer plan) and Line 7 is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line A indicates a multiemployer plan, but Line 7 is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='1' and not(n1:Form5500/n1:ContribEmployersCnt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-634 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD does not contain "1" and CONTRIB-EMPLRS-CNT is not blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line A does not equal "1" (multiemployer plan) and Line 7 is not blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500, Line 7 is not blank and Line A indicates that the plan is not a multiemployer plan.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd != '1' and exists(n1:Form5500/n1:ContribEmployersCnt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-635MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-TOT-LIAB-PARTCP-CNT not equal to the sum of (MB-LIAB-RTD-PARTCP-CNT, MB-LIAB-TERM-PARTCP-CNT, and MB-LIAB-ACT-PARTCP-CNT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(1), plus 2b(2)(1), plus 2b(3)(c)(1).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(1), plus 2b(2)(1), plus 2b(3)(c)(1).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotLiabPartcpCnt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlLiabRtdPartcpCnt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlLiabTermPartcpCnt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlLiabActPartcpCnt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotLiabPartcpCnt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlLiabRtdPartcpCnt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlLiabTermPartcpCnt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlLiabActPartcpCnt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-635SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-TOT-PARTCP-CNT not equal to the sum of (SB-RTD-PARTCP-CNT, SB-TERM-PARTCP-CNT, and SB-ACT-PARTCP-CNT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is not equal to the sum of Lines 3a(1), 3b(1), and 3c(3)(1).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is not equal to the sum of lines 3a(1), 3b(1), and 3c(3)(1).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotPartcpCnt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlRtdPartcpCnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTermPartcpCnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActPartcpCnt )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotPartcpCnt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlRtdPartcpCnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTermPartcpCnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActPartcpCnt )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-636MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-CURR-LIAB-ACT-AMT not equal to the sum of (MB-CURR-LIAB-ACT-NONVEST-AMT and MB-CURR-LIAB-ACT-VEST-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 2b(3)(c)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(3)(a)(2) plus 2b(3)(b)(2).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 2b(3)(c)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(3)(a)(2) plus 2b(3)(b)(2).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActNonvestAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActVestAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActNonvestAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActVestAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-636SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT not equal to the sum of (SB-RTD-FNDNG-TGT-AMT, SB-TERM-FNDNG-TGT-AMT and SB-LIAB-ACT-TOTAL-FNDNG-TGT-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 3d(2) is not equal the sum of Lines 3a(2), 3b(2), and 3c(3)(2).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 3d(2) is not equal the sum of Lines 3a(2), 3b(2), and 3c(3)(2).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlRtdFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTermFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlLiabActTotalFndngTgtAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlRtdFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTermFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlLiabActTotalFndngTgtAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-637MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-TOT-CURR-LIAB-AMT not equal to the sum of (MB-CURR-LIAB-RTD-AMT, MB-CURR-LIAB-TERM-AMT, and MB-CURR-LIAB-ACT-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(2) is not equal to the sum of Line 2b(1)(2), plus 2b(2)(2), plus 2b(3)(c)(2).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 2b(1)(2), 2b(2)(2), and 2b(3)(c)(2).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabRtdAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabTermAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabRtdAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabTermAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrLiabActAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-637SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-LIAB-ACT-TOTAL-FNDNG-TGT-AMT not equal to the sum of SB-ACT-NONVSTD-FNDNG-TGT-AMT and SB-ACT-VSTD-FNDNG-TGT-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 3c(3)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 3c(1)(2) and 3c(2)(2).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 3c(3)(2) is not equal to the sum of Lines 3c(1)(2) and 3c(2)(2).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlLiabActTotalFndngTgtAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActVstdFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActNonvstdFndgTgtAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlLiabActTotalFndngTgtAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActVstdFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActNonvstdFndgTgtAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-638MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-TOT-CHARGES-AMT not equal to the sum of (MB-PR-YR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT, MB-NORMAL-COST-AMT, MB-NOT-WVRS-AMT, MB-FNDNG-WVRS-AMT, MB-CERTAIN-BASES-AMT and MB-FNDNG-CHRGS-INT-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, plus 9b, plus 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount, plus 9c(3)-Amount, plus 9d.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9e is not equal to the sum of Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c (2)-Amount, 9c(3)-Amount, and 9d.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormalCostAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormalCostAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-639MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when ((MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-02-AMT divided by MB-TOT-CURR-LIAB-AMT) is less than 70%) and (MB-TOT-CURR-LIAB-PRCNT is not equal to (MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-02-AMT divided by MB-TOT-CURR-LIAB-AMT)) or (MB-CURR-VALUE-AST-02-AMT or MB-TOT-CURR-LIAB-AMT is blank).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, (Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2)) is less than 70%, and Line 2c is not equal to (Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2)) or any of Lines 2a or 2b(4)(2)) are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Schedule MB, Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) is less than 70%, and Line 2c is not equal to Line 2a divided by Line 2b(4)(2) or at least one of Lines 2a or 2b(4)(2)) are blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB and ((sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt) < 0.70 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt) and abs(.01 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabPrcnt) * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt) - sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt)) > .01 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt)) or not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt) or not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB and ((sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt) < 0.70 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt) and abs(.01 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabPrcnt) * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt) - sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt)) > .01 * sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt)) or not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst02Amt) or not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCurrLiabAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-640MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-SHORT-MTHD-IND contains '1' (shortfall box checked) and MB-SHORT-PRD-CNT is blank or zero.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 5h is checked and Line 5k is blank or zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: On Schedule MB, a shortfall actuarial cost method has been indicated on Line 5h, but no period of use of that method is shown on Line 5k.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortMthdInd ='1' and (not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortPrdCnt) or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortPrdCnt=0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortMthdInd ='1' and (not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortPrdCnt) or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortPrdCnt=0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-641MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-431D2-EXT-YRS-CNT is blank or zero and MB-AMORTZ-EXT-IRS-APPROVED-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 8d(4) is blank or zero and Line 8d(3) is checked "yes".

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: An IRS-approved extension has been indicated on Line 8d(3), but the length of the extension Line 8d(4) is missing or equal to zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd ='1' and (not(n1:SchMB/n1:Actrl431D2ExtYrsCnt) or n1:SchMB/n1:Actrl431D2ExtYrsCnt =0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd ='1' and (not(n1:SchMB/n1:Actrl431D2ExtYrsCnt) or n1:SchMB/n1:Actrl431D2ExtYrsCnt =0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-642MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-EXT-LETTER-DATE is blank and MB-AMORTZ-EXT-IRS-APPROVED-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 8d(5) is blank and Line 8d(3) is checked "yes".

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 8d(5) is blank, but Line 8d(3) is checked "yes."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd ='1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlExtLetterDate)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd ='1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlExtLetterDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-643MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-AMORTZ-ELIG-6621B-IND is blank and MB-AMORTZ-EXT-IRS-APPROVED-IND contains '1' (yes)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 8d(6) is blank and Line 8d(3) is checked "yes".

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 8d(6) is blank, but Line 8d(3) is checked "yes."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd ='1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzElig6621bInd)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtIRSApprovedInd ='1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzElig6621bInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-644MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when MB-NOT-WVRS-OUTSTD-AMT is less than MB-NOT-WVRS-AMT

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9c(1)-Balance is less than Line 9c(1)-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule MB, Line 9c(1) outstanding balance is less than Line 9c(1)-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsOutstdAmt < n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsOutstdAmt < n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-645MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when MB-FNDNG-WVRS-OUTSTD-AMT is less than MB-FNDNG-WVRS-AMT

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9c(2)-Balance is less than Line 9c(2)-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule MB, Line 9c(2)-Balance is less than Line 9c(2)-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsOutstdAmt < n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsOutstdAmt < n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-646MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when MB-CERTAIN-BASES-OUTSTD-AMT is less than MB-CERTAIN-BASES-AMT

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9c(3)-Balance is less than Line 9c(3)-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule MB, Line 9c(3)-Balance is less than Line 9c(3)-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesOutstdAmt < n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesOutstdAmt < n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-647MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-RECONCILIATION-AMT not equal to the difference of (MB-CERTAIN-BASES-OUTSTD-AMT minus MB-RECNCL-OUTSTD-BAL-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9o(2)(b) is not equal to Line 9c(3)-Balance minus Line 9o(2)(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9o(2)(b) is not equal to Line 9c(3)-Balance minus Line 9o(2)(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReconciliationAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesOutstdAmt) - sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlRecnclOutstdBalAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReconciliationAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesOutstdAmt) - sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlRecnclOutstdBalAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-649MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-FNDNG-CHRGS-INT-AMT is blank and MB-PR-YR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT, MB-NORMAL-COST-AMT, MB-NOT-WVRS-AMT, MB-FNDNG-WVRS-AMT, or MB-CERTAIN-BASES-AMT is greater than zero

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c (3)-Amount are greater than zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 9d is blank and Lines 9a, 9b, 9c(1)-Amount, 9c(2)-Amount or 9c (3)-Amount are greater than zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt) and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormalCostAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt >0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngChrgsIntAmt) and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPrYrFndngDefnAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormalCostAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFndngWvrsAmt >0 or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCertainBasesAmt >0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-650MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-TOT-RECONCILIATION-AMT not equal to the sum of (MB-RECNCL-WAIVED-PR-DEFN-AMT plus MB-RECONCILIATION-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9o(3) is not equal to the sum of Line 9o(1) plus Line 9o(2)(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9o(3) is not equal to the sum of Line 9o(1) plus Line 9o(2)(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1' ) and sum ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotReconciliationAmt ) != sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlRecnclWaivedPrDefnAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReconciliationAmt )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1' ) and sum ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotReconciliationAmt ) != sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlRecnclWaivedPrDefnAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReconciliationAmt )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-651MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-DIFF-MIN-CONTRIB-AMT contains blank and (MB-SHORT-MTHD-IND contains "1" (shortfall box checked) or MB-AMORTZ-BASE-EXT-IND contains "1" (yes)).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 8e is blank and Line 5h is checked or Line 8c is checked "yes".

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 8e is blank and Line 5h is checked or Line 8c is checked "yes".

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlDiffMinContribAmt) and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzBaseExtInd ='1')

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlDiffMinContribAmt) and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzBaseExtInd ='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-652MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-CREDIT-BAL-AMT not equal to the difference of (MB-TOT-CREDITS-AMT minus MB-TOT-CHARGES-AMT) and (MB-TOT-CREDITS-AMT is greater than MB-TOT-CHARGES-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9l is greater than Line 9e and Line 9m is not equal to Line 9l minus Line 9e.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9l is greater than Line 9e and Line 9m is not equal to Line 9l minus Line 9e.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCreditBalAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) - sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) < sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCreditBalAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) - sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) < sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-653MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-CURR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT not equal to the difference of (MB-TOT-CHARGES-AMT minus MB-TOT-CREDITS-AMT) and (MB-TOT-CHARGES-AMT is greater than MB-TOT-CREDITS-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9e is greater than Line 9l and Line 9n is not equal to Line 9e minus Line 9l.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 9e is greater than Line 9l and Line 9n is not equal to Line 9e minus Line 9l.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) - sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) < sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt) != sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt) - sum (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotCreditsAmt) < sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotChargesAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-654SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-CARRYOVER-PR-YR-TOT-AMT not equal to the difference of SB-CARRYOVER-PR-YR-AMT minus SB-CARRYOVER-USED-PR-YR-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 9(a) is not equal to Line 7(a) minus Line 8(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 9(a) is not equal to Line 7(a) minus Line 8(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1' ) and sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrAmt ) - sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverUsedPrYrAmt )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1' ) and sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrAmt ) - sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverUsedPrYrAmt )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-655SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-PRE-FNDNG-PR-YR-TOT-AMT not equal to the difference of SB-PRE-FNDNG-PR-YR-AMT minus SB-PRE-FNDNG-USED-PR-YR-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 9(b) is not equal to Line 7(b) minus Line 8(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 9(b) is not equal to Line 7(b) minus Line 8(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrAmt) - sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngUsedPrYrAmt)`

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrAmt) - sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngUsedPrYrAmt)`

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-656SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-INT-AMT is blank and SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-AMT is greater than zero

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule SB, Line 11b(b) is blank and Line 11a(b) is greater than zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule SB, Line 11b(b) is blank and Line 11a(b) is greater than zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntAmt) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAmt >0

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntAmt) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAmt >0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-657SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-ADDED-AMT is greater than SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-AVAIL-AMT

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule SB, Line 11d(b) is greater than Line 11c(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule SB, Line 11d(b) is greater than Line 11c(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt) > sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAvailAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt) > sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAvailAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-660SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when SB-FNDNG-SHORT-IND contains '1' (yes) and SB-QRTLY-INSTALL-IND is blank

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule SB, Line 20a is "yes" and Line 20b is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule SB, Line 20a is checked "yes," but Line 20b is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngShortInd ='1' and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlQrtlyInstallInd)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngShortInd ='1' and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlQrtlyInstallInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-661SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-PR-YR-02-AMT not equal to SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-PR-YR-01-AMT

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule SB, Line 29 is not equal to Line 19a.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule SB, Line 29 is not equal to Line 19a.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocPrYr02Amt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocPrYr01Amt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocPrYr02Amt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocPrYr01Amt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-662SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-UNPAID-MIN-RQD-TOT-AMT not equal to the difference of SB-UNPAID-PR-YR-CONTRIB-AMT minus SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-PR-YR-02-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 30 is not equal to Line 28 minus Line 29.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 30 is not equal to Line 28 minus Line 29.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinRqdTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidPrYrContribAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocPrYr02Amt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinRqdTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidPrYrContribAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocPrYr02Amt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-664SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-FNDNG-RQMT-TOT-AMT not equal to the sum of ((SB-TGT-NRML-COST-02-AMT minus SB-MIN-REQ-CONTRIB-EXCESS-ASSETS-AMT) plus (SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-AMT plus SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-AMT)) minus SB-WAIVED-AMT.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a minus Line 31b) plus 32a-Installment plus 32b-Installment) minus Line 33.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 34 is not equal to ((Line 31a – Line 31b) plus Line 32a plus Line 32b) minus Line 33.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngRqmtTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWaivedAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngRqmtTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWaivedAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-665SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-02-AMT not equal to SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-AMT

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule SB, Line 37 is not equal to Line 19c.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule SB, Line 37 is not equal to Line 19c.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYrAmt and not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYrAmt = n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYrAmt and not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYrAmt = n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-667SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when ((SB-ADDL-CASH-TOT-AMT minus SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-02-AMT is less than zero) and SB-UNPAID-MIN-CONTRIB-CURR-YR-TOT-AMT is not equal to zero) or ((SB-ADDL-CASH-TOT-AMT minus SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-02-AMT is greater than or equal to zero) and (SB-ADDL-CASH-TOT-AMT minus SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-02-AMT is not equal to SB-UNPAID-MIN-CONTRIB-CURR-YR-TOT-AMT))

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 36 minus Line 37 is less than zero and Line 39 is not equal to zero or Line 36 minus Line 37 is greater than or equal to zero, but Line 39 does not equal Line 36 minus Line 37.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 39 must be equal to zero when Line 36 minus Line 37 is less than zero. Otherwise, Line 39 must equal Lines 36 minus 37.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt) >0 and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt)) or (sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt) <=0 and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt) != 0))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt) >0 and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt)) or (sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt) <=0 and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt) != 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-668MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-AMORTZ-CR-OUTSTD-BAL-AMT is greater than zero and MB-AMORTZ-CREDITS-AMT is less than or equal to zero

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 9h-Balance is greater than zero and Line 9h-amount is less than or equal to zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 9h-Balance should not be greater than zero when Line 9h-amount is less than or equal to zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCrOutstdBalAmt >0 and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt) <=0

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCrOutstdBalAmt >0 and sum(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzCreditsAmt) <=0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-668SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when the absolute value of SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-OUTSTD-AMT is less than the absolute value of SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the absolute value of Schedule SB, Line 32a-Balance is less than absolute value of Schedule SB, Line 32a-Installment.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: The absolute value of Schedule SB, Line 32a-Balance should not be less than the absolute value of Line 32a-Installment.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and abs(sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzOutstdAmt)) < abs(sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt))`

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and abs(sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzOutstdAmt)) < abs(sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt))`

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-669SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-AMT is greater than zero and SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-OUTSTD-AMT is less than SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 32b-Balance is less than Schedule SB, Line 32b-Installment when Line 32b-Installment is greater than zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 32b-Balance is less than Schedule SB, Line 32b-Installment when Line 32b-Installment is greater than zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzOutstdAmt) < sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt >0

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzOutstdAmt) < sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt >0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-670MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when both MB-CURR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT and MB-CREDIT-BAL-AMT are completed.

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when both Schedule MB, Lines 9n and 9m are completed.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule MB, Lines 9n and 9m cannot both be completed.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCreditBalAmt

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCreditBalAmt

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-671 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification
When COLLECTIVE-BARGAIN-IND is not checked and TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD = 1.

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
The plan has been identified in Form 5500, Line A as multiemployer, but the collective-bargaining indicator in Line C has not been checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500, Line A indicates that the return/report is for a multiemployer plan, but the collective-bargaining plan indicator has not been checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not (n1:Form5500/n1:CollectiveBargainInd = '1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '1'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-672SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-ADDL-CASH-TOT-AMT is less than zero or SB-ADDL-CASH-TOT-AMT not equal to (SB-FNDNG-RQMT-TOT-AMT minus SB-OFFSET-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 36 is less than zero or Line 36 is not equal to Line 34 minus Line 35.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 36 cannot be negative and must equal Line 34 minus Line 35.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt <0 or sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngRqmtTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlOffsetAmt))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt <0 or sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAddlCashTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngRqmtTotAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlOffsetAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-673SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

If SB-PLAN-AT-RISK-IND equals 1 or SB-TGT-DISREGARD-ASSUMP-AMT contains an entry or SB-TGT-REFLECT-ASSUMP-AMT contains an entry, then SB-PLAN-AT-RISK-IND must equal 1 and SB-TGT-DISREGARD-ASSUMP-AMT and SB-TGT-REFLECT-ASSUMP-AMT must both contain entries

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 4 is not checked and Lines 4a, and 4b are not completed for plans in "at risk" status. If the plan is not in "at risk" status, Line 4 must be unchecked and Lines 4a and 4b must be blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 4 must be checked and Lines 4a, and 4b must be completed for plans in "at risk" status. If the plan is not in "at risk" status, Line 4 must be unchecked and Lines 4a and 4b must be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and ( ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1' and not ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtReflectAssumpAmt and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt ) ) or ( not( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1' ) and exists( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtReflectAssumpAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt ) ))
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and ( ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1' and not ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtReflectAssumpAmt and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt ) ) or ( not( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1' ) and exists( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtReflectAssumpAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt ) ))
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-674 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-NAME is blank and (TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "1" and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x") and CONTRIB-EMPLRS-CNT is greater than zero and less than 20.

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when fewer than twenty contributing employers to a multiemployer defined benefit plan have been identified, meaning that at least one contributed more than 5% of total contributions to the plan during the plan year. However, no employers have been identified on Schedule R, Line 13a.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule R, Line 13a cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit) and Form 5500, Line 7 is less than 20.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not (n1:SchR/n1:PenContribEmployer/n1:Name) and n1:Form5500/n1:ContribEmployersCnt <20 and n1:Form5500/n1:ContribEmployersCnt >0 and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '1' and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/ n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains (.,'1')]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-675 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When PEN-AVERAGE-DURATION-CD contains blank and either (PEN-INVST-GRADE-DEBT-PRCNT or PEN-HI-YLD-DEBT-PRCNT) is greater than zero.

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when a percent of plan assets are held as Investment-Grade Debt or High-Yield Debt and no average duration is provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 19b is blank, but a percentage greater than zero is entered in Line 19a Investment-Grade Debt or High-Yield Debt.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not (n1:SchR/n1:PenAverageDurationCd) and (n1:SchR/n1:PenInvstGradeDebtPrcnt >0 or n1:SchR/n1:PenHiYldDebtPrcnt >0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-676SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-INT-AMT is greater than zero and SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-INT-PRCNT is blank or zero.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Interest on excess contributions is reported in Line 11b(b) but no prior year's effective rate is provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 11b is blank or zero, but Line 11b(b) is greater than zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntAmt >0 and (not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntPrcnt) or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntPrcnt=0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntAmt >0 and (not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntPrcnt) or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntPrcnt=0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-677MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When (MB-PLAN-RISK-STATUS-CD contains "E", "S", or "C" and MB-PLAN-FUNDED-PRCNT is not equal to (MB-AST-FNDNG-STD-AMT divided by MB-ACCR-LIAB-UNIT-CREDIT-MTHD-AMT) plus or minus 1%) or (MB-PLAN-FUNDED-PRCNT or MB-AST-FNDNG-STD-AMT or MB-ACCR-LIAB-UNIT-CREDIT-MTHD-AMT is blank).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the code in Schedule MB, Line 4a indicates that the funded percentage should be entered in Line 4b, but the funded percentage does not equal Line 1b(2) divided by Line 1c(3) or any of Lines 4b, 1b(2), or 1c(3) are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C," but either Line 4b is not equal to Line 1b(2) divided by Line 1c(3) or at least one of Lines 4b, 1b(2), or 1c(3) are blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'E' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'S' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'C' ) and ( count( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanFundedPrcnt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAstFndngStdAmt) <3 or abs ( sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanFundedPrcnt ) * sum ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt ) div 100 - sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAstFndngStdAmt)) > .01 * sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt ) )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'E' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'S' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'C' ) and ( count( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanFundedPrcnt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAstFndngStdAmt) <3 or abs ( sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanFundedPrcnt ) * sum ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt ) div 100 - sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAstFndngStdAmt)) > .01 * sum( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabUnitCreditMthdAmt ) )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-678MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When MB-PLAN-RISK-STATUS-CD = "C" and MB-REDUCED-BNFT-IND does not equal "1" or "2" or MB-REDUCED-BNFT-IND = "1" and MB-REDUCED-BNFT-AMT is blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "C", but either Line 4d was not checked "Yes" or "No", or Line 4d was checked "Yes," but no reduction in liability is reported.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 4d must be completed when Line 4a contains "C" and Line 4e cannot be blank when Line 4d is checked "yes."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'C' and (count(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftInd | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftAmt)<2 or (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftInd = '1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftAmt)))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'C' and (count(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftInd | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftAmt)<2 or (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftInd = '1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReducedBnftAmt)))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-679MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

When MB-AMORTZ-EXT-AUTO-IND equals "1" and MB-431D1-EXT-YRS-CNT is blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when an amortization period extension was granted but the length of the extension is not provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 8d(1) is checked "yes," but Line 8d(2) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtAutoInd = '1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:Actrl431D1ExtYrsCnt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAmortzExtAutoInd = '1' and not(n1:SchMB/n1:Actrl431D1ExtYrsCnt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-681MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when (MB-SHORT-MTHD-IND contains '1' or MB-REORG-MTHD-IND contains '1') and (MB-ATT-AGE-NRML-MTHD-IND, MB-ENTRY-AGE-NRML-MTHD-IND, MB-ACCR-BNFT-MTHD-IND, MB-AGGREG-MTHD-IND, MB-FRZN-INIT-LIAB-MTHD-IND, MB-INDIV-LVL-PREM-MTHD-IND, MB-INDIV-AGGREG-MTHD-IND, and MB-OTH-COST-MTHD-IND) are blank

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 5h or 5i is checked, and at least one of Lines 5a through 5g or 5j are not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: At least one of Schedule MB, Lines 5a through 5g or 5j must be checked when Lines 5h or 5i is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReorgMthdInd = '1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAttAgeNrmlMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlEntryAgeNrmlMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrBnftMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAggregMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFrznInitLiabMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIndivLvlPremMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIndivAggregMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOthCostMthdInd ='1')

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlShortMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReorgMthdInd = '1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAttAgeNrmlMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlEntryAgeNrmlMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrBnftMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAggregMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFrznInitLiabMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIndivLvlPremMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlIndivAggregMthdInd ='1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOthCostMthdInd ='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-682MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when MB-OTH-COST-MTHD-IND contains "1" and MB-OTH-COST-MTHD-TEXT is blank

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule MB, Line 5j is checked, but Line 5j specify is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule MB, Line 5j (specify) must be completed when Line 5j is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOthCostMthdInd ='1' and string-length(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOthCostMthdText)=0

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOthCostMthdInd ='1' and string-length(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlOthCostMthdText)=0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-683SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when (SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT divided by SB-CURR-VALUE-AST-01-AMT is less than 89.9% or greater than 110.1%) or (SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT or SB-CURR-VALUE-AST-01-AMT is blank).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB Line 2b divided by Line 2a is less than 90% or greater than 110% or at least one of Lines 2a or 2b are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 2b cannot exceed 110% of the value of Line 2a and cannot be less than 90% of the value of 2a and neither Line 2a nor Line 2b can be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and (count(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) <2 or abs(sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt)) > .101 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt))`

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and (count(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) <2 or abs(sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt)) > .101 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCurrValueAst01Amt))`

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-684SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-AVAIL-AMT is not equal to SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-AMT plus SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-INT-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB , Line 11c(b) is not equal to the sum of Lines 11a(b) and 11b(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 11c(b) must equal the sum of Lines 11a(b) plus 11b(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAvailAmt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntAmt )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAvailAmt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribIntAmt )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-685SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-PRE-FNDNG-REDUCTION-AMT does not equal blank or zero and SB-CARRYOVER-BOY-TOT-AMT is greater than zero

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 12b is not blank or zero and Line 13a is greater than zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 12b must be blank or zero when Line 13a is greater than zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not (sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt) = 0) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt >0

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not (sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt) = 0) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt >0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-686SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when (SB-PLAN-AT-RISK-IND does not contain "1" and SB-FNDNG-TGT-PRCNT does not equal (((SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT minus (SB-CARRYOVER-BOY-TOT-AMT plus SB-PRE-FNDNG-BOY-TOT-AMT)) divided by SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT) plus or minus 1 percent) or (SB-FNDNG-TGT-PRCNT or SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT or SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT is blank) unless SB-VALUE-DATE does not equal SB-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Line 1 equals the first day of the plan year and Schedule SB, Line 4 is not checked and Line 14 is not equal to (Line 2(b) minus (Line 13(a) plus Line 13(b))) divided by Line 3(d)(2) or at least one of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 3(d)(2) when Line 4 is not checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 3(d)(2) can be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1') and n1:SchSB and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate=n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and ( count( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt ) <3 or abs( .01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt ) * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) - (sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt))) > .01 * sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt ) )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1') and n1:SchSB and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate = n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and ( count( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt ) <3 or abs( .01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt ) * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) - (sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt))) > .01 * sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt ) )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-687SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when (SB-PLAN-AT-RISK-IND contains "1" and SB-FNDNG-TGT-PRCNT does not equal (((SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT minus (SB-CARRYOVER-BOY-TOT-AMT plus SB-PRE-FNDNG-BOY-TOT-AMT)) divided by SB-TGT-DISREGARD-ASSUMP-AMT) plus or minus 1 percent) or (SB-FNDNG-TGT-PRCNT or SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT or SB-TGT-DISREGARD-ASSUMP-AMT is blank) unless SB-VALUE-DATE does not equal SB-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Line 1 equals the first day of the plan year and Schedule SB, Line 4 is checked and Line 14 is not equal to (Line 2(b) minus (Line 13(a) plus Line 13(b))) divided by Line 4(a) or at least one of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: When the valuation date is the first day of the plan year, Schedule SB, Line 14 must equal Line 2(b) minus the sum of Lines 13(a) and 13(b) divided by Line 4(a) when Line 4 is checked and none of Lines 14, 2(b), or 4(a) can be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1' and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate=n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and ( count( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt ) <3 or abs( .01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt ) * sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt) - (sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) - sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt))) > .01 * sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt ))
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate=n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd = '1' and ( count( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt ) <3 or abs( .01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlFndngTgtPrcnt ) * sum ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt) - (sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) - sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt))) > .01 * sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtDisregardAssumpAmt ))
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-688SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-ALT-FNDNG-RULES-CD equals "4" and ATTACHMENT-TYPE= 'SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC' (Balances Subject to Binding Agreement with PBGC) not included

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 27 equals 4 and attachment "Schedule SB, Item 27 - Balances Subject to Binding Agreement with PBGC" is missing.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 27 equals "4" and the Balances Subject to Binding Agreement with PBGC (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAltFndngRulesCd ='4' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAltFndngRulesCd ='4' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchSBBalSubjectToPBGC'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-689SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when (SB-YIELD-CURVE-IND is blank and (SB-1ST-SEG-RATE-PRCNT or SB-2ND-SEG-RATE-PRCNT or SB-3RD-SEG-RATE-PRCNT is blank)) or ((SB-YIELD-CURVE-IND equals "1" and (SB-1ST-SEG-RATE-PRCNT or SB-2ND-SEG-RATE-PRCNT or SB-3RD-SEG-RATE-PRCNT contains a value))

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 21a is checked and any of the segment rates fields are not blank or Line 21a is not checked and any of the three segment rate fields are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Either Schedule SB, Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is checked and the segment rate fields are not blank or Line 21a (N/A, full yield curve used) is not checked and the segment rate fields are blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and ( ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlYieldCurveInd ='1' and exists( n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt ) ) or (not( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlYieldCurveInd ='1' ) and count( n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt ) != 3 ))
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and ( ( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlYieldCurveInd ='1' and exists( n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt ) ) or (not( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlYieldCurveInd ='1' ) and count( n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt ) != 3 ))
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-690SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-APPLICABLE-MONTH-CD is not blank and SB-1ST-SEG-RATE-PRCNT and SB-2ND-SEG-RATE-PRCNT and SB-3RD-SEG-RATE-PRCNT are blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 21b contains a code and no information was provided in Line 21a, 1st Segment, 2nd Segment, or 3rd Segment Rate Percents.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 21b contains a code but no information was provided in Line 21a, 1st Segment, 2nd Segment or 3rd Segment Rate Percents.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlApplicableMonthCd and not(n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlApplicableMonthCd and not(n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl1stSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl2ndSegRatePrcnt | n1:SchSB/n1:Actrl3rdSegRatePrcnt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-691SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-WEIGHTED-RTM-AGE is greater than zero and ATTACHMENT-TYPE= 'WeightedAvgRtmtAge' (Description of Weighted Average Retirement Age) not included

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 22 is not blank and attachment "Schedule SB, Item 22 - Description of Weighted Average Retirement Age" is not provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 22 is greater than zero and the Weighted Average Retirement Age (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='WeightedAvgRtmtAge']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWeightedRtmAge >0 and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='WeightedAvgRtmtAge'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWeightedRtmAge >0 and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='WeightedAvgRtmtAge'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-692SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when Schedule R attached and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x" and PEN-BNFT-DISTRIB-SNGL-SUM-CNT is blank

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R is submitted and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit) and Schedule R, Line 3 is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 3 cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchR and not(n1:SchR/n1:PenBnftDistribSnglSumCnt) and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(., '1')]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-693 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when Schedule R attached and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x" and PEN-AMDMT-INCR-VAL-BNFT-CD is blank

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R is submitted and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit) and Schedule R, Line 9 is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 9 cannot be blank when Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchR and not(n1:SchR/n1:PenAmdmtIncrValBnftInd) and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(., '1')]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-694SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-BASE-CD equals "4" and PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-OTH-BASE-TEXT is blank

Bypasses
C G I P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule R, Line 13e (2) has a value of 4, and Line 13e (2) - Text is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule R, Line 13e (2) - Text cannot be blank when Line 13e(2) (Other) is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchR/n1:PenContribEmployer [n1:BaseCd='4' and string-length(n1:OtherBaseUnitText)=0]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-695SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-CARRYOVER-REDUCTION-AMT greater than (SB-CARRYOVER-PR-YR-TOT-AMT plus SB-INT-PR-YR-CARRYOVER-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 12a is greater than the sum of Line 9a and Line 10a.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 12a cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9a plus Line 10a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverReductionAmt > sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrCarryoverAmt )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverReductionAmt > sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrCarryoverAmt )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-696SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-PRE-FNDNG-REDUCTION-AMT greater than (SB-PRE-FNDNG-PR-YR-TOT-AMT plus SB-INT-PR-YR-PRE-FNDNG-AMT plus SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-ADDED-AMT)

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 12b is greater than the sum of Line 9b and Line 10b and Line 11d(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 12b cannot be greater than the sum of (Line 9b plus Line 10b plus Line 11d(b)).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt > sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrPreFndngAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt > sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrPreFndngAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-697SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when (((SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT divided by SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT is less than 70%) and (SB-AST-LESS-70-PRCNT is not equal to (SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT divided by SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT)) plus or minus 1 percent) or (SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT or SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT is blank).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, (Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2)) is less than 70%, and Line 17 is not equal to (Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2)) or any of Lines 2(b) or 3d(2) are blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 17 must equal Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) when Line 2(b) divided by Line 3d(2) is less than 70 percent and Lines 2(b) and 3d(2) cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and ((sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) < .70 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) and abs(.01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAstLess70Prcnt) * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt)) > .01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt)) or not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) or not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB and ((sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) < .70 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) and abs(.01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAstLess70Prcnt) * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt)) > .01 * sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt)) or not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) or not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-698SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

SB-ALT-FNDNG-RULES-CD equals "6" and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines' (Schedule SB, item 7 - Alternative 17 - Year Funding Schedule for Airlines) is not attached

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 27 equals 6 and attachment "Schedule SB, item 7 - Alternative 17-Year Funding Schedule for Airlines" is missing.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 27 equals "6" and the Alternative 17-Year Funding Schedule for Airlines (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAltFndngRulesCd ='6' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAltFndngRulesCd ='6' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAlt17YrFndngAirlines'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-699SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

SB-MORTALITY-TBL-CD contains "3" and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchSBSubMortalityTable' (Schedule SB, item 23 - Information on Use of Substitute Mortality Tables) is not attached unless SB-ALT-FNDNG-RULES-CD equals 7

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 23 equals "3" (Substitute), but attachment "Schedule SB, item 23 - Information on Use of Substitute Mortality Tables" is missing unless Schedule SB, Line 27 equals "7."

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 23 (Substitute) is checked and the Information on Use of Substitute Mortality Tables (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBSubMortalityTable']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMortalityTblCd ='3' and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAltFndngRulesCd ='7') and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBSubMortalityTable'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMortalityTblCd ='3' and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAltFndngRulesCd ='7') and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBSubMortalityTable'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-700SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when (SB-TGT-NRML-COST-02-AMT is greater than zero and SB-MIN-REQ-CONTRIB-EXCESS-ASSETS-AMT is less than or equal to zero) or (SB-MIN-REQ-CONTRIB-EXCESS-ASSETS-AMT is greater than SB-TGT-NRML-COST-02-AMT).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 31a is greater than zero and Line 31b is less than or equal to zero or Schedule SB Line 31b is greater than Line 31a.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Either Schedule SB, Line 31a is greater than zero and Line 31b is less than or equal to zero or Line 31b exceeds the value of Line 31a.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt>0 and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt>0)) or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt>n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt>0 and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt>0)) or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt>n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTgtNrmlCost02Amt

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: B-701SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-VALUE-DATE is equal to FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE and SB-MIN-REQ-CONTRIB-EXCESS-ASSETS-AMT is not equal to (SB-ACTRL-VALUE-AST-AMT minus (SB-CARRYOVER-BOY-TOT-AMT plus SB-PRE-FNDNG-BOY-TOT-AMT)) minus SB-TOT-FNDNG-TGT-AMT.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the actuarial valuation date is the first day of the plan year, and excess assets reported on line 31b is not equal to the value of assets reported on line 2b minus the sum of the standard carryover balance and prefunding balance on line 13, columns (a) and (b), minus the funding target reported on line 3d, column (2).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 1 is equal to the first day of the plan year, but Line 31b is not equal to (Line 2b minus (Lines 13(a) plus 13(b))), minus Line 3d(2).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate=n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and not(sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt) = sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate=n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and not(sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlMinReqContribExcessAssetsAmt) = sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueAstAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotFndgTgtAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-101 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

((SUBMITTED-DATE greater than ORIGINAL-DUE-DATE and Form 5558 (5558-APPLICATION-FILED-IND) or automatic extension (EXT-AUTOMATIC-IND) or DFVC (DFVC-PROGRAM-IND) or special extension (EXT-SPECIAL-IND) is not checked) or (SUBMITTED-DATE greater than ORIGINAL-DUE-DATE + 78 days and Form 5558 (5558-APPLICATION-FILED-IND) is checked and DFVC (DFVC-PROGRAM-IND) is not checked and special extension (EXT-SPECIAL-IND) is not checked)) unless FILING-HEADER-AMENDED-IND equals "1" or reasonable cause (Attachment/ReasonableCauseLate) is attached.

Bypasses

C G R W Z

Explanation

Fail when ((the Submitted Date is greater than the original due date, unless Form 5500, Part I, Line D Form 5558, automatic extension, DFVC, or special extension is checked) or (when the Submitted Date is greater than the original due date + 78 days and Form 5500, Part I, Line D Form 5558 is checked unless Form 5500, Part I Line D DFVC or special extension is checked)) and the filing is not an amended filing and reasonable cause is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: The Form 5500 Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500, Part I, Line D if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1'or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ( ( xs:date( ../n1:SubmittedDate ) > xs:date( ../n1:DueDate ) and not( n1:Form5500/n1:Form5558ApplicationFiledInd = '1' or n1:Form5500/n1:ExtAutomaticInd = '1' or n1:Form5500/n1:ExtSpecialInd = '1' or n1:Form5500/n1:DFVCProgramInd = '1' ) ) or ( days-from-duration ( xs:date( ../n1:SubmittedDate ) - xs:date( ../n1:DueDate )) > 78 and n1:Form5500/n1:Form5558ApplicationFiledInd = '1' and not ( n1:Form5500/n1:DFVCProgramInd = '1' or n1:Form5500/n1:ExtSpecialInd = '1') ) ) and not( ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AmendedInd ='1') and not ( n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'ReasonableCauseLate'])
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-101SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

((SUBMITTED-DATE greater than ORIGINAL-DUE-DATE and Form 5558 (SF-5558-APPLICATION-FILED-IND) or automatic extension (SF-EXT-AUTOMATIC-IND) or DFVC (SF-DFVC-PROGRAM-IND) or special extension (SF-EXT-SPECIAL-IND) is not checked) or (SUBMITTED-DATE greater than ORIGINAL-DUE-DATE + 78 days and Form 5558 (SF-5558-APPLICATION-FILED-IND) is checked and DFVC (SF-DFVC-PROGRAM-IND) is not checked and special extension (SF-EXT-SPECIAL-IND) is not checked)) unless FILING-HEADER-AMENDED-IND equals "1" or reasonable cause (Attachment/ReasonableCauseLate) is attached.

Bypasses

C R W

Explanation

Fail when ((the Submitted Date is greater than the original due date, unless Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C Form 5558, automatic extension, DFVC, or special extension is checked) or (when the Submitted Date is greater than the original due date + 78 days and Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C Form 5558 is checked unless Form 5500-SF, Part I Line C DFVC or special extension is checked)) and the filing is not an amended filing and reasonable cause is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: The Form 5500-SF Return was received after the due date (or extended due date). If the return was accepted, the IRS may be contacting you concerning the late filing. If the return was not accepted, when correcting the errors on the filing, make sure to check the appropriate box on Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C if an extension was filed; or if an extension was not filed, or the extension was filed after the extended due date, attach an explanation of reasonable cause for filing late.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1') and ((xs:date(../n1:SubmittedDate) > xs:date(../n1:DueDate) and not(n1:SF/n1:Form5558ApplicationFiledInd = '1' or n1:SF/n1:ExtAutomaticInd = '1' or n1:SF/n1:ExtSpecialInd = '1' or n1:SF/n1:DFVCProgramInd = '1')) or (days-from-duration (xs:date(../n1:SubmittedDate) - xs:date(../n1:DueDate)) > 78 and n1:SF/n1:Form5558ApplicationFiledInd = '1' and not (n1:SF/n1:DFVCProgramInd = '1' or n1:SF/n1:ExtSpecialInd = '1'))) and not(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AmendedInd ='1') and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'ReasonableCauseLate'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-104 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** IRS

Specification

SPONS-SIGNATURE-IND = '0' indicating missing or invalid Plan Sponsor signature, unless ADMIN-SIGNATURE-IND = '1'.

Bypasses

C G W X Z

Explanation

The Plan Sponsor Signature must be present unless the Administrator signature is present.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Stop: A valid Plan Sponsor's USERID and PIN or Administrator's USERID and PIN must be provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(../n1:AuthInds/n1:SponsSignatureValidInd = '1' or ../n1:AuthInds/n1:DfeSignatureValidInd ='1') and not(../n1:AuthInds/n1:AdminSignatureValidInd ='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-104SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** IRS

Specification

SPONS-SIGNATURE-IND = '0' indicating missing or invalid Plan Sponsor signature, unless ADMIN-SIGNATURE-IND = '1'.

Bypasses

C W Z

Explanation

The Plan Sponsor Signature must be present unless the Administrator signature is present.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Stop: A valid Plan Sponsor's USERID and PIN or Administrator's USERID and PIN must be provided.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(../n1:AuthInds/n1:SponsSignatureValidInd = '1') and not(../n1:AuthInds/n1:AdminSignatureValidInd ='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-114MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

When MB-EIN present and not equal to SPONS-DFE-EIN or SF-SPONS-EIN.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, EIN does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 2(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:EIN != n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:EIN != n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-114SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

When SB-EIN present and not equal to SPONS-DFE-EIN or SF-SPONS-EIN.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, EIN does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2(b) or Form 5500-SF, line 2(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line D (EIN) does not match Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2b or Form 5500-SF, Line 2b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:EIN != n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:EIN != n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-118MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

MB-ATT-AGE-NRML-MTHD-IND is checked or MB-FRZN-INIT-LIAB-MTHD-IND is checked and MB-UNFND-LIAB-MTHD-BASE-AMT and MB-ACCR-LIAB-AGE-MTHD-AMT and MB-NORM-COST-AGE-MTHD-AMT are blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 5a is checked or Line 5e is checked and Schedule MB, Lines 1c (2)(a), and 1c(2)(b), and 1c(2)(c) are all blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 5a is checked or Line 5e is checked and Schedule MB, Lines 1c(2)(a), and 1c(2)(b), and 1c(2)(c) are all blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAttAgeNrmlMthdInd = '1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFrznInitLiabMthdInd ='1') and not (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlUnfndLiabMthdBaseAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabAgeMthdAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormCostAgeMthdAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAttAgeNrmlMthdInd = '1' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlFrznInitLiabMthdInd ='1') and not (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlUnfndLiabMthdBaseAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlAccrLiabAgeMthdAmt | n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNormCostAgeMthdAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-119MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

MB-CHG-FNDNG-MTHD-DATE contains blank when MB-CHG-FNDNG-MTHD-IND contains "1" (yes) and MB-CHG-REVENUE-PROC-IND contains "2" (no).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 5l is yes, Line 5m is no, and Line 5n is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 5l is checked "yes," Line 5m is checked "no," and Line 5n is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgFndngMthdDate) and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgFndngMthdInd = '1' and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgRevenueProcInd = '2'

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgFndngMthdDate) and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgFndngMthdInd = '1' and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgRevenueProcInd = '2'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-120MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

MB-SCH-ACTIVE-PARTCP-RQD-IND contains "1" (Yes) and Schedule of Active Participant Data (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='ActiveParticipData') is not attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 8(b) is "yes" and the Schedule of Active Participant Data is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule of Active Participant Data (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) of Schedule MB is not attached and Schedule MB, Line 8b is checked "yes."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd = '1' and not(count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) > 0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd = '1' and not(count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-120SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

SB-SCH-ACTIVE-PARTCP-RQD-IND contains "1" (Yes) and Schedule of Active Participant Data (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='ActiveParticipData') is not attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 26 is "yes" and the Schedule of Active Participant Data is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule of Active Participant Data (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode ='ActiveParticipData']) is not attached and Schedule SB, Line 26 is checked "yes."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd = '1' and not(count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActiveParticipData']) > 0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlSchActivePartcpRqdInd = '1' and not(count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActiveParticipData']) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-121MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

MB-REQ-CONTRIB-AMT contains blank (zero is not considered blank) and MB-CURR-FNDNG-DEFN-AMT is greater than zero.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 10 is blank and Line 9n is greater than zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 10 is blank and Line 9n is greater than zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReqContribAmt) and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt > 0

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReqContribAmt) and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlCurrFndngDefnAmt > 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-121SB Baseline Date 2011-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

When SB-UNPAID-MIN-CONTRIB-ALL-YR-AMT contains blank (zero is not considered blank) and (SB-UNPAID-MIN-RQD-TOT-AMT is greater than zero or SB-UNPAID-MIN-CONTRIB-CURR-YR-TOT-AMT is greater than zero).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 40 is blank and Line 30 or Line 39 is greater than zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 40 is blank and Line 30 or Line 39 is greater than zero.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribAllYrAmt) and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinRqdTotAmt > 0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt >0)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribAllYrAmt) and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinRqdTotAmt > 0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlUnpaidMinContribCurrYrTotAmt >0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-122 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

PEN-FNDNG-WVRS-DATE contains an entry and no Schedule MB is present.

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R, Line 5 is not blank and there is no Schedule MB.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule R, Line 5 is completed, but Schedule MB is not provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchMB) and n1:SchR/n1:PenFndngWvrsDate

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-122SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification
SF-RULING-LETTER-GRANT-DATE contains an entry and no Schedule MB is present.

Bypasses
C P R W X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 12a-Date is not blank and there is no Schedule MB.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Form 5500-SF, Line 12a-Date is completed, but Schedule MB is not provided.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SchMB) and n1:SF/n1:RulingLetterGrantDate

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-123 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

PEN-EMPLR-CONTRIB-RQR-AMT contains blank when PEN-EMPLR-CONTRIB-PAID-AMT contains blank and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "2B" or "2C" unless (TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1I" or RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND contains "1" or SMALL-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND contains "1").

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Part II of Schedule R, Lines 6a and 6b are blank, and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "2B" or "2C", unless Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1I" or (Part IV of Schedule H, Line 5a or Part II of Schedule I, Line 5a is yes).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Part II, Lines 6a and 6b are blank and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "2B" or "2C."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR and not(n1:SchR/n1:PenEmplrContribRqrAmt | n1:SchR/n1:PenEmplrContribPaidAmt) and (n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2B' or n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2C') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '1I'] or n1:SchH/n1:ResTermPlanAdptInd = '1' or n1:SchI/n1:ResTermPlanAdptInd = '1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-124MB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING Agency IRS

Specification
Fail when first two digits of MB-ACTRY-ENRLMT-NUM is not equal to 08, 11 or 14.

Bypasses
C R

Explanation
Fail when the first two digits of the Actuary Enrollment Number of Schedule MB do not equal 08, 11 or 14.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: The first two digits of the Actuary Enrollment Number of Schedule MB must equal 08, 11 or 14.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum and not(substring(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='08' or substring(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='11' or substring(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='14')

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum and not (substring(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='08' or substring(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='11' or substring(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='14')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-124SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING Agency IRS

Specification
Fail when first two digits of SB-ACTRY-ENRLMT-NUM is not equal to 08, 11 or 14.

Bypasses
C R

Explanation
Fail when the first two digits of the Actuary Enrollment Number of Schedule SB do not equal 08, 11 or 14.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: The first two digits of the Actuary Enrollment Number of Schedule SB must equal 08, 11 or 14.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum and not(substring(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='08' or substring(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='11' or substring(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='14')

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum and not (substring(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='08' or substring(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='11' or substring(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActryEnrlmtNum,1 , 2) ='14')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-125 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when PEN-FUNDING-DEFICIENCY-AMT is not equal to PEN-EMPLR-CONTRIB-RQR-AMT minus PEN-EMPLR-CONTRIB-PAID-AMT.

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R, Line 6c does not equal Line 6a minus Line 6b.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 6c does not equal Line 6a minus 6b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchR/n1:PenEmplrContribRqrAmt) != sum(n1:SchR/n1:PenEmplrContribPaidAmt | n1:SchR/n1:PenFundingDeficiencyAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-126 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

When MB-CHG-REVENUE-PROC-IND contains "1" (Yes) and PEN-CHG-FNDNG-METHOD-IND does not contain "1" (Yes) or "3" (Not Applicable).

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 5m is "yes" and Schedule R, Line 8 is not checked "yes" or "not applicable."

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB, Line 5m is checked "yes" and Schedule R, Line 8 is not checked "yes" or "not applicable."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR and not(n1:SchR/n1:PenChgFndngMethodInd = '1' or n1:SchR/n1:PenChgFndngMethodInd = '3') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgRevenueProcInd = '1'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-127SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-CHG-ACTRL-ASSUMP-CURR-IND contains "1" (Yes) and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn' (Non Prescribed Actuarial Assumption) not included

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 24 contains "1" (yes) and the Non Prescribed Actuarial Assumption (Attachment/SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 24 is checked "yes" and the Non Prescribed Actuarial Assumption (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchSBNonPrescribedActrlAssmptn'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-128SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-CHG-METHOD-IND contains "1" (Yes) and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchSBMethodChange' (Method Change) not included.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 25 contains "1" (yes) and the Method Change (Attachment/SchSBMethodChange) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 25 is checked "yes" and the Method Change (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBMethodChange']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlChgMethodInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchSBMethodChange'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlChgMethodInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchSBMethodChange'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-130SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-CNT-PARTCP-PR-YR-CD does not equal "1" and SB-VALUE-DATE is not equal to FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Box F does not equal 1 (100 or fewer) and Schedule SB, Line 1 is not equal to Form 5500, Plan Year Begin date.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Box F does not equal 1 (100 or fewer) and Schedule SB, Line 1 is not equal to the Plan Year Begin date on Form 5500.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCntPartcpPrYrCd = '1') and n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate != n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-132SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-OUTSTD-AMT, SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-AMT, SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-OUTSTD-AMT, or SB-WVRS-AMORTZ-AMT is greater than 0 and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchSBAmortzBases' (Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases) not included

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 32a or Line 32b is greater than zero and the Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases (Attachment/SchSBAmortzBases) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 32a or Line 32b is greater than zero and the Schedule of Shortfall Amortization Bases (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchSBAmortzBases']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzOutstdAmt >0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt >0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzOutstdAmt >0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt >0) and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchSBAmortzBases'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzOutstdAmt >0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt >0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzOutstdAmt >0 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlWvrsAmortzAmt >0) and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchSBAmortzBases'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-133SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-PLAN-AT-RISK-IND contains "1" and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='PlanAtRisk' (Plan at Risk) not included

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 4 is checked and the Plan at Risk (Attachment/PlanAtRisk) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 4 is checked and the Plan at Risk (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='PlanAtRisk']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'PlanAtRisk'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPlanAtRiskInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'PlanAtRisk'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-135SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-CARRYOVER-BOY-TOT-AMT not equal to (SB-CARRYOVER-PR-YR-TOT-AMT plus SB-INT-PR-YR-CARRYOVER-AMT) minus SB-CARRYOVER-REDUCTION-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 13(a) is not equal to (Line 9(a) plus Line 10(a)) minus Line 12(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule SB, Line 13(a) does not equal to (Line 9(a) plus Line 10(a)) minus Line 12(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrCarryoverAmt ) - sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverReductionAmt )
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverBoyTotAmt ) != sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrCarryoverAmt ) - sum( n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlCarryoverReductionAmt )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-136SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when SB-PRE-FNDNG-BOY-TOT-AMT not equal to the sum of (SB-PRE-FNDNG-PR-YR-TOT-AMT, SB-INT-PR-YR-PRE-FNDNG-AMT, plus SB-EXCESS-CONTRIB-ADDED-AMT) minus SB-PRE-FNDNG-REDUCTION-AMT

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 13(b) is not equal to the sum of (Line 9(b), plus Line 10(b), plus Line 11d(b)) minus Line 12(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB, Line 13(b) is not equal to the sum of (Line 9(b), plus Line 10(b), plus Line 11d(b)) minus Line 12(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrPreFndngAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngBoyTotAmt) != sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngPrYrTotAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlIntPrYrPreFndngAmt | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessContribAddedAmt) - sum(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPreFndngReductionAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-137MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-PLAN-RISK-STATUS-CD contains "E", "S" or "C" and (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchMBActrlIllustration' (Illustration Supporting Actuarial Certification of Status) or ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchMBActrlCertification' (Actuarial Certification) or ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchRFundingImprovementPlan' (Funding Improvement Plan) or ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchRRehabPlan' (Rehabilitation Plan)) not included.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C" and the Illustration Supporting Actuarial Certification of Status (Attachment/SchMBActrlIllustration) or Actuarial Certification (Attachment/SchMBActrlCertification) or Funding Improvement Plan (Attachment/SchRFundingImprovementPlan) or Rehabilitation Plan (Attachment/SchRRehabPlan) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 4a contains "E", "S", or "C" and the Illustration Supporting Actuarial Certification of Status (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBActrlIllustration']) or the Actuarial Certification (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBActrlCertification']) or the Funding Improvement Plan (Attachment/[AttachmentTypeCode='SchRFundingImprovementPlan') or the Rehabilitation Plan (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchRRehabPlan') is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'E' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'S' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'C' ) and count( n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[ n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBActrlIllustration'] | n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[ n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBActrlCertification'] | n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchRFundingImprovementPlan'] | n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[ n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRRehabPlan'] ) =0
```

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ( n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'E' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'S' or n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanRiskStatusCd = 'C' ) and count( n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[ n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBActrlIllustration'] | n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[ n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBActrlCertification'] | n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchRFundingImprovementPlan'] | n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment
[ n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRRehabPlan'] ) =0
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-138MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-REORG-MTHD-IND contains "1" and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchMBReorgStatusExpln' (Reorganization Status Explanation) and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet' (Reorganization Status Worksheet) not included.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 5i is checked and Reorganization Status Explanation (Attachment/SchMBReorgStatusExpln) and Reorganization Status Worksheet (Attachment/SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet) are not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 5i is checked and Reorganization Status Explanation (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBReorgStatusExpln']) and Reorganization Status Worksheet (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet']) are not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReorgMthdInd ='1' and (not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBReorgStatusExpln']) or not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet']))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlReorgMthdInd ='1' and (not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBReorgStatusExpln']) or not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchMBReorgStatusWorksheet']))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-143MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when MB-CHG-ACTRL-ASSUMP-CURR-IND contains "1" (yes) and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn' (Justification for Change in Actuarial Assumption) not included.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 11 is checked "yes" and Justification for Change in Actuarial Assumption (Attachment/SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule MB, Line 11 is checked "yes" and Justification for Change in Actuarial Assumption (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode = 'SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlChgActrlAssumpCurrInd ='1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchMBJustificationChgActrlAssmptn'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-144 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when PEN-EMPLRS-WITHDRW-PREV-CNT is greater than zero (blank does not equal zero) and PEN-WITHDRW-LIAB-AMT contains blank and (TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "1" and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x")

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R, Line 16a is greater than zero and Line 16b is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 16a is greater than zero and Line 16b is blank and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR/n1:PenEmplrsWithdrwPrevCnt >0 and not(n1:SchR/n1:PenWithdrwLiabAmt) and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='1' and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1')]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-145 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when PEN-ASSET-LIAB-TRANSFER-IND contains '1' (box checked) and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchRAssetLiabTransfer' (Asset Liabilities Transfer) not included and (TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "1" and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x")

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R, Line 17 is checked and Asset Liabilities Transfer (Attachment/SchRAssetLiabTransfer) is not attached and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 17 is checked and Asset Liabilities Transfer (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRAssetLiabTransfer']) is not attached and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR/n1:PenAssetLiabTransferInd ='1' and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRAssetLiabTransfer']) and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1')] and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '1'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-146 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when PEN-LIAB-MULT-PLANS-IND contains "1" (box checked) and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchRMultiplePlansLiab' (Multiple Plans Liabilities) not included.

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R, Line 18 is checked and Multiple Plan Liabilities (Attachment/SchRMultiplePlansLiab) is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 18 is checked and Multiple Plan Liabilities (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='SchRMultiplePlansLiab']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR/n1:PenLiabMultPlansInd ='1' and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode ='SchRMultiplePlansLiab'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-147 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when sum of (PEN-STOCK-PRCNT, PEN-INVST-GRADE-DEBT-PRCNT, PEN-HI-YLD-DEBT-PRCNT, PEN-REALESTATE-PRCNT, and PEN-OTH-ASSET-PRCNT is not equal to 100) and (SB-TOT-PARTCP-CNT or MB-TOT-LIABPARTCP-CNT is greater than 1000) and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x".

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when sum of Schedule R, Line 19a is not equal to 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Sum of Schedule R, Line 19a does not equal 100 and Schedule MB, Line 2b(4)(1) or Schedule SB, Line 3d(1) is greater than 1000 and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR and not(sum(n1:SchR/n1:PenStockPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenInvstGradeDebtPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenHiYldDebtPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenRealEstatePrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenOthAssetPrcnt)=100) and (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlTotLiabPartcpCnt >1000 or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlTotPartcpCnt >1000) and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1')]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-149 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification
Fail when PEN-DURATION-MEASURE-CD contains blank and PEN-AVERAGE-DURATION-CD is not blank.

Bypasses
C G I P R W X Z

Explanation
An average duration was entered in Schedule R, Line 19b but no duration measure was indicated in Line 19c.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Schedule R, Line 19c should not be blank when an average duration code is entered in Line 19b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchR/n1:PenDurationMeasureCd) and n1:SchR/n1:PenAverageDurationCd

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-151 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-NAME contains an entry and ((PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-EIN or PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-AMT are blank) or (PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-CBA-EXP-DATE is blank unless PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-CBA-EXP-IND is checked) or ((PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-MULTI-RATE-AMT or PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-BASE-CD is blank) unless PEN-CONTRIB-EMPLR-MULTI-RATE-IND is checked) and (TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "1" and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x"))

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e(2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule R, Line 13a is not blank, and at least one of Lines 13b, 13c, 13d, 13e(1), or 13e(2) is blank and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR/n1:PenContribEmployer [string-length(n1:Name) >0 and (not (n1:EIN and n1:ContribAmt and n1:MultiRateAmt and n1:BaseCd) or not(n1:CbaExpDate or CbaExpInd='1'))] and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='1' and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1')] and not(n1:SchR/n1:PenContribEmployer/n1:MultiRateInd='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-152 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** PBGC

Specification

Fail when PEN-STOCK-PRCNT, PEN-INVST-GRADE-DEBT-PRCNT, PEN-HI-YLD-DEBT-PRCNT, PEN-REAL-ESTATE-PRCNT, or PEN-OTH-ASSET-PRCNT is greater than 0 and the sum of PEN-STOCK-PRCNT, PEN-INVST-GRADE-DEBT-PRCNT, PEN-HI-YLD-DEBT-PRCNT, PEN-REAL-ESTATE-PRCNT, and PEN-OTH-ASSET-PRCNT is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when any of Schedule R, Line 19a is greater than zero and their sum is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Any of Schedule R, Line 19a is greater than zero, but their sum is less than 99.5 or greater than 100.5.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ( n1:SchR/n1:PenStockPrcnt >0 or n1:SchR/n1:PenHiYldDebtPrcnt >0 or n1:SchR/n1:PenInvstGradeDebtPrcnt >0 or n1:SchR/n1:PenRealEstatePrcnt >0 or n1:SchR/n1:PenOthAssetPrcnt >0) and ( sum( n1:SchR/n1:PenStockPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenHiYldDebtPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenInvstGradeDebtPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenRealEstatePrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenOthAssetPrcnt ) <99.5 or sum( n1:SchR/n1:PenStockPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenHiYldDebtPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenInvstGradeDebtPrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenRealEstatePrcnt | n1:SchR/n1:PenOthAssetPrcnt ) >100.5 )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-154MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

When Schedule MB is not attached and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains '1x', and ((FUNDING-SEC412-IND is not checked) or (FUNDING-SEC412-IND is checked and either FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND, FUNDING-TRUST-IND, or FUNDING-GEN-ASSET-IND, is also checked)), and ((RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND = '2' or SMALL-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND = '2'), and TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD='1').

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB is not attached and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not yes and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule MB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A multiemployer plan is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not( n1:SchMB ) and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains( . ,'1')] and ( not ( n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1') or ( n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1' and ( n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:TrustInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd ='1' ) ) ) and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='1' and not( n1:SchH/n1:ResTermPlanAdptInd = '1' or n1:SchI/n1:ResTermPlanAdptInd = '1')
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-154SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

When Schedule SB is not attached and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains ''1x'', and ((FUNDING-SEC412-IND is not checked) or (FUNDING-SEC412-IND is checked and either FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND, FUNDING-TRUST-IND, or FUNDING-GEN-ASSET-IND, is also checked)), and ((RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND = ''2'' or SMALL-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND = ''2''), and (TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD=''2'' or TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD=''3'')).

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB is not attached and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not yes and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule SB is not provided and Form 5500, Line 8a (Pension benefit code) contains 1x (defined benefit), and either Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(2) is not checked, or Line 9a (2) is checked and at least one of Lines 9a(1), 9a(3), 9a(4), are also checked, and Schedule H/I, Line 5a is not checked "yes" and Form 5500, Part I, Line A, single-employer plan or multiple-employer plan is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchSB) and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. ,'1')] and ((not (n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1')) or (n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1' and (n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:TrustInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd ='1'))) and (n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='2' or n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='3') and not(n1:SchH/n1:ResTermPlanAdptInd = '1' or n1:SchI/n1:ResTermPlanAdptInd = '1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-155MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

(MB-ACTUARY-NAME-LINE is blank or MB-ACTUARY-FIRM-NAME is blank or MB-SIGNATURE-DATE is blank) and MB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE='1'.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when no actuary (Name), Firm Name, or Signature Date provided on Schedule MB and Schedule MB, Line E Box 1 (Multiemployer Defined Benefit) is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule MB when Line E Box 1 (Multiemployer Defined Benefit) is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB and (not (n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlSignatureDate) or not(string-length(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActuaryNameLine)>0) or not(string-length(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActuaryFirmName)>0)) and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanTypeCode ='1'

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB and (not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlSignatureDate) or not(string-length(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActuaryNameLine)>0) or not(string-length(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlActuaryFirmName)>0)) and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanTypeCode ='1'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-155SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

SB-ACTUARY-NAME-LINE is blank or SB-ACTUARY-FIRM-NAME is blank or SB-SIGNATURE-DATE is blank .

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when no actuary (Name), Firm Name, or Signature Date provided on Schedule SB.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: The Actuary (Name), Firm Name, and Signature Date must be provided on Schedule SB.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB and (not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlSignatureDate) or not(string-length(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActuaryNameLine) >0) or not(string-length(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActuaryFirmName)>0))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB and (not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlSignatureDate) or not(string-length(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActuaryNameLine)>0) or not(string-length(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActuaryFirmName)>0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-156SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when Form 5500SF is attached and a Schedule MB is attached but MB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE is not equal to "2."

Bypasses

C R W X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500SF is attached and a Schedule MB is attached but MB-PLAN-TYPE-CODE is not equal to "2."

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: A Schedule MB was provided with a Form 5500-SF, but Schedule MB, Line E, Box 2 (Money Purchase) is not checked.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1') and n1:SchMB and not(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlPlanTypeCode ='2')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-157 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when PEN-FNDNG-WVRS-DATE is completed and (TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "1" and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x")

Bypasses

C G I P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule R, Line 5 is completed and Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule R, Line 5 is completed and Form 5500, Line A (Multiemployer Plan) is checked and Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1x" (Defined Benefit).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchR/n1:PenFndngWvrsDate and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='1' and n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1')]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-158MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Schedule MB present and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='MBSBActuarySignature' (Schedule MB or SB Actuary Signature) is not attached

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

A copy of the Schedule MB (Attachment/MBSBActuarySignature) must be attached in PDF format when a Schedule MB is provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: A copy of the signed Schedule MB (Attachment/MBSBActuarySignature) must be attached in PDF format when a Schedule MB is provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='MBSBActuarySignature']/n1:PdfDoc)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='MBSBActuarySignature']/n1:PdfDoc)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-158SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Schedule SB present and ATTACHMENT-TYPE='MBSBActuarySignature' (Schedule MB or SB Actuary Signature) is not attached

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

A copy of the Schedule SB must be provided (Attachment/MBSBActuarySignature) in PDF format when a Schedule SB is provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: The copy of the signed Schedule SB (Attachment/MBSBActuarySignature) must be attached in PDF format when a Schedule SB is provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='MBSBActuarySignature']/n1:PdfDoc)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='MBSBActuarySignature']/n1:PdfDoc)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-159 Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification
Fail when SPONS-DFE-EIN starts with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97

Bypasses
C

Explanation
Fail when Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2(b) begins with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: The Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500, Line 2(b) cannot begin with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97. Submit an amended return using the correct Plan Sponsor EIN or contact the IRS to obtain a new EIN.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1') and (starts-with(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN , '69') or starts-with(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN , '70') or starts-with(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN , '79') or starts-with(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN , '96') or starts-with(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN , '97'))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-159SF Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification
Fail when SF-SPONS-EIN starts with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97.

Bypasses
C

Explanation
Fail when Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500SF, Line 2(b) begins with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: The Plan Sponsor EIN in Form 5500-SF, Line 2(b) cannot begin with 69, 70, 79, 96, or 97. Submit an amended return using the correct Plan Sponsor EIN or contact the IRS to obtain a new EIN.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1') and (starts-with(n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN , '69') or starts-with(n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN, '70') or starts-with(n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN , '79') or starts-with(n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN , '96') or starts-with(n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN , '97'))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-160SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-PRESENT-VALUE-EXCESS-CONTRIB is blank and SB-CONTRIB-ALLOC-CURR-YR-02-AMT is greater than zero.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when contributions have been reported on Line 37, but the total present value of excess of contributions is missing.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Contributions have been indicated in Line 37, but a value of excess contributions in Line 38a equal to or greater than zero is missing.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt>0

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB and not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt) and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlContribAllocCurrYr02Amt>0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-161SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-PRESENT-VALUE-EXCESS-CONTRIB is greater than zero and SB-PORTION-PREFNDNG-FNDNG-CARRYOVER-AMT is greater than SB-PRESENT-VALUE-EXCESS-CONTRIB.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when excess contributions are reported on Line 38a, but there is no indication of which portion is attributable to use of prefunding and funding standard carryover balances.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Excess contributions have been reported on Line 38a, but Line 38b is missing a value equal to or less than the amount reported in Line 38a.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt>0 and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPortionPrefndngFndngCarryoverAmt>n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt>0 and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPortionPrefndngFndngCarryoverAmt>n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlPresentValueExcessAmt

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-162SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-1-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-2-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-3-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-4-IND are checked and SB-SHORTFALL-AMORTZ-BASE-SCH-ELECT-IND is blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when one or more eligible plan years are checked in Line 41b, but the shortfall amortization base schedule in Line 41a has not been checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: One or more plan years have been checked in Line 41b, but the shortfall amortization base schedule in Line 41a has not been checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind='1') and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortfallAmortzBaseSchElectInd)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind='1') and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortfallAmortzBaseSchElectInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-163SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING Agency IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-SHORTFALL-AMORTZ-BASE-SCH-ELECT-IND is present and SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-1-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-2-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-3-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-4-IND are blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when an alternative amortization schedule has been indicated in Line 41a, but no eligible plan year(s) for which the election was made is indicated in Line 41b.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: An alternative amortization schedule has been indicated, but no eligible plan year (s) for which the election was made has been checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortfallAmortzBaseSchElectInd)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind='1' or n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortfallAmortzBaseSchElectInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-164SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING Agency IRS

Specification
Fail when more than two of (SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-1-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-2-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-3-IND, or SB-ELIGIBLE-PLAN-YEAR-4-IND) are checked.

Bypasses
C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when more than two years are elected for the alternative amortization.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: An election to use an alternative amortization schedule may only be made with respect to one or two eligible plan years.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and count(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind[.='1'] | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind[.='1'] | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind[.='1'] | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind[.='1'])>2

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and count (n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear1Ind[.='1'] | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear2Ind[.='1'] | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear3Ind[.='1'] | n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlEligiblePlanYear4Ind[.='1'])>2

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-165SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-ACCELERATION-ADJ-AMT is present and SB-SHORT-AMORTZ-AMT is blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when an acceleration adjustment amount has been entered in Line 42 but no positive net shortfall amortization installment was provided in Line 32a.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: An acceleration adjustment amount was entered in Line 42, but no positive net shortfall amortization installment has been entered in Line 32a.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAccelerationAdjAmt and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAccelerationAdjAmt and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlShortAmortzAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: I-166SB Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-EXCESS-INSTALL-ACCELERATION-AMT is greater than zero and SB-ACCELERATION-ADJ-AMT is blank.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when an excess installment acceleration amount is reported in Line 43, but no amount is being reported for the current year in Line 42.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: A value for Line 43 of the Schedule SB was reported, but no amount appears in Line 42.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessInstallAccelerationAmt>0 and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAccelerationAdjAmt)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlExcessInstallAccelerationAmt>0 and not(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlAccelerationAdjAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-501 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

When combination PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN and PLAN-TRANSFER-PN on Schedule H or SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN and SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN on Schedule I is equal to SPONS-DFE-EIN and SPONS-DFE-PN on Form 5500.

Bypasses

C I P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) equals the Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN1 and 5b(3)-PN1 or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b(2)-EIN1 and Line 5b (3)-PN1.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Schedule H, Part IV, Line 5b(2)-EIN(s) and 5b(3)-PN(s) or the Schedule I, Part II, Line 5b (2)-EIN(s) and Line 5b(3)-PN(s). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1') and (n1:SchH/n1:PlanTransfer [n1:TransferEIN = ../../n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN and n1:TransferPlanNum = ../../ n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum] or n1:SchI/n1:PlanTransfer [n1:TransferEIN = ../../n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN and n1:TransferPlanNum = ../../n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-501SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

When combination SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN and SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN is equal to SF-SPONS-EIN and SF-PLAN-NUM on Form 5500SF.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) equals Form 5500-SF, Part VII, Line 13c (EIN and PN).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 2b (EIN) and Line 1b (PN) should not be the same as Form 5500-SF, Part VII, Line 13c (EIN and PN). Assets and/or Liabilities cannot be transferred to the same plan.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:PlanTransfer [n1:TransferEIN = ../n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN and n1:TransferPlanNum = ../n1:SponsorPlanNum]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-502 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING Agency DOL IRS

Specification

BUSINESS-CODE contains blank or is not equal to one of the following values (111100 111210 111300 111400 111900 112111 112112 112120 112210 112300 112400 112510 112900 113110 113210 113310 114110 114210 115110 115210 115310 211110 212110 212200 212310 212320 212390 213110 221100 221210 221300 221500 236110 236200 237100 237210 237310 237990 238100 238210 238220 238290 238300 238900 311110 311200 311300 311400 311500 311610 311710 311800 311900 312110 312120 312130 312140 312200 313000 314000 315100 315210 315220 315230 315290 315990 316110 316210 316990 321110 321210 321900 322100 322200 323100 324110 324120 324190 325100 325200 325300 325410 325500 325600 325900 326100 326200 327100 327210 327300 327400 327900 331110 331200 331310 331400 331500 332110 332210 332300 332400 332510 332610 332700 332810 332900 333100 333200 333310 333410 333510 333610 333900 334110 334200 334310 334410 334500 334610 335100 335200 335310 335900 336100 336210 336300 336410 336510 336610 336990 337000 339110 339900 423100 423200 423300 423400 423500 423600 423700 423800 423910 423920 423930 423940 423990 424100 424210 424300 424400 424500 424600 424700 424800 424910 424920 424930 424940 424950 424990 425110 425120 441110 441120 441210 441221 441222 441229 441300 442110 442210 442291 442299 443111 443112 443120 443130 444110 444120 444130 444190 444200 445110 445120 445210 445220 445230 445291 445292 445299 445310 446110 446120 446130 446190 447100 448110 448120 448130 448140 448150 448190 448210 448310 448320 451110 451120 451130 451140 451211 451212 451220 452110 452900 453110 453210 453220 453310 453910 453920 453930 453990 454110 454210 454311 454312 454319 454390 481000 482110 483000 484110 484120 484200 485110 485210 485310 485320 485410 485510 485990 486000 487000 488100 488210 488300 488410 488490 488510 488990 492110 492210 493100 511110 511120 511130 511140 511190 511210 512100 512200 515100 515210 517000 518210 519100 522110 522120 522130 522190 522210 522220 522291 522292 522293 522294 522298 522300 523110 523120 523130 523140 523210 523900 524140 524150 524210 524290 525100 525910 525920 525990 531110 531114 531120 531130 531190 531210 531310 531320 531390 532100 532210 532220 532230 532290 532310 532400 533110 541110 541190 541211 541213 541214 541219 541310 541320 541330 541340 541350 541360 541370 541380 541400 541511 541512 541513 541519 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930 541940 541990 551111 551112 561110 561210 561300 561410 561420 561430 561440 561450 561490 561500 561600 561710 561720 561730 561740 561790 561900 562000 611000 621111 621112 621210 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 621410 621420 621491 621492 621493 621498 621510 621610 621900 622000 623000 624100 624200 624310 624410 711100 711210 711300 711410 711510 712100 713100 713200 713900 721110 721120 721191 721199 721210 721310 722110 722210 722300 722410 811110 811120 811190 811210 811310 811410 811420 811430 811490 812111 812112 812113 812190 812210 812220 812310 812320 812330 812910 812920 812930 812990 813000 813930 921000)

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line 2d (The Business Code) is blank or is not valid.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500, Line 2d cannot be missing or invalid. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Business Codes.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:Form5500 and not (exists(n1:Form5500/n1:BusinessCode) and contains('111100 111210 111300 111400 111900 112111 112112 112120 112210 112300 112400 112510 112900 113110 113210 113310 114110 114210 115110 115210 115310 211110 212110 212200 212310 212320 212390 213110 221100 221210 221300 221500 236110 236200 237100 237210 237310 237990 238100 238210 238220 238290 238300 238900 311110 311200 311300 311400 311500 311610 311710 311800 311900 312110 312120 312130 312140 312200 313000 314000 315100 315210 315220 315230 315290

```
315990 316110 316210 316990 321110 321210 321900 322100 322200 323100 324110 324120
324190 325100 325200 325300 325410 325500 325600 325900 326100 326200 327100 327210
327300 327400 327900 331110 331200 331310 331400 331500 332110 332210 332300 332400
332510 332610 332700 332810 332900 333100 333200 333310 333410 333510 333610 333900
334110 334200 334310 334410 334500 334610 335100 335200 335310 335900 336100 336210
336300 336410 336510 336610 336990 337000 339110 339900 423100 423200 423300 423400
423500 423600 423700 423800 423910 423920 423930 423940 423990 424100 424210 424300
424400 424500 424600 424700 424800 424910 424920 424930 424940 424950 424990 425110
425120 441110 441120 441210 441221 441222 441229 441300 442110 442210 442291 442299
443111 443112 443120 443130 444110 444120 444130 444190 444200 445110 445120 445210
445220 445230 445291 445292 445299 445310 446110 446120 446130 446190 447100 448110
448120 448130 448140 448150 448190 448210 448310 448320 451110 451120 451130 451140
451211 451212 451220 452110 452900 453110 453210 453220 453310 453910 453920 453930
453990 454110 454210 454311 454312 454319 454390 481000 482110 483000 484110 484120
484200 485110 485210 485310 485320 485410 485510 485990 486000 487000 488100 488210
488300 488410 488490 488510 488990 492110 492210 493100 511110 511120 511130 511140
511190 511210 512100 512200 515100 515210 517000 518210 519100 522110 522120 522130
522190 522210 522220 522291 522292 522293 522294 522298 522300 523110 523120 523130
523140 523210 523900 524140 524150 524210 524290 525100 525910 525920 525990 531110
531114 531120 531130 531190 531210 531310 531320 531390 532100 532210 532220 532230
532290 532310 532400 533110 541110 541190 541211 541213 541214 541219 541310 541320
541330 541340 541350 541360 541370 541380 541400 541511 541512 541513 541519 541600
541700 541800 541910 541920 541930 541940 541990 551111 551112 561110 561210 561300
561410 561420 561430 561440 561450 561490 561500 561600 561710 561720 561730 561740
561790 561900 562000 611000 621111 621112 621210 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391
621399 621410 621420 621491 621492 621493 621498 621510 621610 621900 622000 623000
624100 624200 624310 624410 711100 711210 711300 711410 711510 712100 713100 713200
713900 721110 721120 721191 721199 721210 721310 722110 722210 722300 722410 811110
811120 811190 811210 811310 811410 811420 811430 811490 812111 812112 812113 812190
812210 812220 812310 812320 812330 812910 812920 812930 812990 813000 813930 921000' ,
n1:Form5500/n1:BusinessCode ))
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-502SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING Agency DOL IRS

Specification

SF-BUSINESS-CODE contains blank or is not equal to one of the following values (111100 111210 111300 111400 111900 112111 112112 112120 112210 112300 112400 112510 112900 113110 113210 113310 114110 114210 115110 115210 115310 211110 212110 212200 212310 212320 212390 213110 221100 221210 221300 221500 236110 236200 237100 237210 237310 237990 238100 238210 238220 238290 238300 238900 311110 311200 311300 311400 311500 311610 311710 311800 311900 312110 312120 312130 312140 312200 313000 314000 315100 315210 315220 315230 315290 315990 316110 316210 316990 321110 321210 321900 322100 322200 323100 324110 324120 324190 325100 325200 325300 325410 325500 325600 325900 326100 326200 327100 327210 327300 327400 327900 331110 331200 331310 331400 331500 332110 332210 332300 332400 332510 332610 332700 332810 332900 333100 333200 333310 333410 333510 333610 333900 334110 334200 334310 334410 334500 334610 335100 335200 335310 335900 336100 336210 336300 336410 336510 336610 336990 337000 339110 339900 423100 423200 423300 423400 423500 423600 423700 423800 423910 423920 423930 423940 423990 424100 424210 424300 424400 424500 424600 424700 424800 424910 424920 424930 424940 424950 424990 425110 425120 441110 441120 441210 441221 441222 441229 441300 442110 442210 442291 442299 443111 443112 443120 443130 444110 444120 444130 444190 444200 445110 445120 445210 445220 445230 445291 445292 445299 445310 446110 446120 446130 446190 447100 448110 448120 448130 448140 448150 448190 448210 448310 448320 451110 451120 451130 451140 451211 451212 451220 452110 452900 453110 453210 453220 453310 453910 453920 453930 453990 454110 454210 454311 454312 454319 454390 481000 482110 483000 484110 484120 484200 485110 485210 485310 485320 485410 485510 485990 486000 487000 488100 488210 488300 488410 488490 488510 488990 492110 492210 493100 511110 511120 511130 511140 511190 511210 512100 512200 515100 515210 517000 518210 519100 522110 522120 522130 522190 522210 522220 522291 522292 522293 522294 522298 522300 523110 523120 523130 523140 523210 523900 524140 524150 524210 524290 525100 525910 525920 525990 531110 531114 531120 531130 531190 531210 531310 531320 531390 532100 532210 532220 532230 532290 532310 532400 533110 541110 541190 541211 541213 541214 541219 541310 541320 541330 541340 541350 541360 541370 541380 541400 541511 541512 541513 541519 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930 541940 541990 551111 551112 561110 561210 561300 561410 561420 561430 561440 561450 561490 561500 561600 561710 561720 561730 561740 561790 561900 562000 611000 621111 621112 621210 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 621410 621420 621491 621492 621493 621498 621510 621610 621900 622000 623000 624100 624200 624310 624410 711100 711210 711300 711410 711510 712100 713100 713200 713900 721110 721120 721191 721199 721210 721310 722110 722210 722300 722410 811110 811120 811190 811210 811310 811410 811420 811430 811490 812111 812112 812113 812190 812210 812220 812310 812320 812330 812910 812920 812930 812990 813000 813930 921000)

Bypasses

C N P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 2d (The Business Code) is blank or is not valid.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500-SF, Line 2d cannot be missing or invalid. Refer to the Form 5500-SF instructions for a complete list of valid Business Codes.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(exists(n1:SF/n1:BusinessCode) and contains('111100 111210 111300 111400 111900 112111 112112 112120 112210 112300 112400 112510 112900 113110 113210 113310 114110 114210 115110 115210 115310 211110 212110 212200 212310 212320 212390 213110 221100 221210 221300 221500 236110 236200 237100 237210 237310 237990 238100 238210 238220 238290 238300 238900 311110 311200

```
311300 311400 311500 311610 311710 311800 311900 312110 312120 312130 312140 312200
313000 314000 315100 315210 315220 315230 315290 315990 316110 316210 316990 321110
321210 321900 322100 322200 323100 324110 324120 324190 325100 325200 325300 325410
325500 325600 325900 326100 326200 327100 327210 327300 327400 327900 331110 331200
331310 331400 331500 332110 332210 332300 332400 332510 332610 332700 332810 332900
333100 333200 333310 333410 333510 333610 333900 334110 334200 334310 334410 334500
334610 335100 335200 335310 335900 336100 336210 336300 336410 336510 336610 336990
337000 339110 339900 423100 423200 423300 423400 423500 423600 423700 423800 423910
423920 423930 423940 423990 424100 424210 424300 424400 424500 424600 424700 424800
424910 424920 424930 424940 424950 424990 425110 425120 441110 441120 441210 441221
441222 441229 441300 442110 442210 442291 442299 443111 443112 443120 443130 444110
444120 444130 444190 444200 445110 445120 445210 445220 445230 445291 445292 445299
445310 446110 446120 446130 446190 447100 448110 448120 448130 448140 448150 448190
448210 448310 448320 451110 451120 451130 451140 451211 451212 451220 452110 452900
453110 453210 453220 453310 453910 453920 453930 453990 454110 454210 454311 454312
454319 454390 481000 482110 483000 484110 484120 484200 485110 485210 485310 485320
485410 485510 485990 486000 487000 488100 488210 488300 488410 488490 488510 488990
492110 492210 493100 511110 511120 511130 511140 511190 511210 512100 512200 515100
515210 517000 518210 519100 522110 522120 522130 522190 522210 522220 522291 522292
522293 522294 522298 522300 523110 523120 523130 523140 523210 523900 524140 524150
524210 524290 525100 525910 525920 525990 531110 531114 531120 531130 531190 531210
531310 531320 531390 532100 532210 532220 532230 532290 532310 532400 533110 541110
541190 541211 541213 541214 541219 541310 541320 541330 541340 541350 541360 541370
541380 541400 541511 541512 541513 541519 541600 541700 541800 541910 541920 541930
541940 541990 551111 551112 561110 561210 561300 561410 561420 561430 561440 561450
561490 561500 561600 561710 561720 561730 561740 561790 561900 562000 611000 621111
621112 621210 621310 621320 621330 621340 621391 621399 621410 621420 621491 621492
621493 621498 621510 621610 621900 622000 623000 624100 624200 624310 624410 711100
711210 711300 711410 711510 712100 713100 713200 713900 721110 721120 721191 721199
721210 721310 722110 722210 722300 722410 811110 811120 811190 811210 811310 811410
811420 811430 811490 812111 812112 812113 812190 812210 812220 812310 812320 812330
812910 812920 812930 812990 813000 813930 921000' , n1:SF/n1:BusinessCode ))
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-503 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SPONS-DFE-PN greater than 500 and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains an entry.

Bypasses

C G R X Z

Explanation

Fail when any pension benefit codes on Form 5500, Line 8a are entered and the Plan Number is greater than 500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 8a cannot contain an entry when Form 5500, Line 1b is greater than 500. If plan number is correct, remove pension benefit codes from Line 8a and enter welfare benefit codes in Line 8b from the instructions.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1'or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and number(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum) > 500 and count(n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) > 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-503SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SF-PLAN-NUM greater than 500 and SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains an entry.

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when any pension benefit codes on Form 5500-SF Line 9a are entered and the Plan Number is greater than 500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 9a cannot contain an entry when Form 5500-SF, Line 1b is greater than 500. If plan number is correct, remove pension benefit codes from Line 9a and enter welfare benefit codes in Line 9b from the instructions.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and number(n1:SF/n1:SponsorPlanNum) > 500 and count(n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) > 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-504 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

At least one of the following must = '1': FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND, FUNDING-SEC412-IND, FUNDING-TRUST-IND, or FUNDING-GEN-ASSET-IND.

Bypasses

C P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the plan funding arrangement on Form 5500, Line 9a is not indicated.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 9a must contain an entry.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:Form5500 and count(n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement [* = '1']) = 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-505 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

At least one of the following must = '1': BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND, BENEFIT-SEC412-IND, BENEFIT-TRUST-IND, or BENEFIT-GEN-ASSET-IND.

Bypasses

C P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the plan benefit arrangement on Form 5500 Line 9b is not indicated.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 9b must contain an entry.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:Form5500 and count(n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement [* = '1']) = 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-509 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification
When TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE and TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500, Part II, Lines 8a and 8b are all blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Stop: No codes have been entered on Form 5500, Line 8a or 8b. Pension and/or Welfare codes must be provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:Form5500 and count(n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) =0 and count (n1:Form5500/n1:WelfareCodeTable/

n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode) =0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: J-509SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification
When SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE and SF-TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE contains blank.

Bypasses
C R

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Part IV, Lines 9a and 9b are all blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Stop: No codes have been entered on Form 5500-SF, Line 9a or 9b. Pension and/or Welfare codes must be provided.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and count(n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) =0 and count (n1:SF/n1:WelfareCodeTable/n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode) =0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-200 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

When Schedule(s) A not attached and either INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-BOY-AMT or INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-EOY-AMT is greater than zero.

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule A is not provided and Schedule H, Line 1c(10) Pooled-Separate Account (BOY Pooled-Separate Account assets or EOY Pooled-Separate Account) indicates an amount greater than zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule A is not provided and Schedule H, Line 1c(10) Pooled-Separate Account (BOY Pooled-Separate Account assets or EOY Pooled-Separate Account) indicates an amount greater than zero. Schedule A must be provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and count(n1:SchA) = 0 and (n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctBoyAmt >0 or n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt >0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-201 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

When Schedule(s) A not attached and either INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-BOY-AMT or INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-EOY-AMT is greater than zero.

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule A is not provided and either Schedule H, Line 1c(14)(a) BOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company or Line 1c(14)(b) EOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company indicates an amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule A is not provided and either Schedule H, Line 1c(14)(a) BOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company or Line 1c(14)(b) EOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company indicates an amount. Schedule A must be provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): `not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and count( n1:SchA ) = 0 and ( n1:SchH/n1:InsCoGenAcctBoyAmt > 0 or n1:SchH/n1:InsCoGenAcctEoyAmt > 0 )`

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-202A Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

(Fail when Schedule D not attached or when present and no data provided for DFE-P1-ENTITY-NAME or DFE-P1-SPONS-NAME or DFE-P1-PLAN-EIN or DFE-P1-PLAN-PN or DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE or DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT) and (sum of INT-COMMON-TR-BOY-AMT, INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-BOY-AMT, INT-MASTER-TR-BOY-AMT, INT-103-12-INVST-BOY-AMT, INT-COMMON-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-EOY-AMT, INT-MASTER-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-103-12-INVST-EOY-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-COM-TRUST-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-POOL-SEP-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-MASTER-TR-AMT, plus GAIN-LOSS-103-12-INVST-AMT contains an amount)

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail if Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule D Part I is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), and/or complete Schedule D Part I.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchH/n1:IntCommonTrBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntCommonTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossComTrustAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossPoolSepAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossMasterTrAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLoss10312InvstAmt) !=0 and (not(n1:SchD) or n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [not (n1:EntityName and n1:SponsName and n1:PlanEIN and n1:PlanPN and n1:EntityCode and n1:PlanIntEoyAmt)])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-202B Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

(Fail when Schedule D not attached or when present and no data provided for DFE-P2-PLAN-NAME or DFE-P2-PLAN-SPONS-NAME or DFE-P2-PLAN-EIN or DFE-P2-PLAN-PN) and (sum of INT-COMMON-TR-BOY-AMT, INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-BOY-AMT, INT-MASTER-TR-BOY-AMT, INT-103-12-INVST-BOY-AMT, INT-COMMON-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-EOY-AMT, INT-MASTER-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-103-12-INVST-EOY-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-COM-TRUST-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-POOL-SEP-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-MASTER-TR-AMT, plus GAIN-LOSS-103-12-INVST-AMT contains an amount and (TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains a value.))

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail if Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule D Part II is missing or incomplete and Schedule H indicates DFE assets or income, and Form 5500 line A indicates a DFE. Review Schedule H Part 1 lines 1c(9)(a)/(b) through 1c(12)(a)/(b) and Schedule H, Part 2 lines 2b(6) through 2b (9), review your response to Form 5500 Line A and/or complete Schedule D Part II.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and sum(n1:SchH/n1:IntCommonTrBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntCommonTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossComTrustAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossPoolSepAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossMasterTrAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLoss10312InvstAmt) !=0 and n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd and (not(n1:SchD) or n1:SchD/n1:DfeP2 [not (n1:PlanName and n1:SponsName and n1:PlanEIN and n1:PlanPN)])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-204 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When Accountant's Opinion (AO-REPORT-DOC) not attached and any of (TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT or TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT or TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT or TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT or NET-INCOME-AMT) contains an amount, or (ACCTNT-OPINION-TYPE-CD is present)) unless ACCT-OPIN-NOT-ON-FILE-IND contains "1" or "2."

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

If the Accountant's Opinion is not attached, then beginning of year (BOY) and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(a) and (b)), liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(a) and 1k(b)), and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) must be blank, and the Accountant Opinion Type box(es) (Schedule H, Line 3a(1) - (4)) cannot be checked unless the Accountant Opinion exemption box(es) (Schedule H, Line 3d(1) or (2)) is checked.)

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Accountant's Opinion is not attached and you have assets and/or liabilities on your Schedule H. You must attach an Accountant's Opinion with the required financial information unless you are eligible to claim an exemption.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and count(n1:Attachments/n1:AccountantOpinion)=0 and count (n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:NetIncomeAmt | n1:SchH/n1:AcctntOpinionTypeCd) >0 and not(n1:SchH/n1:AcctOpinNotOnFileInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-205 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

Accountant's Opinion (AO-REPORT-DOC) not attached when ACCT-OPIN-NOT-ON-FILE-IND contains blank

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

If the Accountant's Opinion is not attached, then Schedule H, Line 3d(1) or Line 3d(2) must be checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) is not attached and an exemption has not been indicated on Schedule H Lines 3d(1) or 3d(2). Review Schedule H Lines 3d(1) or 3d(2) and/or provide an Accountant's Opinion.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and count (n1:Attachments/n1:AccountantOpinion)=0 and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:AcctOpinNotOnFileInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-209 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When FORM-TAX-PRD present and less than FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE or FORM-TAX-PRD minus FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE is greater than 371 days.

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when the Form 5500, Plan Year End date is earlier than the Form 5500, Plan Year Begin date, or when the difference exceeds 371 days.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500 Plan Year End Date cannot be earlier than the Plan Year Begin Date or the difference cannot exceed 12 months.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (days-from-duration(xs:date (n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) >371 or days-from-duration(xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) <0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-209SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When SF-TAX-PRD present and less than SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE or SF-TAX-PRD minus SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE is greater than 371 days.

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when the Form 5500-SF, Plan Year End date is earlier than the Form 5500-SF, Plan Year Begin date, or when the difference exceeds 371 days.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF Plan Year End Date cannot be earlier than the Plan Year Begin Date or the difference cannot exceed 12 months.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and (days-from-duration(xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) >371 or days-from-duration(xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate) - xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) <0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-210 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
Fail when the Entity Type on Form 5500, Line A is blank. The Entity Type must be checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Entity Type on Form 5500 Line A is blank. Line A must contain an entry.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-210SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R

Explanation
Fail when the Entity Type on Form 5500-SF Line A is blank. The Entity Type must be checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Entity Type on Form 5500-SF Line A is blank. Line A must contain an entry.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(string-length(n1:SF/n1:TypePlanEntityCd) >0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-211A Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains blank when TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "4."

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Form 5500, Line A (DFE) was checked, however, type of DFE was blank or invalid.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked, but a valid DFE code has not been entered. Line A (DFE-Specify) cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd ='4' and not(n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-211B Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains entry and TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD not equal to 4 (DFE).

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specify) is not blank, but Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specify) has an entry, however Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd and not(n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '4')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-212 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

If Schedule H present and TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD = 4 and TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT and TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT and TOT-INCOME-AMT are blank or zero

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked, but neither Schedule H, BOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor EOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor Total Income (Line 2d) indicate an amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line A indicates a DFE, but neither Schedule H BOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor EOY Total Assets (Line 1f) nor Total Income (Line 2d) indicate an amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '4' and count(n1:SchH) > 0 and not(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt !=0 or n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt !=0 or n1:SchH/n1:TotIncomeAmt !=0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-212A Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "4" and Schedule H not attached.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
If Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked, a Schedule H must be attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H must be provided when Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '4' and not(n1:SchH)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-212B Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
TYPE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD contains "4" and Schedule D not attached.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
If Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked, a Schedule D must be attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule D must be provided when Form 5500, Line A (DFE) is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '4' and not(n1:SchD)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-214 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD Contains "E" or "G" and Accountant's Opinion (AO-REPORT-DOC) is not attached.

Bypasses

C M O P R X

Explanation

Accountant's Opinion must be attached when Form 5500, Line A (DFE-Specify) equals "E" (103-12IE) or "G" (GIA).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) must be attached when Form 5500, Line A (DFE-Specify) contains "E" (103-12IE) or "G" (GIA).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'E' or n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd = 'G') and count (n1:Attachments/n1:AccountantOpinion)=0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-215 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

FINAL-FILING-IND = "1" unless ((BYPASS-T equals "1" or (FUNDING-SEC412-IND equals "1" and BENEFIT-SEC412-IND equals "1" and TOT-ACT-RTD-SEP-BENEF-CNT equals zero) (blank does not equal zero) or (TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1H".))

Bypasses

C P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line B (Final Return) is checked, unless "termination" criteria (Bypass-T) is set or (Form 5500 Lines, 9a(2) and 9b(2) are checked and line 6f equal zero) or (Form 5500, Line 8a contains "1H").

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassT ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:FinalFilingInd ='1' and not(n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1' and n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1' and n1:Form5500/n1:TotActRtdSepBenefCnt =0) and not(n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1H')])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-215SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-FINAL-FILING-IND = '1' unless BYPASS-T equals '1'.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Form 5500-SF, Line B (Final Return) is checked, unless "termination criteria" (BypassT) is set.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500-SF, Line B (Final Return/Report) is checked, however the criteria for termination have not been met. Review the instructions for filing a final return.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassT ='1') and n1:SF/n1:FinalFilingInd ='1'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-217 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When SPONS-DFE-PN is between 001 and 500 and TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE is blank or contains an entry other than "1A", "1B", "1C", "1D", "1E", "1F", "1G", "1H", "1I", "2A", "2B", "2C", "2D", "2E", "2F", "2G", "2H", "2I", "2J", "2K", "2L", "2M", "2N", "2O", "2P", "2Q", "2R", "2S", "2T","3B", "3C", "3D", "3E", "3F", "3H", "3I", or "3J".

Bypasses

C R X Z

Explanation

Fail when pension benefit code(s) provided on Form 5500, Line 8a are missing or invalid and the Plan Number is less than 501.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 8a (Plan Characteristic Codes) cannot be missing or invalid when the Plan Number (Line 1b) is less than 501. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Pension Benefit Codes.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and number(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum)< 501 and (count (n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [not (contains ('1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F 1G 1H 1I 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F 2G 2H 2I 2J 2K 2L 2M 2N 2O 2P 2Q 2R 2S 2T 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F 3H 3I 3J ', .))]) >0 or count (n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) = 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-217SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When SF-PLAN-NUM is between 001 and 500 and SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE is blank or contains an entry other than "1A", "1B", "1C", "1D", "1E", "1F", "1G", "1H", "1I", "2A", "2B", "2C", "2D", "2E", "2F", "2G", "2H", "2J", "2K", "2L", "2M", "2N", "2R", "2S", "2T","3B", "3C","3D", "3E", "3F", "3H", or "3J"

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when pension benefit code(s) provided on Form 5500-SF, Line 9a are missing or invalid and the Plan Number is less than 501.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 9a (Plan Characteristic Codes) cannot be missing or invalid when the Plan Number (Line 1b) is less than 501. Refer to the instructions for a complete list of valid Pension Benefit Codes.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and number(n1:SF/n1:SponsorPlanNum)< 501 and (count (n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [not (contains ('1A 1B 1C 1D 1E 1F 1G 1H 1I 2A 2B 2C 2D 2E 2F 2G 2H 2J 2K 2L 2M 2N 2R 2S 2T 3B 3C 3D 3E 3F 3H 3J', .))]) >0 or count (n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode) = 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-219 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
PLAN-EFF-DATE contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when the plan effective date on Form 5500, Line 1c is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Plan effective date on Form 5500, Line 1c cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanEffDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-219SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-PLAN-EFF-DATE contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R

Explanation
Fail when the plan effective date on Form 5500-SF, Line 1c is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Plan effective date on Form 5500-SF, Line 1c cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(exists(n1:SF/n1:PlanEffDate))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-226 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

ADMIN-EIN contains blank unless ADMIN-NAME contains 'SAME'.

Bypasses

C P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 3b, is blank unless Administrator Name contains "Same."

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 3b cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:Administrator/n1:EIN)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-226SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-ADMIN-EIN contains blank unless SF-ADMIN-NAME contains 'SAME'

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 3b is blank unless Administrator Name contains "Same."

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Plan Administrator's EIN on Form 5500-SF, Part II, Line 3b cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1') and not(exists(n1:SF/n1:Administrator/n1:EIN))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-227 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL

Specification
ADMIN-SIGNATURE-IND = '0' indicating missing or invalid Plan Administrator signature

Bypasses
C G X Z

Explanation
The Plan Administrator's USERID and PIN must be present and valid.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Stop: The Plan Administrator's USERID and PIN are missing or invalid. The filing must contain this valid information.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(../n1:AuthInds/n1:AdminSignatureValidInd ='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-227SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL

Specification
ADMIN-SIGNATURE-IND = '0' indicating missing or invalid Plan Administrator signature.

Bypasses
C P X Z

Explanation
The Plan Administrator's USERID and PIN must be present and valid.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Stop: The Plan Administrator's USERID and PIN are missing or invalid. The filing must contain this valid information.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ = '1') and not(../n1:AuthInds/n1:AdminSignatureValidInd ='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-227A Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL

Specification

Fail when (DFE-SIGNATURE-IND = '0' or ADMIN-SIGNATURE-IND = '0') and (Bypass-G='1' or Bypass-Z='1')

Bypasses

C X

Explanation

The Plan Administrator's and/or DFE's USERID and PIN must be present and valid if filing as a DFE.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Stop: You have identified your filing as a DFE in Part I, Line A (DFE specify). The Plan Administrator's and/or DFE USERID and PIN are missing or invalid. The filing must contain this valid information.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(../n1:AuthInds/n1:AdminSignatureValidInd ='1' or ../n1:AuthInds/n1:DfeSignatureValidInd='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-230 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT greater than 120 and Schedule H not attached.

Bypasses

C I J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H is not provided and Form 5500, Line 5 (number of participants at the beginning of the plan year) exceeds 120.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H must be provided when Form 5500, Line 5 exceeds 120.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:TotPartcpBoyCnt > 120 and not(n1:SchH)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-230SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT greater than 120.

Bypasses
C R

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF is provided and Line 5a (the number of participants at the beginning of the plan year) exceeds 120.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Stop: Form 5500-SF cannot be submitted when Form 5500-SF, Line 5a exceeds 120. A Form 5500 must be submitted.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and n1:SF/n1:TotPartcpBoyCnt > 120

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-231 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When SUBTL-ACT-RTD-SEP-CNT blank or not equal to (TOT-ACTIVE-PARTCP-CNT plus RTD-SEP-PARTCP-RCVG-CNT plus RTD-SEP-PARTCP-FUT-CNT).

Bypasses

C P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line 6d is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6a, 6b, and 6c.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 6d is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6a, 6b, and 6c.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SubtlActRtdSepCnt) or not(sum (n1:Form5500/n1:SubtlActRtdSepCnt) = sum(n1:Form5500/n1:TotActivePartcpCnt | n1:Form5500/n1:RtdSepPartcpRcvgCnt | n1:Form5500/n1:RtdSepPartcpFutCnt)))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-232 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-ACT-RTD-SEP-BENEF-CNT blank or not equal to (SUBTL-ACT-RTD-SEP-CNT plus BENEF-RCVG-BNFT-CNT).

Bypasses

C G P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line 6f is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6d and 6e.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 6f is blank or does not equal the sum of Lines 6d and 6e.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not( n1:Form5500/n1:TotActRtdSepBenefCnt = sum( n1:Form5500/n1:SubtlActRtdSepCnt | n1:Form5500/n1:BenefRcvgBnftCnt ) )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-234 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

When either FUNDING-TRUST-IND or BENEFIT-TRUST-IND is checked, and ((TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT and TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT and TOT-INCOME-AMT are blank) or (SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT and SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT and SMALL-TOT-INCOME-AMT are blank)), unless INITIAL-FILING-IND is checked.

Bypasses

C P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when a Trust is indicated on Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3), and no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f BOY or EOY total assets or Line 2d total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a BOY or EOY total assets or Line 2d total income, unless Form 5500, Line B (first return/report) is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Form 5500, Line 9a(3) or 9b(3) indicates that this filing is for a Trust. However no amount is indicated in either Schedule H, Line 1f, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income, or Schedule I, Line 1a, BOY or EOY total assets, or Line 2d, total income. An amount must be indicated.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:TrustInd = '1' or n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:TrustInd = '1') and ((n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt) and not(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) and not(n1:SchH/n1:TotIncomeAmt)) or (n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt) and not(n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) and not(n1:SchI/n1:TotIncomeAmt))) and not(n1:Form5500/n1:InitialFilingInd = '1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-235 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

(FUNDING-GEN-ASSET-IND is checked and FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND is not checked and FUNDING-SEC412-IND is not checked and FUNDING-TRUST-IND is not checked) and (BENEFIT-GEN-ASSET-IND is checked and BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND is not checked, and BENEFIT-SEC412-IND is not checked and BENEFIT-TRUST-IND is not checked), and ((TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT, or TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT, or TOT-INCOME-AMT is not equal to zero) or (SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT, or SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT, or SMALL-TOT-INCOME-AMT is not equal to zero)).

Bypasses

C P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when General Asset is indicated on Part II of Form 5500, Line 9a(4) and 9b(4), and BOY or EOY total assets or total income for small or large plans is not equal to zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Part II of Form 5500, Lines 9a(4) and 9b(4) (General Assets) indicate that the plan has no assets. However, Schedule H/I total assets and/or total income indicates an amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd = '1' and n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:GeneralAssetInd = '1' and not (n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:TrustInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd ='1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:TrustInd ='1') and (n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt != 0 or n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt != 0 or n1:SchH/n1:TotIncomeAmt != 0 or n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt != 0 or n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt != 0 or n1:SchI/n1:TotIncomeAmt != 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-236 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND is unchecked and FUNDING-SEC412-IND is unchecked and (INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-BOY-AMT is present or INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-EOY-AMT is present).

Bypasses

C J P R X Z

Explanation

If Schedule H, Line 1c(10) BOY or EOY Pooled-Separate Account assets are present, then Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked, when Schedule H Line 1c(10)(a) or Line 1c(10)(b) indicates an amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1' or n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:CdSection412Ind = '1') and (n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctBoyAmt > 0 or n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-237 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

NUM-SCH-A-ATTACHED-CNT must be equal to the number of Schedule(s) A attached.

Bypasses

C N P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500, Line 10b(3) the filer's count of Schedule(s) A is not equal to the number of Schedule(s) A attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 10b(3) does not equal the number of Schedule(s) A attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:Form5500/n1:NumSchAAttachedCnt) = count (n1:SchA))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-240 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When SCH-A-PLAN-NUM present and not equal to SPONS-DFE-PN.

Bypasses

C O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line B Plan Number is not equal to the Plan Number on Form 5500, Line 1(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The plan number on Schedule(s) A does not match the Plan Number on Form 5500, Part II, Line 1b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:SchA/n1:PlanNum != n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-241 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
When SCH-A-EIN present and not equal to SPONS-DFE-EIN.

Bypasses
C O P R X

Explanation
Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line D is not equal to the EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: The EIN on Schedule(s) A does not match the EIN on Form 5500, Part II, Line 2b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:SchA/n1:EIN != n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-246 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

If PROVIDER-TERM-NAME blank and PROVIDER-TERM-EIN, PROVIDER-TERM-POSITION, or PROVIDER-TERM-TEXT is present.

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

Part III of Schedule C, the Name of the terminated service provider must be indicated if an EIN, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: An EIN, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the name of the terminated service provider is not indicated.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchC/n1:ProviderTerm [not(string-length(n1:Name)>0) and (n1:EIN or string-length(n1:Position) > 0 or string-length(n1:Text) > 0)]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-247 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

If PROVIDER-TERM-EIN blank and PROVIDER-TERM-NAME, PROVIDER-TERM-POSITION, or PROVIDER-TERM-TEXT is present.

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

Part III of Schedule C, the EIN of the terminated service provider must be indicated if a Name, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: A Name, Position, or an Explanation for termination is provided on Part III of Schedule C, but the EIN of the terminated service provider is not indicated. Social Security Numbers are not acceptable.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchC/n1:ProviderTerm [not(n1:EIN) and (string-length(n1:Name) > 0 or string-length(n1:Position) > 0 or string-length(n1:Text) > 0)]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-252 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

DFE-P1-ENTITY-NAME contains blank and DFE-P1-SPONS-NAME, DFE-P1-PLAN-EIN, DFE-P1-PLAN-PN, DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE, or DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT is present.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

If the Name of Plan/Entity Name, EIN/PN, Entity Code, or Plan's Interest Amount are present, then the Plan/Entity Name in Part I(a) of Schedule D must be indicated.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Plan/Entity Name (a) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [string-length(n1:EntityName) = 0 and (string-length(n1:SponsName) > 0 or n1:PlanEIN or n1:PlanPN or string-length(n1:EntityCode) > 0 or n1:PlanIntEoyAmt)]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-253 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

DFE-P1-SPONS-NAME contains blank and DFE-P1-ENTITY-NAME, DFE-P1-PLAN-EIN, DFE-P1-PLAN-PN, DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE, or DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT is present.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

If the Plan/Entity Name, EIN/PN, Entity Code, or Plan's Interest Amount are present, then the Name of Plan/Sponsor Name in Part I(b) of Schedule D must be indicated.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Sponsor Name (b) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [string-length(n1:SponsName) = 0 and (string-length(n1:EntityName) > 0 or n1:PlanEIN or n1:PlanPN or string-length(n1:EntityCode) > 0 or n1:PlanIntEoyAmt)]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-254 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

DFE-P1-PLAN-EIN or DFE-P1-PLAN-PN contains blank and DFE-P1-ENTITY-NAME, DFE-P1-SPONS-NAME, DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE, or DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT is present.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

If Plan/Entity Name, Name of Plan/Sponsor Name, Entity Code, or Plan's Interest Amount are present, then the EIN/PN in Part I(c) of Schedule D must be present and valid.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: At least one line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries either the EIN or PN (c) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [(not(n1:PlanEIN) or not(n1:PlanPN)) and (string-length (n1:EntityName) > 0 or string-length(n1:SponsName) > 0 or string-length(n1:EntityCode) > 0 or n1:PlanIntEoyAmt)]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-255 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE contains blank and DFE-P1-ENTITY-NAME, DFE-P1-SPONS-NAME, DFE-P1-PLAN-EIN, DFE-P1-PLAN-PN, or DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT is present.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

If Plan/Entity Name, Name of Plan/Sponsor Name, EIN/PN, or Plan's Interest Amount are present, then the Entity Code in Part I(d) of Schedule D must be present and valid.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Entity Code (d) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [not(string-length(n1:EntityCode) > 0) and (string-length (n1:EntityName) > 0 or string-length(n1:SponsName) > 0 or n1:PlanEIN or n1:PlanPN or n1:PlanIntEoyAmt)]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-256 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT contains blank and DFE-P1-ENTITY-NAME, DFE-P1-SPONS-NAME, DFE-P1-PLAN-EIN, DFE-P1-PLAN-PN, or DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE is present.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

If Plan/Entity Name, Name of Plan/Sponsor Name, EIN/PN, or Entity Code are present, then the Dollar Value of Interest at EOY in Part I(e) of Schedule D must be indicated.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: At least one Line item on Schedule D Part I has information provided, but for one or more entries the Dollar Value of Interest (e) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [not(n1:PlanIntEoyAmt) and (string-length(n1:SponsName) > 0 or n1:PlanEIN or n1:PlanPN or string-length(n1:EntityCode) > 0 or string-length(n1:EntityName) > 0)]

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-265 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When FUNDING-INSURANCE-IND and BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND are not checked and (INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-BOY-AMT or INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-EOY-AMT is present).

Bypasses

C J P R X Z

Explanation

If Schedule H, Line 1c(14)(a) BOY or 1c(14)(b) EOY Value of Funds Held in Insurance Company General Account is present, then Form 5500 Line 9a(1) and/or 9b(1) must be checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 9a(1) and/or Line 9a(2) must be checked when Schedule H Line 1c(14)(a) or Line 1c(14)(b) indicates an amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:FundingArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1' or n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1') and (n1:SchH/n1:InsCoGenAcctBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:InsCoGenAcctEoyAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-266 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT not equal to the sum of (NON-INT-BEAR-CASH-BOY-AMT, EMPLR-CONTRIB-BOY-AMT, PARTCP-CONTRIB-BOY-AMT, OTHER-RECEIVABLES-BOY-AMT, INT-BEAR-CASH-BOY-AMT, GOVT-SEC-BOY-AMT, CORP-DEBT-PREFERRED-BOY-AMT, CORP-DEBT-OTHER-BOY-AMT, PREF-STOCK-BOY-AMT, COMMON-STOCK-BOY-AMT, JOINT-VENTURE-BOY-AMT, REAL-ESTATE-BOY-AMT, OTHER-LOANS-BOY-AMT, PARTCP-LOANS-BOY-AMT, INT-COMMON-TR-BOY-AMT, INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-BOY-AMT, INT-MASTER-TR-BOY-AMT, INT-103-12-INVST-BOY-AMT, INT-REG-INVST-CO-BOY-AMT, INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-BOY-AMT, OTH-INVST-BOY-AMT, EMPLR-SEC-BOY-AMT, EMPLR-PROP-BOY-AMT, plus BLDGS-USED-BOY-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Assets BOY amount on Schedule H, Line 1f(a) does not equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Assets Beginning of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1f(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1a(a) through 1e(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:NonIntBearCashBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrContribBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PartcpContribBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherReceivablesBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntBearCashBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GovtSecBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CorpDebtPreferredBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CorpDebtOtherBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PrefStockBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CommonStockBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:JointVentureBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:RealEstateBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherLoansBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PartcpLoansBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntCommonTrBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntRegInvstCoBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:InsCoGenAcctBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OthInvstBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrSecBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrPropBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:BldgsUsedBoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-267 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT not equal to the sum of (BNFTS-PAYABLE-BOY-AMT, OPRTNG-PAYABLE-BOY-AMT, ACQUIS-INDBT-BOY-AMT, plus OTHER-LIAB-BOY-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Liabilities BOY amount on Schedule H, line 1k(a) does not equal the sum of Lines 1g(a) through 1j(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Liabilities Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H Line 1k(a) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(a) through 1j(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:BnftsPayableBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OprtngPayableBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:AcquisIndbtBoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherLiabBoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-268 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When NET-ASSETS-BOY-AMT not equal to the sum of TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT minus TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Net Assets Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1l(a) does not equal Line 1f(a) total assets BOY minus Line 1k(a) total liabilities BOY.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Net Assets Beginning of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1l(a) must equal 1f(a) minus 1k(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:NetAssetsBoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt) - sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-270 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When INT-MASTER-TR-EOY-AMT not equal to the sum of (all values in DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT where DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE equals "M").

Bypasses

C G J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when the EOY Value of interest in Master Trust accounts on Schedule H, Line 1c(11)(b) is not equal to the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "M" codes reported in column (d) on Schedule D.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in Master Trust accounts on Line 1c(11)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "M" codes.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (sum(n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrEoyAmt) != sum(n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [n1:EntityCode = 'M']/n1:PlanIntEoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-271 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When INT-103-12-INVST-EOY-AMT not equal to the sum of (all values in DFE-P1-PLAN-INT-EOY-AMT where DFE-P1-ENTITY-CODE equals "E").

Bypasses

C G J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when the EOY Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities on Schedule H, Line 1c(12)(b) is not equal to the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "E" codes reported in column (d).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The End of Year (EOY) Value of interest in 103-12 investment entities on Line 1c(12)(b) of Schedule H must equal the total EOY dollar value of interest in column (e) on Schedule D, for all "E" codes.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (sum(n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstEoyAmt) != sum(n1:SchD/n1:DfeP1 [n1:EntityCode = 'E']/n1:PlanIntEoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-274 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT not equal to the sum of (NON-INT-BEAR-CASH-EOY-AMT, EMPLR-CONTRIB-EOY-AMT, PARTCP-CONTRIB-EOY-AMT, OTHER-RECEIVABLES-EOY-AMT, INT-BEAR-CASH-EOY-AMT, GOVT-SEC-EOY-AMT, CORP-DEBT-PREFERRED-EOY-AMT, CORP-DEBT-OTHER-EOY-AMT, PREF-STOCK-EOY-AMT, COMMON-STOCK-EOY-AMT, JOINT-VENTURE-EOY-AMT, REAL-ESTATE-EOY-AMT, OTHER-LOANS-EOY-AMT, PARTCP-LOANS-EOY-AMT, INT-COMMON-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-EOY-AMT, INT-MASTER-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-103-12-INVST-EOY-AMT, INT-REG-INVST-CO-EOY-AMT, INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-EOY-AMT, OTH-INVST-EOY-AMT, EMPLR-SEC-EOY-AMT, EMPLR-PROP-EOY-AMT, plus BLDGS-USED-EOY-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount does not equal the sum of Lines 1a(b) through 1e(b) noninterest-bearing cash, employer receivables, participant receivables, other receivables, interest-bearing cash, U.S. government securities, preferred corporate debt instruments, other corporate debt instruments, preferred corporate stocks, common corporate stocks, partnership/joint venture interests, real estate, other loans to participants, participant loans, interest in common/collective trusts, interest in pooled-separate accounts, interest in master trusts, interest in 103-12 investment entities, interest in registered investment companies, value of funds held in insurance company general accounts, other assets, employer securities, employer real property, and buildings and other property .

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H Line 1f(b) Total Assets End of Year amount must equal the sum of Lines 1a (b) through 1e(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:NonIntBearCashEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrContribEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PartcpContribEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherReceivablesEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntBearCashEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GovtSecEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CorpDebtPreferredEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CorpDebtOtherEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PrefStockEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CommonStockEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:JointVentureEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:RealEstateEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherLoansEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PartcpLoansEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntCommonTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntRegInvstCoEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:InsCoGenAcctEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OthInvstEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrSecEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrPropEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:BldgsUsedEoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-276 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT not equal to the sum of (BNFTS-PAYABLE-EOY-AMT, OPRTNG-PAYABLE-EOY-AMT, ACQUIS-INDBT-EOY-AMT, plus OTHER-LIAB-EOY-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Liabilities End of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1k(b) does not equal the sum of Lines 1g(b) through 1j(b) benefit claims payable, operating payables, acquisition indebtedness, and other liabilities.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Liabilities End of Year amount on Schedule H, Line 1k(b) must equal the sum of Lines 1g(b) through 1j(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:BnftsPayableEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OprtngPayableEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:AcquisIndbtEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherLiabEoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-277 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When NET-ASSETS-EOY-AMT not equal to (TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT minus TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT).

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Net Assets End of Year Amount on Schedule H, Line 1l(b) does not equal Line 1f (b) total assets minus Line 1k(b) total liabilities.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Net Assets End of Year Amount on Schedule H Line 1l(b) must equal Lines 1f(b) minus 1k(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:NetAssetsEoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) - sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-278 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-CONTRIB-AMT not equal to the sum of (EMPLR-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT, PARTICIPANT-CONTRIB-AMT, OTH-CONTRIB-RCVD-AMT, plus NON-CASH-CONTRIB-BS-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Total Contribution amount on Schedule H, Line 2a(3)(b) does not equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(A)a, 2a(1)(B)a, 2a(1)(C)a, and Line 2a(2)(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Contribution amount on Schedule H, Line 2a(3)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(A)a, 2a(1)(B)a, 2a(1)(C)a, and Line 2a(2)(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotContribAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:EmplrContribIncomeAmt | n1:SchH/n1:ParticipantContribAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OthContribRcvdAmt | n1:SchH/n1:NonCashContribBsAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-279 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOTAL-INTEREST-AMT not equal to the sum of (INT-BEAR-CASH-AMT, INT-ON-GOVT-SEC-AMT, INT-ON-CORP-DEBT-AMT, INT-ON-OTH-LOANS-AMT, INT-ON-PARTCP-LOANS-AMT, plus INT-ON-OTH-INVST-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b does not equal the sum of interest on interest-bearing cash, U.S. government securities, corporate debt instruments, loans other than to participants, participant loans, and other interest Lines 2b (1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Interest amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(1)(G)b must equal the sum of Lines 2b (1)(A)a through 2b(1)(F)a.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotalInterestAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:IntBearCashAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntOnGovtSecAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntOnCorpDebtAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntOnOthLoansAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntOnPartcpLoansAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntOnOthInvstAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-280 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOTAL-DIVIDENDS-AMT not equal to the sum of (DIVND-PREF-STOCK-AMT, DIVND-COMMON-STOCK-AMT, plus REGISTERED-INVST-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Dividends on Schedule H, Line 2b(2)(D)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2b (2)(A)(a), 2b(2)(B)(a), and 2b(2)(C)(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Dividends amount on Schedule H, Line 2b(2)(D)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2b(2)(A)(a), 2b(2)(B)(a), and 2b(2)(C)(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotalDividendsAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:DivndPrefStockAmt | n1:SchH/n1:DivndCommonStockAmt | n1:SchH/n1:RegisteredInvstAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-281 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-GAIN-LOSS-SALE-AST-AMT not equal to (AGGREGATE-PROCEEDS-AMT minus AGGREGATE-COSTS-AMT).

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Net Gain (Loss) on the sale of assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(4)(C)(b) does not equal to the aggregate proceeds Lines 2b(4)(A)(a) minus the aggregate carrying charge Line 2b(4)(B)(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Net Gain (Loss) on the sale of assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(4)(C)(b) must equal Lines 2b(4)(A)(a) minus 2b(4)(B)(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotGainLossSaleAstAmt) = sum (n1:SchH/n1:AggregateProceedsAmt) - sum(n1:SchH/n1:AggregateCostsAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-282 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-UNREALZD-APPRCTN-AMT not equal to (UNREALZD-APPRCTN-RE-AMT plus UNREALZD-APPRCTN-OTH-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Unrealized Appreciation of Assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(5)(C)(b) does not equal to the sum of real estate appreciation Line 2b(5)(A)(a) and other appreciation Line 2b(5)(B)(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Unrealized Appreciation of Assets on Schedule H, Line 2b(5)(C)(b) must equal the sum of Line 2b(5)(A)(a) and Line 2b(5)(B)(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotUnrealzdApprctnAmt) = sum (n1:SchH/n1:UnrealzdApprctnReAmt | n1:SchH/n1:UnrealzdApprctnOthAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-283 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-INCOME-AMT not equal to the sum of (TOT-CONTRIB-AMT, TOTAL-INTEREST-AMT, TOTAL-DIVIDENDS-AMT, TOTAL-RENTS-AMT, TOT-GAIN-LOSS-SALE-AST-AMT, TOT-UNREALZD-APPRCTN-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-COM-TRUST-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-POOL-SEP-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-MASTER-TR-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-103-12-INVST-AMT, GAIN-LOSS-REG-INVST-AMT plus OTHER-INCOME-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) does not equal to the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Income on Schedule H, Line 2d(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2a(3)(b), 2b(1)(G)(b), 2b(2)(D)(b), 2b(3)(b), 2b(4)(C)(b), 2b(5)(C)(b), 2b(6)(b) through 2b(10)(b), and 2c(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotIncomeAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotContribAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotalInterestAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotalDividendsAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotalRentsAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotGainLossSaleAstAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotUnrealzdApprctnAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossComTrustAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossPoolSepAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossMasterTrAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLoss10312InvstAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GainLossRegInvstAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherIncomeAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-285 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

INS-CARRIER-BNFTS-AMT contains an amount other than zero and BENEFIT-INSURANCE-IND is not checked.

Bypasses

C J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 2e(2)a Benefit Payments equals an amount other than zero, and Form 5500, Line 9b(1) Benefit Arrangement must be checked .

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Benefit Payments on Schedule H Line 2e(2)(a) (indicating insurance arrangement) equals an amount other than zero, but Form 5500, Line 9b(1) is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchH/n1:InsCarrierBnftsAmt) != 0 and not(n1:Form5500/n1:BenefitArrangement/n1:InsuranceInd = '1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-286 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

TOT-DISTRIB-BNFT-AMT not equal to the sum of (DISTRIB-DRT-PARTCP-AMT, INS-CARRIER-BNFTS-AMT, plus OTH-BNFT-PAYMENT-AMT).

Bypasses

C J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Total Benefit Payments on Schedule H, Line 2e(4)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(1)(a) through 2e(3)(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Total Benefit Payments on Schedule H, Line 2e(4)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(1)(a) through 2e(3)(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotDistribBnftAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:DistribDrtPartcpAmt | n1:SchH/n1:InsCarrierBnftsAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OthBnftPaymentAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-287 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-ADMIN-EXPENSES-AMT not equal to the sum of (PROFESSIONAL-FEES-AMT, CONTRACT-ADMIN-FEES-AMT, INVST-MGMT-FEES-AMT, plus OTHER-ADMIN-FEES-AMT)

Bypasses

C J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Total Administrative Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2i(5)(b) does not equal the sum of Lines 2i(1)(a) through 2i(4)(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Administrative Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2i(5)(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2i(1)(a) through 2i(4)(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotAdminExpensesAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:ProfessionalFeesAmt | n1:SchH/n1:ContractAdminFeesAmt | n1:SchH/n1:InvstMgmtFeesAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherAdminFeesAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-288 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When TOT-EXPENSES-AMT not equal to the sum of (TOT-DISTRIB-BNFT-AMT, TOT-CORRECTIVE-DISTRIB-AMT, TOT-DEEMED-DISTRIB-PARTCP-LNS-AMT, TOT-INT-EXPENSE-AMT, plus TOT-ADMIN-EXPENSES-AMT).

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) does not equal the sum Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f(b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Expenses on Schedule H, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e(4)(b), 2f (b) through 2h(b) and 2i(5)(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotExpensesAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotDistribBnftAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotCorrectiveDistribAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotDeemedDistribPartcpLnsAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotIntExpenseAmt | n1:SchH/n1:TotAdminExpensesAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-289 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When NET-INCOME-AMT not equal to (TOT-INCOME-AMT minus TOT-EXPENSES-AMT).

Bypasses

C J P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 2k(b) Net Income does not equal to Line 2d(b) total income minus Line 2j(b) total expenses .

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 2k(b) Net Income must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:NetIncomeAmt) = sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotIncomeAmt) - sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotExpensesAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-290 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

TOT-TRANSFERS-FROM-AMT contains an entry greater than $5,000 and any PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME is blank unless TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1H".

Bypasses

C G J O P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 21(2)(b) indicates a transfer amount greater than $5000, and transfer name identified on Schedule H, Lines 5b(1)-Name1 is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule H, Line 21(2)(b) indicates a transfer amount greater than $5000, but Schedule H, Line 5b(1) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:TotTransfersFromAmt > 5000 and (not (n1:SchH/n1:PlanTransfer) or n1:SchH/n1:PlanTransfer [string-length(n1:TransferName) = 0]) and not (n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(.,'1H')])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-292 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When Accountant's Opinion (AO-REPORT-DOC) present and (ACCTNT-OPINION-TYPE-CD contains blank or ACCT-PERFORMED-LTD-AUDIT-IND contains blank or ACCOUNTANT-FIRM-NAME contains blank or ACCOUNTANT-FIRM-EIN contains blank).

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when an Accountant's Opinion is present and Schedule H, Lines 3a and 3b and 3c(1) and 3c(2) are not completed.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: An Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/Accountant Opinion) is attached but Schedule H Lines 3a, 3b, 3c(1) and 3c(2) are not all completed.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and count(n1:Attachments/n1:AccountantOpinion) > 0 and (not(n1:SchH/n1:AcctntOpinionTypeCd) or not(n1:SchH/n1:AcctPerformedLtdAuditInd) or not(string-length (n1:SchH/n1:AccountantFirmName) > 0) or not(n1:SchH/n1:AccountantFirmEIN))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-293 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When ACCT-PERFORMED-LTD-AUDIT-IND is not blank, ACCTNT-OPINION-TYPE-CD cannot be blank; when ACCT-PERFORMED-LTD-AUDIT-IND is '1', ACCTNT-OPINION-TYPE-CD must = '3'.

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 3b is checked, and Lines 3a(1), 3a(2), 3a(3), or 3a(4) is not checked or when Line 3b is checked "yes", and Box 3a(3) is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Review your response to Schedule H, Part III. If Line 3b is checked "yes" then Line 3a(3) should be checked. If Line 3b is checked "no" then any other box except 3a(3) should be checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and ((n1:SchH/n1:AcctPerformedLtdAuditInd and not(n1:SchH/n1:AcctntOpinionTypeCd)) or (n1:SchH/n1:AcctPerformedLtdAuditInd = '1' and not (n1:SchH/n1:AcctntOpinionTypeCd = '3')))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-297 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses

C G J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4a is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4a cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')

and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:FailTransmitContribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-298 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-AMT not greater than 0 when FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4a is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H Line 4a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchH/n1:FailTransmitContribInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:FailTransmitContribAmt) > 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-299 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C J O P R X

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4b is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4b cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:LoansInDefaultInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-300 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains "1" (yes) and Schedule G is not attached.

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4b is checked "yes", and Schedule G is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4b is checked "yes," but Schedule G is not provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:LoansInDefaultInd = '1' and not(n1:SchG)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-301 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-AMT is not greater than 0 when LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains "1" (yes)

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4b is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:SchH/n1:LoansInDefaultInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:LoansInDefaultAmt) > 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-302 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C J O P R X

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4c is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4c cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:LeasesInDefaultInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-303 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains "1" (yes) and Schedule G is not attached.

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4c is checked "yes", and Schedule G is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4c is checked "yes," but Schedule G is not provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:LeasesInDefaultInd = '1' and not (n1:SchG)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-304 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-AMT not greater than 0 when LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4c is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero was not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:SchH/n1:LeasesInDefaultInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:LeasesInDefaultAmt) > 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-305 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND contains blank

Bypasses
C J O P R X

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4d is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4d cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-306 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND contains "1" (yes) and Schedule G not attached.

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4d is checked "yes", and Schedule G is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4d is checked "yes," but Schedule G is not provided.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdInd = '1' and not (n1:SchG)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-307 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-AMT not greater than 0 when PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND contains "1" (yes)

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4d is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:SchH/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdAmt) > 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-308 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND contains blank.

Bypasses

C G J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4e is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4e cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')

and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-309 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-AMT not greater than 0 when PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND contains "1" (yes)

Bypasses

C G J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4e is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')

and n1:SchH/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-310 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G J P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4f is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4f cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')

and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:LossDiscvDurYearInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-311 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-AMT not greater than 0 when LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND contains "1" (yes)

Bypasses

C G J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4f is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')

and (n1:SchH/n1:LossDiscvDurYearInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:LossDiscvDurYearAmt) > 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-312 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G J P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4g is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4g cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')
and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:AssetUndetermValInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-313 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-AMT contains only blank (zero is not equal to blank) when ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4g is checked "yes", but Line 4g-Amount is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4g is checked "yes," but Line 4g-Amount is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:AssetUndetermValInd = '1' and not (n1:SchH/n1:AssetUndetermValAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-314 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
NON-CASH-CONTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G J P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4h is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4h cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')
and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:NonCashContribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-315 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

NON-CASH-CONTRIB-AMT not greater than 0 when NON-CASH-CONTRIB-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G J P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4h is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4h is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')

and (n1:SchH/n1:NonCashContribInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchH/n1:NonCashContribAmt) > 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-316 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
AST-HELD-INVST-IND contains blank

Bypasses
C J O P R X

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4i is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4i cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:AstHeldInvstInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-317 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification

AST-HELD-INVST-IND Contains "1" and Investment Schedule (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchAssetsHeld') not attached unless (the sum of (INT-BEAR-CASH-EOY-AMT, GOVT-SEC-EOY-AMT, CORP-DEBT-PREFERRED-EOY-AMT, CORP-DEBT-OTHER-EOY-AMT, PREF-STOCK-EOY-AMT, COMMON-STOCK-EOY-AMT, JOINT-VENTURE-EOY-AMT, REAL-ESTATE-EOY-AMT, OTHER-LOANS-EOY-AMT, PARTCP-LOANS-EOY-AMT, INT-COMMON-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-POOL-SEP-ACCT-EOY-AMT, INT-MASTER-TR-EOY-AMT, INT-103-12-INVST-EOY-AMT, INT-REG-INVST-CO-EOY-AMT, INS-CO-GEN-ACCT-EOY-AMT, OTH-INVST-EOY-AMT, EMPLR-SEC-EOY-AMT, plus EMPLR-PROP-EOY-AMT) contains zeroes or blank).

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes", but Schedule of Assets is not attached, unless the sum of Schedule H, (End of Year) Lines 1c(1)(b) through 1c(15)(b), Lines 1d(1)(b) and 1d(2)(b) is zero.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Warning: Schedule H, Line 4i is checked "yes," but Schedule of Assets (Attachment AttachmentTypeCode='SchAssetsHeld']) is not attached. If included with your Accountant's Report you must still attach a statement.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode= 'SchAssetsHeld']) and n1:SchH/n1:AstHeldInvstInd = '1' and not (sum(n1:SchH/n1:IntBearCashEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:GovtSecEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CorpDebtPreferredEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CorpDebtOtherEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PrefStockEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:CommonStockEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:JointVentureEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:RealEstateEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherLoansEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PartcpLoansEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntCommonTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntPoolSepAcctEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntMasterTrEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:Int10312InvstEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntRegInvstCoEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:InsCoGenAcctEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OthInvstEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrSecEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrPropEoyAmt) = 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-318 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
FIVE-PRCNT-TRANS-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C E J O P R X

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4j is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4j cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassE ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1')
and n1:SchH and not (n1:SchH/n1:FivePrcntTransInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-319 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FIVE-PRCNT-TRANS-IND Contains "1" and a 5% Transaction Schedule (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='FivePrcntTrans') is not attached

Bypasses

C E J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4j is checked "yes," and no 5% Transaction Schedule (Attachments/FivePrcntTrans) is attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4j is checked "yes," but a 5% Transaction Schedule ([AttachmentTypeCode='FivePrcntTrans']) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassE ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:FivePrcntTransInd = '1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='FivePrcntTrans'])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-320 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G J P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4k is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4k cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1')

and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-321 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

For each Plan Transfer listed, if PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME or PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN or PLAN-TRANSFER-PN contains an entry then PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME and PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN and PLAN-TRANSFER-PN must all contain entries unless TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1H".

Bypasses

C G J O P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Schedule H, Line 5b are not all provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 5b.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: A Plan Name, EIN, and PN must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Schedule H Line 5b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:PlanTransfer [not(string-length (n1:TransferName) > 0 and n1:TransferEIN and n1:TransferPlanNum)] and not(n1:Form5500/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains(. , '1H')])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-328 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-NET-ASSETS-BOY-AMT not equal to (SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT minus SMALL-TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 1c(a) Net Assets does not equal Line 1a(a)Total Assets minus Line 1b(a)Total Liabilities, all as of beginning of the year .

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 1c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(a) minus 1b(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:NetAssetsBoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt) - sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-328SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-NET-ASSETS-BOY-AMT not equal to SF-TOT-ASSETS-BOY-AMT minus SF-TOT-LIABILITIES-BOY-AMT

Bypasses

C P R

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(a) Net Assets does not equal to Line 7a(a) Total Assets minus Line 7b(a) Total Liabilities, all as of beginning of the year .

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(a) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(a) minus Line 7b(a).

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:NetAssetsBoyAmt) = sum(n1:SF/n1:TotAssetsBoyAmt) - sum(n1:SF/n1:TotLiabilitiesBoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-329 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT less than the sum of (SMALL-JOINT-VENTURE-EOY-AMT, SMALL-EMPLR-PROP-EOY-AMT, SMALL-INVST-REAL-ESTATE-EOY-AMT, SMALL-EMPLR-SEC-EOY-AMT, SMALL-MORTG-PARTCP-EOY-AMT, SMALL-OTH-LNS-PARTCP-EOY-AMT, plus SMALL-PERSONAL-PROP-EOY-AMT).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 1a(b) is less than the sum of Lines 3a-Amount through 3g-Amount.
The Total Amount of Specific Assets cannot be greater than end of year Total Assets.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) < sum(n1:SchI/n1:JointVentureEoyAmt | n1:SchI/n1:EmplrPropEoyAmt | n1:SchI/n1:InvstRealEstateEoyAmt | n1:SchI/n1:EmplrSecEoyAmt | n1:SchI/n1:MortgPartcpEoyAmt | n1:SchI/n1:OthLnsPartcpEoyAmt | n1:SchI/n1:PersonalPropEoyAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-330 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-NET-ASSETS-EOY-AMT not equal to (SMALL-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT minus SMALL-TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 1c(b) Net Assets does not equal to Line 1a(b) Total Assets minus Line 1b(b) Total Liabilities, all as of end of the year.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 1c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 1a(b) minus 1b(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:NetAssetsEoyAmt) = sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) - sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-330SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-NET-ASSETS-EOY-AMT not equal to SF-TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT minus SF-TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT

Bypasses

C P R

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(b) Net Assets does not equal to Line 7a(b) Total Assets minus Line 7b(b) Total Liabilities, all as of end of the year.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 7c(b) Net Assets must equal Lines 7a(b) minus 7b(b).

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:NetAssetsEoyAmt) = sum(n1:SF/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) - sum(n1:SF/n1:TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-331 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-TOT-INCOME-AMT not equal to the sum of (SMALL-EMPLR-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT, SMALL-PARTICIPANT-CONTRIB-AMT, SMALL-OTH-CONTRIB-RCVD-AMT, SMALL-NON-CASH-CONTRIB-BS-AMT, plus SMALL-OTHER-INCOME-AMT).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 2d(b)Total income does not equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a(3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 2d(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 2a(1)(a) through 2a (3)(a), 2b(a), and 2c(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotIncomeAmt) = sum(n1:SchI/n1:EmplrContribIncomeAmt | n1:SchI/n1:ParticipantContribAmt | n1:SchI/n1:OthContribRcvdAmt | n1:SchI/n1:NonCashContribBsAmt | n1:SchI/n1:OtherIncomeAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-331SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-TOT-INCOME-AMT not equal to the sum of (SF-EMPLR-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT, SF-PARTICIPANT-CONTRIB-INCOME-AMT, SF-OTH-CONTRIB-RCVD-AMT, plus SF-OTHER-INCOME-AMT).

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 8c(b) Total income does not equal the sum of Lines 8a(1)(a), 8a(2)(a), 8a(3)(a), and 8b(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 8c(b) Total income must equal the sum of Lines 8a(1)(a),8a(2)(a), 8a(3)(a), and 8b(a).

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX='1') and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:TotIncomeAmt) = sum(n1:SF/n1:EmplrContribIncomeAmt | n1:SF/n1:ParticipantContribIncomeAmt | n1:SF/n1:OthContribRcvdAmt | n1:SF/n1:OtherIncomeAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-332 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-TOT-EXPENSES-AMT not equal to the sum of (SMALL-TOT-DISTRIB-BNFT-AMT, SMALL-CORRECTIVE-DISTRIB-AMT, SMALL-DEEMED-DSTRB-PARTCP-LN-AMT, SMALL-ADMIN-SRVC-PROVIDERS-AMT plus SMALL-OTH-EXPENSES-AMT).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Total Expenses in Schedule I, Line 2j(b) does not equal the sum of Benefits Paid in Line 2e(a), Corrective Distributions in Line 2f(a), Deemed Distributions in Line 2g (a), Administrative Service Providers in Line 2h(a), plus Other Expenses in Line 2i (a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Expenses amount on Schedule I, Line 2j(b) must equal the sum of Lines 2e (a) through 2i(a).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotExpensesAmt) = sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotDistribBnftAmt | n1:SchI/n1:CorrectiveDistribAmt | n1:SchI/n1:DeemedDstrbPartcpLnAmt | n1:SchI/n1:AdminSrvcProvidersAmt | n1:SchI/n1:OthExpensesAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-332SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-TOT-EXPENSES-AMT not equal to the sum of (SF-TOT-DISTRIB-BNFT-AMT, SF-CORRECTIVE-DEEMED-DISTRIB-AMT, SF-ADMIN-SRVC-PROVIDERS-AMT, plus SF-OTH-EXPENSES-AMT).

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Total Expenses in Form 5500-SF, Line 8h(b) does not equal the sum of Benefits Paid in Line 8d(a), Certain Deemed and Corrective Distributions in Line 8e (a), Administrative Service Providers in Line 8f(a), plus Other Expenses in Line 8g(a).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Total Expenses amount on Form 5500-SF, Line 8h(b) must equal the sum of Lines 8d (a) through 8g(a).

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:TotExpensesAmt) = sum(n1:SF/n1:TotDistribBnftAmt | n1:SF/n1:CorrectiveDeemedDistribAmt | n1:SF/n1:AdminSrvcProvidersAmt | n1:SF/n1:OthExpensesAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-333 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-NET-INCOME-AMT not equal to SMALL-TOT-INCOME-AMT minus SMALL-TOT-EXPENSES-AMT

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Net Income on Schedule I, Line 2k(b) does not equal Total Income on Line 2d (b) minus Total Expenses on Line 2j(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Net Income on Schedule I, Line 2k(b) must equal Lines 2d(b) minus 2j(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:NetIncomeAmt) = sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotIncomeAmt) - sum(n1:SchI/n1:TotExpensesAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-333SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-NET-INCOME-AMT not equal to SF-TOT-INCOME-AMT, minus SF-TOT-EXPENSES-AMT.

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when the Net Income on Form 5500-SF, Line 8i(b) does not equal Total Income on Line 8c (b) minus Total Expenses on Line 8h(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Net Income on Form 5500-SF, Line 8i(b) must equal Lines 8c(b) minus Line 8h(b).

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:NetIncomeAmt) = sum(n1:SF/n1:TotIncomeAmt) - sum(n1:SF/n1:TotExpensesAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-334 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4a is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4a cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:FailTransmitContribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-334SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10a is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10a cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:FailTransmitContribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-335 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4a is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4a-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:FailTransmitContribInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:FailTransmitContribAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-335SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-AMT not greater than 0 when SF-FAIL-TRANSMIT-CONTRIB-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10a is checked "yes" and an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10a-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10a-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:FailTransmitContribInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:FailTransmitContribAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-336 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4b is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4b cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:LoansInDefaultInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-337 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-LOANS-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4b is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4b-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:LoansInDefaultInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:LoansInDefaultAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-338 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4c is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4c cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:LeasesInDefaultInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-339 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-LEASES-IN-DEFAULT-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4c is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4c-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:LeasesInDefaultInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:LeasesInDefaultAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-340 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4d is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4d cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-340SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10b is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10b cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-341 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4d is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4d-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-341SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-AMT not greater than 0 when SF-PARTY-IN-INT-NOT-RPTD-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10b is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10b-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10b is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10b-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:PartyInIntNotRptdAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-342 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4e is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4e cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-342SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10c is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10c cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-343 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4e is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4e-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-343SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-AMT not greater than 0 when SF-PLAN-INS-FDLTY-BOND-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10c is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10c-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10c is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10c-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:PlanInsFdltyBondAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-344 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4f is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4f cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:LossDiscvDurYearInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-344SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10d is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10d cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:LossDiscvDurYearInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-345 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4f is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4f-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:LossDiscvDurYearInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:LossDiscvDurYearAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-345SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-AMT not greater than 0 when SF-LOSS-DISCV-DUR-YEAR-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10d is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10d-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10d is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 10d-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:LossDiscvDurYearInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SF/n1:LossDiscvDurYearAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-346 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4g is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4g cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:AssetUndetermValInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-347 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-AMT contains only blank (zero is not equal to blank) when SMALL-ASSET-UNDETERM-VAL-IND contains '1' (yes)

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4g is checked "yes", and Line 4g-Amount is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4g is checked "yes," but Line 4g-Amount is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:AssetUndetermValInd = '1' and not(n1:SchI/n1:AssetUndetermValAmt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-348 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-NON-CASH-CONTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4h is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4h cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:NonCashContribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-349 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-NON-CASH-CONTRIB-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-NON-CASH-CONTRIB-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4h is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4h is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4h-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:NonCashContribInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:NonCashContribAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-350 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-20-PRCNT-SNGL-INVST-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4i is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4i cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:TwentyPrcntSnglInvstInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-351 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-20-PRCNT-SNGL-INVST-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-20-PRCNT-SNGL-INVST-IND contains "1" (yes).

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4i is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4i-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4i is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4i-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:TwentyPrcntSnglInvstInd = '1' and not(sum(n1:SchI/n1:TwentyPrcntSnglInvstAmt) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-352 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4j is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4j cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-352SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-ALL-PLAN-AST-DISTRIB-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 13b is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 13b cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:AllPlanAstDistribInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-353 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

If any of SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME or SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN or SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN contains an entry, then none of SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME or SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN or SMALL-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN may be blank.

Bypasses

C G P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Schedule I, Line 5b are not all provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 5b.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Schedule I, Line 5b must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 5b.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchI/n1:PlanTransfer [not(string-length(n1:TransferName) > 0 and n1:TransferEIN and n1:TransferPlanNum)])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-353SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

For each Plan Transfer listed, if SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME or SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN or SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN contains an entry then SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-NAME and SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-EIN and SF-PLAN-TRANSFER-PN must all contain entries.

Bypasses

C P R X

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Form 5500-SF, Line 13c are not all provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 13c.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Name, EIN, and PN on Form 5500-SF, Line 13c must be provided for each Plan Transfer listed in Line 13c.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:SF/n1:PlanTransfer [not(string-length(n1:TransferName) > 0 and n1:TransferEIN and n1:TransferPlanNum)])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-356 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT cannot be blank.

Bypasses
C E M O P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500, Line 5 is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500, Line 5 cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassE ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:TotPartcpBoyCnt)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-356SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-TOT-PARTCP-BOY-CNT cannot be blank.

Bypasses
C P R

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 5a is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 5a cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(exists(n1:SF/n1:TotPartcpBoyCnt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-357 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-WAIVER-ANNUAL-IQPA-REPORT-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C G P R W X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4k is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4k cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:WaiverAnnualIQPAReportInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-357SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-IQPA-WAIVER-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 6b is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 6b cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:IQPAWaiverInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-358 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-WAIVER-ANNUAL-IQPA-REPORT-IND contains "2" (No) and Accountant's Opinion (AO-REPORT-DOC) is not attached and CFR 2520.104 50 statement (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='SchIWaiverIQPA') is not attached.

Bypasses

C G R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4k is checked "no" and Accountant's Opinion is not attached unless CFR 2520.104-50 statement (SchIWaiverIQPA) is attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4k is checked "no," but Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) or explanatory statement (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode=SchIWaiverIQPA]) is not attached.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:WaiverAnnualIQPAReportInd = '2' and not (n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='SchIWaiverIQPA']) and not (n1:Attachments/n1:AccountantOpinion)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-359 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When SPONS-DFE-PN between 501 and 999 and TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE is blank or contains an entry other than "4A", "4B", "4C", "4D", "4E", "4F", "4G", "4H", "4I", "4J", "4K", "4L", "4P", "4Q", "4R", "4S", "4T", or "4U".

Bypasses

C R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the welfare benefit code(s) provided on Form 5500, Line 8b are missing or invalid and the Plan Number is greater than 500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Welfare benefit code(s) on Form 5500 line 8b are blank or invalid and Line 1b Plan Number is greater than 500. Refer to the Form 5500 instructions for a complete list of valid Welfare Benefit Codes.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and number(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum) > 500 and (count (n1:Form5500/n1:WelfareCodeTable/n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode [not (contains ('4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 4G 4H 4I 4J 4K 4L 4P 4Q 4R 4S 4T 4U', .))]) >0 or count (n1:Form5500/n1:WelfareCodeTable/n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode) = 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-359SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When SF-PLAN-NUM between 501 and 999 and SF-TYPE-WELFARE-BNFT-CODE is blank or contains an entry other than "4A", "4B", "4C", "4D", "4E", "4F", "4G", "4H", "4I", "4J", "4K", "4L", "4P", "4Q", "4R", "4S", "4T".

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when the welfare benefit code(s) provided on Form 5500-SF, Line 9b are missing or invalid and the Plan Number is greater than 500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Welfare benefit code(s) on Form 5500-SF line 9b are blank or invalid and Line 1b Plan Number is greater than 500. Refer to the Form 5500-SF instructions for a complete list of valid Welfare Benefit Codes.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and number(n1:SF/n1:SponsorPlanNum) > 500 and (count (n1:SF/n1:WelfareCodeTable/n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode [not (contains ('4A 4B 4C 4D 4E 4F 4G 4H 4I 4J 4K 4L 4P 4Q 4R 4S 4T', .))]) >0 or count (n1:SF/n1:WelfareCodeTable/n1:TypeWelfareBnftCode) = 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-360 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

ACCT-OPIN-NOT-ON-FILE-IND contains "1" when TYPE-DFE-PLAN-ENTITY-CD does not contain "C", "M", or "P".

Bypasses

C I J M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 3d(1) is checked, but Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specified) does not contain "C", "M", or "P".

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 3d(1) is checked, but Form 5500, Part I, Line A (DFE-Specify) does not contain "C", "M", or "P".

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (n1:SchH/n1:AcctOpinNotOnFileInd ='1' and not (n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd ='C' or n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd ='P' or n1:Form5500/n1:TypeDFEPlanEntityCd ='M'))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-361 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

AST-HELD-INVST-IND contains "2" (no) and (TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT minus (NON-INT-BEAR-CASH-EOY-AMT, plus EMPLR-CONTRIB-EOY-AMT, plus PARTCP-CONTRIB-EOY-AMT, plus OTHER-RECEIVABLES-EOY-AMT, plus INT-BEAR-CASH-EOY-AMT, plus BLDGS-USED-EOY-AMT) is greater than plus 4999.

Bypasses

C J O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H Line 4i is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4i (assets held for investments) is checked "no" and any Schedule H, Part I, Lines 1c(2)(b) through 1d(2)(b) contain an amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:AstHeldInvstInd = '2' and (sum(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt) - sum(n1:SchH/n1:NonIntBearCashEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:EmplrContribEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:PartcpContribEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:OtherReceivablesEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:IntBearCashEoyAmt | n1:SchH/n1:BldgsUsedEoyAmt) > 4999)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-362 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

When Accountant's Opinion (AO-REPORT-DOC) is not attached and Schedule H is attached and (FINAL-FILING-IND = '1' and TOT-ASSETS-EOY-AMT is equal to zero or blank and TOT-LIABILITIES-EOY-AMT is equal to zero or blank and NET-INCOME-AMT is not blank) unless ACCT-OPIN-NOT-ON-FILE-IND = '1'

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Accountant's Opinion (Attachments/AccountantOpinion) is not attached and Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) and 1k(b) are zero or blank and Line 2(k) is not blank and Form 5500, Line B (final filing) is checked, unless the Accountant Opinion exemption on Schedule H, Line 3d (1) is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Accountant's Opinion is not attached, and end of year (EOY) total assets (Schedule H, Lines 1f(b) is zero or blank and EOY total liabilities (Schedule H, Lines 1k(b)) is zero or blank and Net Income (Schedule H, Line 2(k)) is not blank and Form 5500 Box B (final filing) is checked. Note: A filer is still required to have an accountant’s opinion for a final filing.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:Attachments/n1:AccountantOpinion) and n1:Form5500/n1:FinalFilingInd ='1' and (n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt =0 or not(n1:SchH/n1:TotAssetsEoyAmt)) and (n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt =0 or not(n1:SchH/n1:TotLiabilitiesEoyAmt)) and n1:SchH/n1:NetIncomeAmt and not (n1:SchH/n1:AcctOpinNotOnFileInd ='1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-363 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND is blank.

Bypasses
C J M O P R X Z

Explanation
Fail when Schedule H, Line 4l is blank

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule H, Line 4l cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchH and not(n1:SchH/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-364 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-AMT not greater than 0 when FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4l is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4l-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4l is checked "Yes," but an amount greater than zero is not indicated for Line 4l-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueInd = '1' and not(n1:SchH/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueAmt > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-365 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

PLAN-BLACKOUT-PERIOD-IND = '1' and COMPLY-BLACKOUT-NOTICE-IND is blank.

Bypasses

C J M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule H, Line 4n is blank and Line 4m is checked "yes".

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule H, Line 4n cannot be blank when Line 4m is checked "yes."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassJ ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchH/n1:PlanBlackoutPeriodInd = '1' and not(n1:SchH/n1:ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-366 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SMALL-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND is blank.

Bypasses
C M O P R X

Explanation
Fail when Schedule I, Line 4l is blank

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule I, Line 4l cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchI and not(n1:SchI/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-367 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-AMT not greater than 0 when SMALL-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4l is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not provided for Line 4l-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4l is checked "Yes," but an amount greater than zero is not indicated for Line 4l-Amount.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueInd = '1' and not(n1:SchI/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueAmt > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: P-368 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SMALL-PLAN-BLACKOUT-PERIOD-IND = "1" and SMALL-COMPLY-BLACKOUT-NOTICE-IND is blank.

Bypasses

C M O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule I, Line 4n is blank and Line 4m is checked "yes".

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule I, Line 4n cannot be blank when Line 4m is checked "yes."

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassM ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SchI/n1:PlanBlackoutPeriodInd = '1' and not(n1:SchI/n1:ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-001 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

ADMIN-SIGNATURE-DATE on Filing Header does not match ADMIN-SIGNED-DATE on Form 5500, or ADMIN-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME on Filing Header does not match ADMIN-SIGNED-NAME on Form 5500.

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when the Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match corresponding elements on the Form 5500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1') and (count(n1:Form5500/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName) or count(n1:Form5500/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) or n1:Form5500/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName or n1:Form5500/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-001SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

ADMIN-SIGNATURE-DATE on Filing Header does not match SF-ADMIN-SIGNED-DATE on Form 5500 SF, or ADMIN-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME on Filing Header does not match SF-ADMIN-SIGNED-NAME on Form 5500 SF.

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when the Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match corresponding elements on the Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Administrator signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Administrator signed name or signature date on the Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and (count(n1:SF/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName) or count(n1:SF/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) or n1:SF/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedName or n1:SF/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-002 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-DATE on Filing Header does not match SPONS-SIGNED-DATE on Form 5500, or SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME on Filing Header does not match SPONS-SIGNED-NAME on Form 5500.

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when the Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match corresponding elements on the Form 5500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1') and (count(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedName) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedName) or count(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedDate) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedDate) or n1:Form5500/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedName != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedName or n1:Form5500/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedDate != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-002SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-DATE on Filing Header does not match SF-SPONS-SIGNED-DATE on Form 5500 SF, or SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME on Filing Header does not match SF-SPONS-SIGNED-NAME on Form 5500 SF.

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when the Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match corresponding elements on the Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Sponsor signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the Sponsor signed name or signature date elements on the Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and (count(n1:SF/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedName) != count (../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedName) or count(n1:SF/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedDate) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedDate) or n1:SF/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedName != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedName or n1:SF/n1:SponsSignature/n1:SignedDate != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-003 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

DFE-SIGNATURE-DATE on Filing Header does not match DFE-SIGNED-DATE on Form 5500, or DFE-SIGNATURE-SIGNED-NAME on Filing Header does not match DFE-SIGNED-NAME on Form 5500.

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when the DFE signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match corresponding elements on the Form 5500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: DFE signed name or signature date in the Filing Header does not match the DFE signed name or signature date on the Form 5500.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and (count(n1:Form5500/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedDate) != count (../n1:FilingHeader/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedDate) or count(n1:Form5500/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedName) != count(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedName) or n1:Form5500/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedName != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedName or n1:Form5500/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedDate != ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:DfeSignature/n1:SignedDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-004 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

PLAN-EFF-DATE is either earlier than 1800/01/01 or later than FORM-TAX-PRD.

Bypasses

C N P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500, Line 1c is not a date between 1800-01-01 and the Plan Year End date.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500, Line 1c is not valid.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanEffDate) < xs:date('1800-01-01') or xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanEffDate) >= xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-004SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-PLAN-EFF-DATE is either earlier than 1800/01/01 or later than SF-TAX-PRD.

Bypasses

C N P R

Explanation

Fail when the Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500-SF, Line 1c is not a date between 1800-01-01 and the Plan Year End date.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Effective Date of the Plan on Form 5500-SF, Line 1c is not valid.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1') and (xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanEffDate) < xs:date('1800-01-01') or xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanEffDate) >= xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-008 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FILING-HEADER-EIN not equal to SPONS-DFE-EIN or FILING-HEADER-PN not equal to SPONS-DFE-PN or FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN not equal to FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE or FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-END not equal to FORM-TAX-PRD or FILING-HEADER-AMENDED-IND not equal to AMENDED-IND

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match corresponding element on the Form 5500.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX = '1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:EIN = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:EIN and n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PN and n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate and ((n1:Form5500/n1:AmendedInd ='1' and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AmendedInd ='1') or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:AmendedInd ='1') and not(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AmendedInd ='1'))))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-008SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FILING-HEADER-EIN not equal to SF-SPONS-EIN or FILING-HEADER-PN not equal to SF-PLAN-NUM or FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN not equal to SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE or FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-END not equal to SF-TAX-PRD or FILING-HEADER-AMENDED-IND not equal to SF-AMENDED-IND

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match corresponding element on the Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Fail when any of the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, EIN, Plan Number, or Amended Indicator in the Filing Header do not match the the Plan Year Begin Date, Plan Year End date, Line B, Line 1b, or Line 2b on the Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:EIN = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:EIN and n1:SF/n1:SponsorPlanNum = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PN and n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate and n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate = ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate and ((n1:SF/n1:AmendedInd ='1' and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AmendedInd ='1') or (not(n1:SF/n1:AmendedInd ='1') and not(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AmendedInd ='1'))))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-009 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-R-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule R is attached, or SCH-R-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule R is attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10a(1) Box is checked and no Schedule R attached or Schedule R is attached and Form 5500, Line 10a(1) Box is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10a(1) Box is checked and no Schedule R is provided, or Schedule R is provided and Form 5500, Line 10a(1) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchRAttachedInd = '1' and not(n1:SchR)) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchRAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchR))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-010MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-MB-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule MB is attached, or SCH-MB-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule MB is attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10a(2) Box is checked and no Schedule MB is attached, or Form 5500, Line 10a(2) Box is not checked and Schedule MB is attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10a(2) Box is checked and no Schedule MB is provided, or Schedule MB is provided and Form 5500, Line 10a(2) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchMBAttachedInd = '1' and not (n1:SchMB)) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchMBAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchMB))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-010SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-SB-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule SB is attached, or SCH-SB-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule SB is attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10a(3) Box is checked and no Schedule SB is attached or Form 5500, Line 10a(3) Box is not checked and Schedule SB is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10a(3) Box is checked and no Schedule SB is provided, or Schedule SB is provided and Form 5500, Line 10a(3) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchSBAttachedInd = '1' and not (n1:SchSB)) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchSBAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchSB))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-013 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-H-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule H is attached, or SCH-H-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule H is attached.

Bypasses

C I N P R X

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10b(1) Box is checked and no Schedule H attached or Schedule H is attached and Form 5500, Line 10b(1) Box is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10b(1) Box is checked and no Schedule H is provided, or Schedule H is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(1) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchHAttachedInd = '1' and not(n1:SchH)) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchHAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchH))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-014 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-I-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule I is attached, or SCH-I-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule I is attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R X Z

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10b(2) Box is checked and no Schedule I attached or Schedule I is attached and Form 5500, Line 10b(2) Box is not checked

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10b(2) Box is checked and no Schedule I is provided, or Schedule I is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(2) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchIAttachedInd = '1' and not(n1:SchI)) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchIAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchI))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-015 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-A-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule(s) A is attached, or SCH-A-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule(s) A attached.

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10b(3) Box is checked and no Schedule(s) A attached or Schedule(s) A is attached and Form 5500, Line 10b(3) Box is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10b(3) Box is checked and no Schedule A is provided, or Schedule A is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(3) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchAAttachedInd = '1' and count(n1:SchA) = 0) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchAAttachedInd ='1') and count (n1:SchA) > 0))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-017 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-C-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule C is attached, or SCH-C-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule C is attached.

Bypasses

C I N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10b(4) Box is checked and no Schedule C attached or Schedule C is attached and Form 5500, Line 10b(4) Box is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10b(4) Box is checked and no Schedule C is provided, or Schedule C is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(4) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchCAttachedInd = '1' and not(n1:SchC)) or (not (n1:Form5500/n1:SchCAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchC))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-018 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-D-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule D is attached, or SCH-D-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule D is attached.

Bypasses

C I N P R X

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10b(5) Box is checked and no Schedule D attached or Schedule D is attached and Form 5500, Line 10b(5) Box is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10b(5) Box is checked and no Schedule D is provided, or Schedule D is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(5) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchDAttachedInd = '1' and not(n1:SchD)) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchDAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchD))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-019 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

SCH-G-ATTACHED-IND is checked and no Schedule G is attached, or SCH-G-ATTACHED-IND is unchecked and Schedule G is attached.

Bypasses

C I N P R X

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line 10b(6) Box is checked and no Schedule G attached or Schedule G is attached and Form 5500, Line 10b(6) Box is not checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line 10b(6) Box is checked and no Schedule G is provided, or Schedule G is provided and Form 5500, Line 10b(6) Box is not checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:SchGAttachedInd = '1' and not(n1:SchG)) or (not(n1:Form5500/n1:SchGAttachedInd = '1') and n1:SchG))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-020 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

Fail when PENSION-TOT-ADDITIONS-AMT not equal to the sum of (PENSION-CONTRIB-DEP-AMT, PENSION-DIVND-CR-DEP-AMT, PENSION-INT-CR-DUR-YR-AMT, PENSION-TRANSFER-FROM-AMT, and PENSION-OTHER-AMT).

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) does not equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule(s) A, Line 7c(6) must equal the sum of Lines 7c(1) through 7c(5).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionTotAdditionsAmt) = sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionContribDepAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionDivndCrDepAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionIntCrDurYrAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionTransferFromAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionOtherAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-021 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

Fail when PENSION-TOT-BAL-ADDN-AMT not equal to the sum of (PENSION-END-PREV-BAL-AMT and PENSION-TOT-ADDITIONS-AMT).

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line 7d does not equal the sum of Lines 7b and 7c(6).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule(s) A, Line 7d must equal the sum of Lines 7b and 7c(6).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionTotBalAddnAmt) = sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionEndPrevBalAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionTotAdditionsAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-022 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

Fail when PENSION-TOT-DED-AMT not equal to the sum of (PENSION-BNFTS-DSBRSD-AMT,PENSION-ADMIN-CHRG-AMT, PENSION-TRANSFER-TO-AMT, and PENSION-OTH-DED-AMT).

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line 7e(5) does not equal the sum of Lines 7e(1) through 7e(4).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule(s) A, Line 7e(5) must equal the sum of Lines 7e(1) through 7e(4).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionTotDedAmt) = sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionBnftsDsbrsdAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionAdminChrgAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionTransferToAmt | n1:SchA/n1:PensionOthDedAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-023 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

Fail when PENSION-EOY-BAL-AMT not equal to PENSION-TOT-BAL-ADDN-AMT minus PENSION-TOT-DED-AMT.

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line 7f does not equal Line 7d minus Line 7e(5).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule(s) A, Line 7f must equal Line 7d minus Line 7e(5).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionEoyBalAmt) = sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionTotBalAddnAmt) - sum(n1:SchA/n1:PensionTotDedAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-024 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

Fail when WLFR-TOT-EARNED-PREM-AMT not equal to the sum of (WLFR-PREMIUM-RCVD-AMT and WLFR-UNPAID-DUE-AMT) minus WLFR-RESERVE-AMT.

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line 9a(4) does not equal Line 9a(1) plus Line 9a(2) minus Line 9a(3).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule(s) A, Line 9a(4) must equal Line 9a(1) plus Line 9a(2) minus Line 9a(3).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not ( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' ) and n1:SchA [not( sum ( n1:WlfrTotEarnedPremAmt ) = sum( n1:WlfrPremiumRcvdAmt | n1:WlfrUnpaidDueAmt ) - sum ( n1:WlfrReserveAmt ) ) ]
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-025 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

Fail when WLFR-INCURRED-CLAIM-AMT not equal to the sum of WLFR-CLAIMS-PAID-AMT and WLFR-INCR-RESERVE-AMT.

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line 9b(3) does not equal to the sum of Lines 9b(1) and 9b(2).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule(s) A, Line 9b(3) must equal the sum of Lines 9b(1) and 9b(2).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and not(sum(n1:SchA/n1:WlfrIncurredClaimAmt) = sum(n1:SchA/n1:WlfrClaimsPaidAmt | n1:SchA/n1:WlfrIncrReserveAmt))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-026 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification

Fail when WLFR-RET-TOT-AMT not equal to the sum of (WLFR-RET-COMMISSIONS-AMT, WLFR-RET-ADMIN-AMT, WLFR-RET-OTH-COST-AMT, WLFR-RET-OTH-EXPENSE-AMT, WLFR-RET-TAXES-AMT, WLFR-RET-CHARGES-AMT, and WLFR-RET-OTH-CHRGS-AMT).

Bypasses

C N O P R X

Explanation

Fail when Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H does not equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Schedule(s) A, Line 9c(1)H must equal the sum of Lines 9c(1)A through 9c(1)G.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node):

```
not ( ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassO = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' ) and not(sum( n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetTotAmt ) = sum( n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetCommissionsAmt | n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetAdminAmt | n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetOthCostAmt | n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetOthExpenseAmt | n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetTaxesAmt | n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetChargesAmt | n1:SchA/n1:WlfrRetOthChrgsAmt ) )
```

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-027MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when MB-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE present and not equal to FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE or SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Year Begin date on Schedule MB does not match the Plan Year Begin date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin date on Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate != n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate != n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-027SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE present and not equal to FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE or SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Year Begin date on Schedule SB does not match the Plan Year Begin date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin date on From 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Year Begin Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date on Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate != n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)`

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): `not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearBeginDate != n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)`

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-028MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when MB-TAX-PRD present and not equal to FORM-TAX-PRD or SF-TAX-PRD.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Year End date on Schedule MB does not match the Plan Year End date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End date on Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Year End Date on Schedule MB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:PlanYearEndDate != n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:PlanYearEndDate != n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-028SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-TAX-PRD present and not equal to FORM-TAX-PRD or SF-TAX-PRD.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Year End date on Schedule SB does not match the Plan Year End date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End date on Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Year End Date on Schedule SB must match the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearEndDate != n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:PlanYearEndDate != n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-029MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when MB-PN present and not equal to SPONS-DFE-PN or SF-PLAN-NUM.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Number on Schedule MB, Line B does not match the Plan Number on Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Number on Schedule MB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:PlanNum != n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchMB/n1:PlanNum != n1:SF/n1:SponsorPlanNum)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-029SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-PN present and not equal to SPONS-DFE-PN or SF-PLAN-NUM.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Plan Number on Schedule SB does not match the Plan Number on Form 5500, Line 1 (b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Plan Number on Schedule SB, Line B must match Form 5500, Line 1(b) or Form 5500-SF, Line 1(b).

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:PlanNum != n1:Form5500/n1:SponsDfePlanNum)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and (n1:SchSB/n1:PlanNum != n1:SF/n1:SponsorPlanNum)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-031MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when MB-VALUE-DATE not within the FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE and FORM-TAX-PRD or not within the SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE and SF-TAX-PRD.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule MB, Line 1a is not between the Plan Year Begin date and Plan Year End date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin date and Plan Year End date on Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Line 1a of Schedule MB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlValueDate and not(xs:date(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlValueDate) >= xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) and xs:date(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlValueDate) <= xs:date (n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate))))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlValueDate and not(xs:date(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlValueDate) >= xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) and xs:date(n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlValueDate) <= xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate))))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-031SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-VALUE-DATE not within the FORM-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE and FORM-TAX-PRD or not within the SF-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN-DATE and SF-TAX-PRD.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when Schedule SB, Line 1 is not between the Plan Year Begin date and Plan Year End date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin date and Plan Year End date on Form 5500-SF.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Line 1 of Schedule SB must be between the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500 or the Plan Year Begin Date and Plan Year End Date on Form 5500-SF.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate and not(xs:date(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate) >= xs:date(n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) and xs:date(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate) <= xs:date (n1:Form5500/n1:PlanYearEndDate))))

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ((n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate and not(xs:date(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate) >= xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearBeginDate) and xs:date(n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlValueDate) <= xs:date(n1:SF/n1:PlanYearEndDate))))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-032MB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when MB-NOT-REFLECT-IND=1 and a Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='ActuaryStatement') not attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when a Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) is not attached and the Schedule MB, box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) must be attached when the Schedule MB box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotReflectInd = '1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchMB/n1:ActrlNotReflectInd = '1' and not(count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-032SB Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** IRS

Specification

Fail when SB-ACTUARY-NOT-REFLECT-IND=1 and a Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (ATTACHMENT-TYPE='ActuaryStatement') not attached.

Bypasses

C G I N P R W X Z

Explanation

Fail when a Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment[AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) is not attached and the Schedule SB, box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Statement by the Enrolled Actuary (Attachment [AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) must be attached when the Schedule SB box labeled "actuary has not fully reflected any regulation or ruling promulgated under the statute in completing this schedule" is checked.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActuaryNotReflectInd = '1' and not(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement'])

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassI ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SchSB/n1:ActrlActuaryNotReflectInd = '1' and not(count(n1:Attachments/n1:Attachment [n1:AttachmentTypeCode='ActuaryStatement']) > 0)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-034 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

(SHORT-PLAN-YR-IND=1 and BYPASS-S=0) or (SHORT-PLAN-YR-IND=0 and BYPASS-S=1).

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500, Line B (short plan year filing) is checked and the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 364 days or Line B (short plan year filing) is not checked and the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 364 days.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500, Line B (short plan year filing) is checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 12 months or Form 5500, Line B (short plan year filing) is not checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 12 months.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and ((n1:Form5500/n1:ShortPlanYrInd ='1' and not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassS ='1')) or (not (n1:Form5500/n1:ShortPlanYrInd ='1') and ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassS ='1'))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-034SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

(SF-SHORT-PLAN-YR-IND=1 and BYPASS-S=0) or (SF-SHORT-PLAN-YR-IND=0 and BYPASS-S=1).

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when either Form 5500-SF, Line B (short plan year filing) is checked and the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 364 days or Line B (short plan year filing) is not checked and the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 364 days.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Either Form 5500-SF, Line B4 (short plan year filing) is checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is not less than 12 months or Form 5500-SF, Line B4 (short plan year filing) is not checked, but the Plan Year End minus the Plan Year Begin date is less than 12 months.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and ((n1:SF/n1:ShortPlanYrInd ='1' and not (../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassS ='1')) or (not (n1:SF/n1:ShortPlanYrInd ='1') and ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassS ='1'))

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-048 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR does not match year of FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN unless FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND = '1' .

Bypasses

C R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Filing Header, Form Year does not match year of Filing Header, Plan Year Begin, unless the Filing Header Prior Year Indicator is set to 1.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:FormYear != string(year-from-date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) and not (../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PriorYearInd = '1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-048SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR does not match year of FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN unless FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND = '1'.

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when Filing Header, Form Year does not match year of Filing Header, Plan Year Begin, unless the Filing Header Prior Year Indicator is set to 1.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:FormYear != string(year-from-date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) and not (../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PriorYearInd = '1')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-083SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-BROKER-FEES-PAID-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C N P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10e is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10e cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:BrokerFeesPaidInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-084SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-BROKER-FEES-PAID-AMT not greater than 0 when SF-BROKER-FEES-PAID-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C N P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10e is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10e-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10e is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10e-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:BrokerFeesPaidInd = '1' and sum(n1:SF/n1:BrokerFeesPaidAmt) = 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-085SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C N P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10f is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10f cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-086SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-AMT not greater than 0 when SF-FAIL-PROVIDE-BENEFIT-DUE-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C N P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10f is checked "yes", but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10f-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10f is checked "yes," but an amount greater than zero is not entered on Line 10f-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueInd = '1' and sum(n1:SF/n1:FailProvideBenefitDueAmt) = 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-087SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-PLAN-BLACKOUT-PERIOD-IND contains blank unless SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains "1x.”

Bypasses

C N P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10h is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10h cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:PlanBlackoutPeriodInd) and not (n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable/n1:TypePensionBnftCode [contains (.,'1')])

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-088SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-PARTCP-LOANS-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C N P R

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10g is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10g cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:PartcpLoansInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-089SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-PARTCP-LOANS-EOY-AMT not greater than or equal to 0 when SF-PARTCP-LOANS-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C N P R

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10g is checked "yes," but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not entered on Line 10g-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10g is checked "yes," but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not entered on Line 10g-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1') and n1:SF/n1:PartcpLoansInd = '1' and sum(n1:SF/n1:PartcpLoansEoyAmt) < 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-091SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-ELIGIBLE-ASSETS-IND contains blank.

Bypasses
C N P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 6a is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 6a cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:EligibleAssetsInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-092SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-ELIGIBLE-ASSETS-IND contains '2'.

Bypasses
C N P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 6a contains "2". Filer must complete Form 5500.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Stop: Form 5500-SF cannot be submitted when Form 5500-SF, Line 6a is checked "no." A Form 5500 must be submitted.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:EligibleAssetsInd = '2'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-094SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: STOP **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-IQPA-WAIVER-IND contains '2'

Bypasses
C N P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 6b contains "2". Filer must complete Form 5500.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Stop: Form 5500-SF cannot be submitted when Form 5500-SF, Line 6b is checked "no." A Form 5500 must be submitted.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:IQPAWaiverInd = '2'

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-101SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL IRS

Specification
When SF-DB-PLAN-FUNDING-REQD-IND contains '1" and Schedule SB not present.

Bypasses
C N P R X

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 11 is checked "yes", but a Schedule SB is not attached.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Schedule SB must be provided when Form 5500-SF, Line 11 is checked "yes."

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:DbPlanFundingReqdInd ='1' and not(n1:SchSB)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-107SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-AMT not greater than or equal to 0 when SF-RES-TERM-PLAN-ADPT-IND contains '1' (yes).

Bypasses

C N P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 13a is checked "yes", but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not provided in Line 13a-Amount.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 13a is checked "yes," but an amount greater than or equal to zero is not entered on Line 13a-Amount.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:ResTermPlanAdptInd ='1' and sum (n1:SF/n1:ResTermPlanAdptAmt) <0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-110SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-PLAN-BLACKOUT-PERIOD-IND = "1" and SF-COMPLY-BLACKOUT-NOTICE-IND contains blank.

Bypasses

C N P R X

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 10h is checked "yes", and Line 10i is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 10i cannot be blank when Line 10h is checked "yes."

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassN ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassP ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and n1:SF/n1:PlanBlackoutPeriodInd ='1' and not(n1:SF/n1:ComplyBlackoutNoticeInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-111 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

ADMIN-SIGNATURE-DATE is less than FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-END.

Bypasses

C G R X Z

Explanation

Fail when the Filing Header, Administrator Signature date is less than the Plan Year End date.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Filing Header, Administrator Signature date is prior to the Plan Year End date.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) < xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) < xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-112 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SPONSOR-SIGNATURE-DATE on Filing Header less than FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-END unless the ADMIN-SIGNATURE-DATE is equal to or greater than the FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-END.

Bypasses

C G R Z

Explanation

Fail when the Filing Header, Sponsor Signature date is less than the Plan Year End date unless the Administrator Signature date is equal to or greater than the Plan Year End date.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Filing Header, Sponsor Signature date is prior to the Plan Year End date.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedDate) < xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate) and xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) < xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:SponsorSignature/n1:SignedDate) < xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate) and xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:AdminSignature/n1:SignedDate) < xs:date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearEndDate)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-113 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

Plan Sponsor/DFE information on Form 5500 must include either US Address (SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-ADDRESS1, SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-CITY, SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-STATE, and SPONS-DFE-MAIL-US-ZIP) or Foreign Address (SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1, SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-CITY, and SPONS-DFE-MAIL-FOREIGN-CNTRY) fields.

Bypasses

C R X Z

Explanation

Fail when plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information on Form 5500, Line 2a is not provided

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 2a plan sponsor/DFE mailing address information cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:USMailingAddress | n1:Form5500/n1:SponsorDfe/n1:ForeignMailingAddress)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-113SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

Plan Sponsor information on Form 5500 SF must include either US Address (SF-SPONS-US-ADDRESS1, SF-SPONS-US-CITY, SF-SPONS-US-STATE, and SF-SPONS-US-ZIP) or Foreign Address (SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1, SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-CITY, and SF-SPONS-FOREIGN-CNTRY) fields.

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when plan sponsor address information on Form 5500-SF, Line 2a is not provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 2a plan sponsor mailing address information cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and count(n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:USAddress | n1:SF/n1:Sponsor/n1:ForeignAddress) = 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-114 Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

Plan Administrator information on Form 5500 must include either US Address (ADMIN-US-ADDRESS1, ADMIN-US-CITY, ADMIN-US-STATE, and ADMIN-US-ZIP) or Foreign Address (ADMIN-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1, ADMIN-FOREIGN-CITY, and ADMIN-FOREIGN-CNTRY) fields unless ADMIN-NAME contains "SAME".

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when plan administrator mailing address information on Form 5500, Line 3a is not provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and not(n1:Form5500/n1:Administrator/n1:USAddress | n1:Form5500/n1:Administrator/n1:ForeignAddress)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-114SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

Plan Administrator information on Form 5500 SF must include either US Address (SF-ADMIN-US-ADDRESS1, SF-ADMIN-US-CITY, SF-ADMIN-US-STATE, and SF-ADMIN-US-ZIP) or Foreign Address (SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-ADDRESS1, SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-CITY, and SF-ADMIN-FOREIGN-CNTRY) fields unless SF-ADMIN-NAME contains "SAME".

Bypasses

C R X

Explanation

Fail when plan administrator mailing address information on Form 5500-SF, Line 3a is not provided.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 3a plan administrator mailing address information cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1') and count(n1:SF/n1:Administrator/n1:USAddress | n1:SF/n1:Administrator/n1:ForeignAddress) = 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-115SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

SF-PLAN-ENTITY-CD = "3" (One Participant Plan) and SF-TYPE-PENSION-BNFT-CODE contains 2I.

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line A(One-Participant Plan) is checked and pension codes on Line 9a contain 2I.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 9a cannot contain "2I" when Box A (one-participant plan) is checked.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR = '1') and n1:SF/n1:TypePlanEntityCd = '3' and count(n1:SF/n1:PensionCodeTable [n1:TypePensionBnftCode = '2I']) > 0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-116SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification
SF-DC-PLAN-FUNDING-REQD-IND is blank.

Bypasses
C R

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Line 12 is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Error: Form 5500-SF, Line 12 cannot be blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and not(n1:SF/n1:DcPlanFundingReqdInd)

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-117 Baseline Date 2011-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification
When EXT-SPECIAL-IND equals '1' and EXT-SPECIAL-TEXT is blank.

Bypasses
C G R W Z

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500, Part I, Line D is checked (special extension), however, Line D (description) is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Form 5500, Part I, Line D (special extension) is checked, but Line D (description) is blank.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:Form5500/n1:ExtSpecialInd = '1' and string-length (n1:Form5500/n1:ExtSpecialText)=0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-117SF Baseline Date 2011-01-01

Severity: WARNING **Agency** DOL

Specification
When SF-EXT-SPECIAL-IND equals '1' and SF-EXT-SPECIAL-TEXT is blank.

Bypasses
C G R W Z

Explanation
Fail when Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C is checked (special extension), however, Line C (description) is blank.

Acknowledgment Error Message
Warning: Form 5500-SF, Part I, Line C (special extension) is checked, but Line C (description) is blank.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassG ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassW ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and n1:SF/n1:ExtSpecialInd = '1' and string-length(n1:SF/n1:ExtSpecialText)=0

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-118 Baseline Date 2011-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR does not match year of FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN unless FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND = '1' or (year of FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN = '2012' and FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR = '2011').

Bypasses

C R X Z

Explanation

Fail when Filing Header, Form Year does not match year of Filing Header, Plan Year Begin, unless the Filing Header Prior Year Indicator is set to 1 or the (year of the FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN equals 2012 and FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR equals 2011).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassX ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassZ ='1') and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:FormYear != string(year-from-date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) and not (../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PriorYearInd = '1') and not (string(year-from-date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) = '2012' and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:FormYear = '2011')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-118SF Baseline Date 2009-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR does not match year of FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN unless FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND = '1' or (year of FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN = '2012' and FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR = '2011').

Bypasses

C R

Explanation

Fail when Filing Header, Form Year does not match year of Filing Header, Plan Year Begin, unless the Filing Header Prior Year Indicator is set to 1 or the (year of the FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN equals 2012 and FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR equals 2011).

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: Form Year in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

XPATH - Short Form Filings (relative to ShortFormData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1' or ../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassR ='1') and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:FormYear != string(year-from-date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) and not (../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PriorYearInd = '1') and not(string(year-from-date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) = '2012' and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:FormYear = '2011')

Edit Test Requirements - 2011

TEST: X-119 Baseline Date 2012-01-01

Severity: ERROR **Agency** DOL

Specification

Fail when FILING-HEADER-PRIOR-YR-IND = '1' and FILING-HEADER-FORM-YEAR equals FILING-HEADER-PLAN-YEAR-BEGIN.

Bypasses

C

Explanation

Fail when Filing Header Form Year matches the year of Filing Header Plan Year Begin, and the Prior Year Indicator is set to 1.

Acknowledgment Error Message

Error: The Prior Year Indicator in the Filing Header is not valid for the plan year, which is determined by the Plan Year Begin date in the Filing Header.

XPATH - Regular Filings (relative to FilingData node): not(../n1:Bypass/n1:BypassC ='1') and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:FormYear = string(year-from-date(../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PlanYearBeginDate)) and ../n1:FilingHeader/n1:PriorYearInd = '1'